



**Western Cape
Government**

Transport & Public Works



Annual Report 2011/2012

Department of Transport & Public Works Western Cape Government



**Western Cape
Government**

Transport and Public Works

ANNUAL REPORT 2011/12

31 August 2012



FOREWORD

Viktor E. Frankl is quoted as saying “*instead of possibilities, I have realities in my past*”. This report summarises the possibilities made real by the Department over the past year. This Annual Report links to the second year of the five-year reporting period of this government, and is the third report tabled by this Ministry. Excellence is not an act, but a habit, and for a third consecutive year, the Auditor-general has expressed an unqualified audit opinion for the Department. This is the direct result of the individual commitment of each and every member of staff.

We have now fully staffed our Top Management team, which is fit for purpose. The HOD and his team are building an administrative and management base that will make this department a shining and sustainable example of what a truly excellent bureaucracy should be. While there is still a long road to walk, most of the pain is already behind us.

I am extremely proud of the incredible productivity increases achieved by our Branches under the leadership of our Head of Department, Johan Fourie.

When a state fails to maintain its assets, it fails as a state. In South Africa, maintenance backlogs are already deep into the hundreds of billions, and each year they grow more menacing. We are determined to reduce our maintenance backlogs from historical unsustainable levels, and this is now happening. We are building better and maintaining smarter.

The provincial property portfolio had never been optimized in the past. This has now changed. It is now our policy to use public sector assets to generate private sector investment, and by leasing rather than selling our property assets, to secure new and perpetual cash streams.

Over the past year, the Department also successfully opened the Koeberg Interchange's Ramp B to traffic substantially ahead of schedule. It remains my policy not to build new roads. The focus on capital maintenance projects (reseal and re-gravel) remained in order to slow down the rate of deterioration of the road network condition.

In 2009 our aim was to halve road deaths by 2014, and we are more than halfway to achieving that goal. All of this has been possible through the tireless effort and commitment of the Department, various other stakeholders, as well as ordinary citizens who have taken responsibility for theirs, and the lives of others on the road. We are beginning to cultivate a culture that respects the rules of the road and understands that roadside fatalities are avoidable through responsible road use. All measures necessary and appropriate to ensure that we reach this target have been adopted. Drunken driving, despite setbacks has been significantly reduced, and behavioural changes in drinking and driving are evident.

My commitment remains to ensure that all public transport carriers are safe in the way that they conduct themselves on our roads, as well as for the commuters who make use of them as a means to travel long distances.

Furthermore, I have issued a stern warning to those seeking to obtain driver's licenses fraudulently. We will do all that we can to ensure that unskilled drivers do not continue to threaten the safety of other road users on our roads.

While we are not a rich country and can never live in a perfect world, with the right will we can find ways to create solutions that drive economic activity, enhance people's lives and keep people safe. I look back with satisfaction on the progress over the last three years. More importantly, I face the coming years with growing confidence.



Minister Robin V Carlisle

MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS

I have the honour of submitting the Annual Report of the Department of Transport and Public Works for the period 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012.



Mr CJ Fourie

ACCOUNTING OFFICER

Date: 31 August 2012

ERRATA: DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: ANNUAL REPORT 2011/12

This errata sheet contains the following corrections to be made:

Correction 1:

Amend the information in Table 2.1.11.1: PTOG: Performance Indicators on page 2-21 to reflect the correct actual performance of number of subsidised kilometres monitored.

Table 2.1.11.1: PTOG: Performance Indicators

Performance Indicators	2011/2012 Target	Actual Performance
Number of public transport operators subsidised	1	1
Number of subsidised kilometres monitored	35 375 000	31 210 434
Number of km of public transport routes subsidised	40 000 000	40 561 697

Correction 2:

Replace the Information in Table 4.2.1 on page 4-5: Part 4: Human Resource Management with the table below due to a miscalculation emanating from the reclassification of the GG vehicle daily tariff expenditure to capital expenditure.

Table 4.2.1: Personnel expenditure by Programme, 2011/12

Programme	Total Expenditure (R'000)	Personnel Expenditure (R'000)	Training Expenditure (R'000)	Goods & Services (R'000)	Personnel expenditure as a % of total expenditure	Average personnel expenditure per employee (R'000)	Number of Employees
Administration	133 842	52 025	11 089	69 797	38.9	238	219
Public Works Infrastructure	1 058 213	112 696	103	366 822	10.6	250	450
Transport Infrastructure	1 934 446	125 765	1 071	382 176	6.5	152	828
Transport Operations	763 263	14 612	334	53 513	1.9	287	51
Transport Regulation	261 594	38 715	10	221 945	14.8	210	184
Community Based Programmes	47 217	17 054	15 716	28 757	36.1	187	91
Total	4 198 575	360 867	28 323	1 123 010	8.6	198	1 823

Note: The figures refer to all individuals remunerated during the reporting period, including the Minister.

Correction 3:

Correction in the Notes to the Annual Financial Statements: 2: Departmental revenue in Annual Report Part 3, page 3-84.

2.3: Sale of capital assets

Remove * from Investment Property, add * to Land and subsoil assets.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS

VOTE 10

2011/12 ANNUAL REPORT

Contents

Foreword	i
List of Figures	v
List of Tables	v
1. GENERAL INFORMATION	1-1
1.1 Vision, Mission and Values	1-1
1.2 Organisational Structure	1-2
1.3 Legislative Mandate	1-4
1.4 Entities Reporting to the Minister	1-4
1.5 Minister's Statement	1-5
1.6 Accounting Officer's Overview	1-6
2. INFORMATION ON PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES	2-1
2.1 Overall Performance	2-1
2.1.1 Voted Funds	2-1
2.1.2 Aim of Vote	2-1
2.1.3 Strategic Outcome Oriented Goals	2-1
2.1.4 Overview of the service delivery environment for 2011/12	2-2
2.1.5 Overview of the organisational environment for 2011/12	2-4
2.1.6 Key policy developments and legislative changes	2-5
2.1.7 Departmental Revenue, expenditure, and other specific topics	2-6
2.1.8 Departmental expenditure	2-8
2.1.9 Transfer payments	2-9
2.1.10 Public Entities	2-19
2.1.11 Conditional grants and earmarked funds	2-20
2.1.12 Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan	2-28
2.2 Programme Performance	2-34
2.2.1 Programme 1: Administration	2-35
2.2.2 Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure	2-39
2.2.3 Programme 3: Road Infrastructure	2-45
2.2.4 Programme 4: Public and Freight Transport	2-50
2.2.5 Programme 5: Traffic Management	2-55
2.2.6 Programme 6: Community Based Programmes	2-60

3.	ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	3-1
	Report of the Audit Committee	3-3
	Report of the Accounting Officer	3-6
	Report of the Auditor General	3-45
	Appropriation Statement	3-51
	Notes to the Appropriation Statement	3-66
	Statement of Financial Performance	3-68
	Statement of Financial Position	3-69
	Statement of changes in Net Assets	3-70
	Cash Flow Statement	3-71
	Notes to the Annual Financial Statements (including Accounting Policies)	3-72
	Disclosure notes to the Annual Financial Statements	3-96
	Annexure	3-117
4.	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	4-1
4.1	Service delivery	4 -1
4.2	Expenditure	4-5
4.3	Employment and vacancies	4-7
4.4	Job evaluation	4-9
4.5	Employment changes	4-11
4.6	Employment equity	4-15
4.7	Signing of performance agreements by SMS members	4-21
4.8	Filling of SMS posts	4-22
4.9	Performance rewards	4-24
4.10	Foreign workers	4-27
4.11	Leave utilisation for the period 1 January 2011	4-
4.11	Leave utilisation	4-28
4.12	HIV and AIDS and health promotion programmes	4-30
4.13	Labour relations	4-33
4.14	Skills development	4-35
4.15	Injury on duty	4-37
4.16	Utilisation of consultants	4-38
5.	OTHER INFORMATION	5-1
	Acronyms	5-1
	List of contact details	5-2
	Annexure A: Legislative and Policy Mandates	A-1
	Annexure B: Public Works Infrastructure Projects 2011/2012	B-1
	Annexure C: Public Works Maintenance Projects 2011/2012	C-1

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1.1.1:	Departmental Management Structure as at 31 March 2012	1-3
---------------	---	-----

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1.1.1:	Values of the Department of Transport and Public Works	1-1
Table 2.1.1:	Voted funds	2-1
Table 2.1.5.1:	Changes in the management structure	2-5
Table 2.1.7.1:	Departmental revenue	2-6
Table 2.1.7.2:	Explanations/reasons for any additions to or virement between the main appropriation allocations	2-7
Table 2.1.7.3:	Rollovers from the 2010/11 financial year	2-8
Table 2.1.8.1:	Variance between actual expenditure and budget	2-8
Table 2.1.9.1:	Programme 1: Administration – Transfers to local government	2-9
Table 2.1.9.2:	Programme 1: Administration – Transfers to public corporations and private enterprises	2-11
Table 2.1.9.3:	Programme 2: Public Works – Public Works Infrastructure – Transfers to local government	2-12
Table 2.1.9.4:	Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure – Transfers to local government	2-13
Table 2.1.9.5:	Programme 4: Transport Operations – Transfers to non-profit institutions	2-16
Table 2.1.9.6:	Programme 4: Transport Operations – Transfers to departmental agencies and accounts	2-17
Table 2.1.9.7:	Programme 4: Transport Operations – Transfers to local government	2-17
Table 2.1.9.8:	Programme 4: Transport Operations – Transfers to public corporations and private enterprises	2-18
Table 2.1.9.9:	Programme 4: Transport Operations – Transfers to public corporations and private enterprises	2-19
Table 2.1.11.1:	PTOG: Performance Indicators	2-21
Table 2.1.11.2:	Projects for which the Provincial Road Maintenance Grant	2-22

	was utilised	
Table 2.1.11.3:	Projects for which the Transport Disaster Management Grant was utilised	2-23
Table 2.1.11.4:	Summary of Conditional Grants for 2011/12	2-25
Table 2.1.12.1:	Summary of the condition of Government buildings by department	2-26
Table 2.1.12.2:	Infrastructure projects	2-26
Table 2.1.12.3:	Maintenance projects	2-28
Table 2.1.12.4:	Summary of the condition of the current assessed provincial roads infrastructure	2-29
Table 2.1.12.5:	Transport Infrastructure Capital Projects under construction in 2011/2012 and their expected completion dates	2-29
Table 2.1.12.6:	New projects that will commence in the forthcoming financial year	2-33
Table 2.2.1:	Programme 1: Administration: Strategic objectives, performance indicators and targets	2-37
Table 2.2.2:	Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure: Strategic objectives, performance indicators and targets	2-40
Table 2.2.3:	Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure: Strategic objectives, performance indicators and targets	2-46
Table 2.2.4:	Programme 4: Transport Operations: Strategic objectives, performance indicators and targets	2-52
Table 2.2.5:	Programme 5: Transport Regulation: Strategic objectives, performance indicators and targets	2-56
Table 2.2.6:	Provincial performance for the infrastructure sector	2-61
Table 2.2.7:	Programme 6: Community Based Programme: Strategic objectives, performance indicators and targets	2-61
Table 4.1.1:	Main services and service standards in terms of the Service Delivery Plan 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-1
Table 4.1.2:	Consultation arrangements with customers, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-2
Table 4.1.3:	Service delivery access strategy 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-2
Table 4.1.4:	Service information tool 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-3

Table 4.1.5:	Complaints mechanism 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-4
Table 4.2.1:	Personnel expenditure by Programme (2011/12)	4-5
Table 4.2.2:	Personnel costs by salary band (2011/12)	4-5
Table 4.2.3:	Salaries, overtime, homeowners allowance and medical assistance by Programme (2011/12)	4-6
Table 4.2.4:	Salaries, overtime, homeowners allowance and medical assistance by salary band (2011/12)	4-6
Table 4.3.1:	Employment and vacancies by Programme as at 31 March 2012	4-7
Table 4.3.2:	Employment and vacancies by salary band as at 31 March 2012	4-8
Table 4.3.3:	Employment and vacancies by critical occupation as at 31 March 2012	4-8
Table 4.4.1:	Job evaluation 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-9
Table 4.4.2:	Profile of employees whose salary positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-10
Table 4.4.3:	Employees whose salary level exceed the grade determined by job evaluation, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012 (in terms of PSR 1.V.C.3)	4-10
Table 4.4.4:	Profile of employees whose salary level exceed the grade determined by job evaluation, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012 (in terms of PSR 1.V.C.3)	4-10
Table 4.5.1:	Annual turnover rates by salary band, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-11
Table 4.5.2:	Annual turnover rates by critical occupation, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-12
Table 4.5.3:	Staff exiting the employ of the Department, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-12
Table 4.5.4:	Reasons why staff resigned, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-13
Table 4.5.5:	Different age groups of staff who resigned, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-13
Table 4.5.6:	Granting of employee initiated severance packages by salary band, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-14
Table 4.5.7:	Promotions by salary band 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-14

Table 4.5.8:	Promotions by critical occupation 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-14
Table 4.6.1:	Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational levels, as at 31 March 2012	4-15
Table 4.6.2:	Total number of employees (with disabilities only) in each of the following occupational levels, as at 31 March 2012	4-16
Table 4.6.3:	Recruitment, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-17
Table 4.6.4:	Promotions 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-18
Table 4.6.5:	Terminations 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-19
Table 4.6.6:	Disciplinary actions 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-20
Table 4.6.7:	Skills development 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-20
Table 4.7.1:	Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS Members, as at 31 May 2011	4-21
Table 4.7.2:	Reasons for not having concluded Performance Agreements with all SMS on 31 May 2011	4-21
Table 4.7.3:	Disciplinary steps taken against SMS Members for not having concluded Performance Agreements on 31 May 2011	4-21
Table 4.8.1:	SMS posts information, as at 30 September 2011	4-22
Table 4.8.2:	SMS posts information, as at 31 March 2012	4-22
Table 4.8.3:	Advertising and Filling of SMS posts, as at 31 March 2012	4-22
Table 4.8.4:	Reasons for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS posts – Advertised within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant	4-23
Table 4.8.5:	Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months	4-23
Table 4.9.1:	Performance rewards by race, gender, and disability 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-24
Table 4.9.2:	Performance rewards by salary band for personnel below Senior Management Service 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-25
Table 4.9.3:	Performance related rewards (cash bonus), by salary band, for Senior Management Service, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-25
Table 4.9.4:	Performance Rewards by critical occupations, 1 April 2011 to	4-26

31 March 2012

Table 4.10.1:	Foreign workers by salary band 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-27
Table 4.10.2:	Foreign workers by major occupation 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-27
Table 4.11.1:	Sick leave 1 January 2011 to 31 December 2011	4-28
Table 4.11.2:	Incapacity leave, 1 January 2011 to 31 December 2011	4-28
Table 4.11.3:	Annual Leave, 1 January 2011 to 31 December 2011	4-29
Table 4.11.4:	Capped leave, 1 January 2010 to 31 December 2011	4-29
Table 4.11.5:	Leave pay-outs, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-29
Table 4.12.1:	Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-30
Table 4.12.2:	Details of Health Promotion and HIV and AIDS Programmes, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-30
Table 4.13.1:	Collective agreements 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-33
Table 4.13.2:	Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-33
Table 4.13.3:	Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-33
Table 4.13.4:	Grievances lodged, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-34
Table 4.13.5:	Disputes lodged with Councils, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-34
Table 4.13.6:	Strike actions, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-34
Table 4.13.7:	Precautionary suspensions, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-34
Table 4.14.1:	Training needs identified, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-35
Table 4.14.2:	Training provided, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-36
Table 4.15.1:	Injury on duty 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012	4-37
Table 4.16.1:	Utilisation of consultants	4-38

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

1.1 Vision, Mission and Values

During August 2010, the Provincial Cabinet began a process to review its vision, mission and values, based upon the results of a survey undertaken amongst management staff in the Provincial Government. This review process resulted in the Provincial Cabinet redeveloping its vision and mission.

Vision

From a service delivery perspective, the Provincial Government's vision, and therefore the vision applicable to the Department of Transport and Public Works is:

"To create an open opportunity society for all in the Western Cape so that people can live lives they value."

Mission

In collaboration with the redefinition of the vision, a revised mission statement was developed for the Provincial Government:

"To protect and promote rights and expand opportunities".

However, the Department did not alter its mission statement which remained as follows:

"The Department of Transport and Public Works develops and maintains appropriate infrastructure and related services for sustainable economic development which generates growth in jobs and facilitates empowerment and opportunity."

Values

Furthermore, the core values applicable to the Provincial Government of the Western Cape were revised and reflect as follows:

"Competence, Accountability, Integrity and Responsiveness"

These values are all underpinned by the concept of team work and apply to the Department as well as to all provincial employees. A detailed explanation of what each core value encapsulates is outlined below:

Table 1.1.1: Values of the Department of Transport and Public Works

Value	Detailed explanation
Competence	Our people are able to do the tasks they are appointed to do, live our values and always strive for excellence. We all deliver on our outcomes and targets with quality, on budget and in time. We focus on the best results to serve the people of the Western Cape. We demonstrate an understanding of and work together to achieve our role in our Constitutional and electoral mandate.

Accountability	<p>We have a clear understanding of our objectives, roles, delegations and responsibilities.</p> <p>We are committed to deliver agreed outputs on time.</p> <p>We hold each other accountable and know we can trust each other to do as we say we will.</p> <p>As individuals we take responsibility and ownership for our outcomes, and accept the consequence of failure to do so.</p>
Integrity	<p>We seek for truth and greater understanding of it in each situation and we do the right things.</p> <p>We are honest, show respect and live out our positive values.</p> <p>We are reliable and trustworthy, doing what we say we will.</p> <p>There are no grey areas, with integrity applying at all levels in all instances ensuring we are corruption free.</p>
Responsiveness	<p>We take the public seriously, listening and hearing their voice (listening a lot and talking less).</p> <p>We respond with action timeously, always asking is this the right response, where could we be potentially wrong and how we can do it better.</p> <p>We engage collaboratively with each other, our stakeholders and the media, providing full information.</p> <p>Our focus is the citizen, and responding as their government for the best results for the people we serve. They tell us how well we respond.</p>

1.2 Organisational Structure

The Department's organisational structure was adapted to provide for a management structure as shown in Figure 1. Note that Human Resource Management, Development and Relations, as well as Enterprise Risk Management were corporatised in the Corporate Service Centre (CSC), and are delivered on an agency basis and managed in terms of a service level agreement with the Department of the Premier.

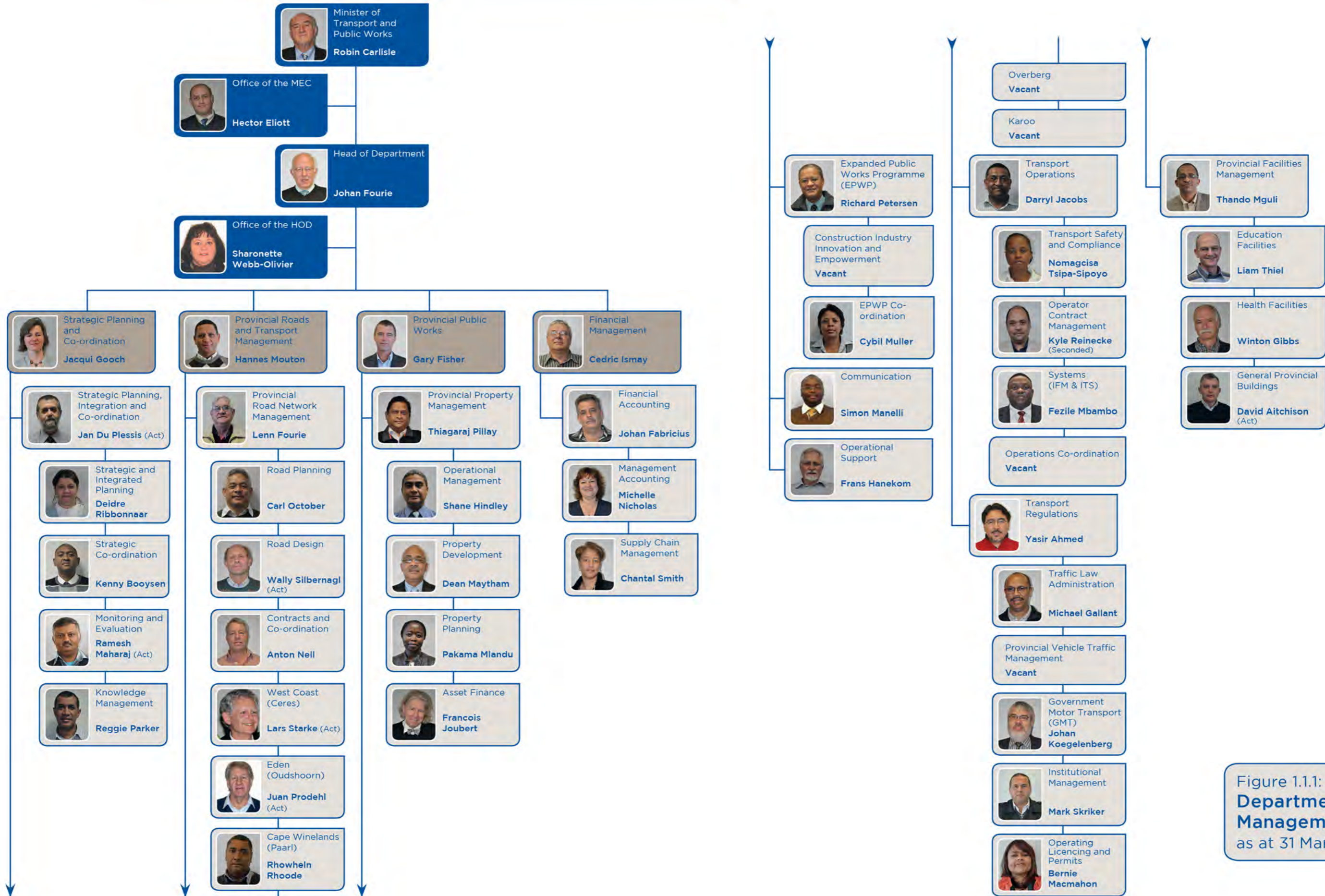


Figure 1.1.1:
Departmental Management Structure
as at 31 March 2012

1.3 Legislative Mandate

The Department's mandate is derived from the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996), (hereafter referred to as the Constitution) and the Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997. Certain mandates are concurrent responsibilities, while others are exclusively the responsibility of the provincial sphere of government. These mandates, as well as those derived from functional legislation and policies are outlined in Annexure A.

Tabling of legislation

No bills were submitted during the financial year under review to the Western Cape Provincial Parliament.

1.4 Entities Reporting to the Minister

The entities listed below are not public entities, however are captured here for completeness.

Provincial Regulating Entity (PRE)

The Provincial Regulating Entity (PRE), was established in terms of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009) (NLTA) on 1 July 2011 and replaced the Provincial Operating Licensing Board (POLB).

The functions of the PRE are to receive, consider and decide on of applications for the:

- Granting of operating licences for intra-provincial transport;
- Granting of operating licences for inter-provincial transport;
- Renewal, amendment or transfer of operating licences for intra-provincial transport; and
- Renewal, amendment or transfer of operating licences for interprovincial transport.

Provincial Transport Registrar

The Provincial Transport Registrar was established in terms of Section 53 of the National Land Transport Transition Act, 2000 (Act 22 of 2000) (NLTTA). The NLTA, however, does not make provision for a Provincial Transport Registrar. However, the Western Cape Road Transportation Amendment Law, 1996 (Law 8 of 1996), which provides for the establishment and functioning of the Provincial Transport Registrar, has ensured that this position remains. The functions of the Provincial Transport Registrar include the following:

- To receive and consider and decide on applications for the registration or provisional registration of associations based in the province and their members, and of any non-members;
- Decide on and effect the suspension or cancellation of such registration; and

- Keep records of all information required to maintain the National Transport Register.

Government Motor Transport

The Government Motor Transport Trading Entity (previously Trading Account) operates within the administration of the Department of Transport and Public Works. GMT derives its functions from section D.IV of the Public Service Staff Code, which is still applicable in terms of section 42 of the Public Service act. 1994. National Cabinet approved the transfer of functions from the national Department of Transport to the then Provincial Administration and thereafter inherited by the Provincial Government as from 1 April 1988. GMT has as its main purpose the provision of state vehicles to national and provincial departments used for transportation, in order that each department may carry out its services efficiently and effectively.

1.5 MEC's Statement

My Department continues to improve its administration and focus on service delivery. This is not an easy task considering the context within which the department must perform its functions. Half-way through my electoral mandate I am satisfied that the goals which we have set out will be achieved. Particular progress can be registered in the following areas:

- Sound strategy continues to define the direction, inform the programmes and drive the implementation of the Department's goals.
- The Provincial Land Transport Framework was approved and sets the basis for the implementation plan for the PSO3.
- Innovative work is being done in establishing standards in the financial management field through the Financial Management Improvement Plan.
- The verification of the assets contained in the immovable asset register, as well as the development of the Custodian Asset Management Plan (CAMP).
- Six Inner City Regeneration projects have been undertaken, of which four are at an advanced stage.
- The number of kilometres of surfaced roads in a "poor" and "very poor" condition was reduced.
- Gravel roads in a "poor" and "very poor" condition were reduced.
- The implementation of the Integrated Rapid Transport (IRT) and the increasing sales of tickets for both rail and scheduled bus services indicate that a shift from private to public transport has occurred, inbound to the CBD.
- Significant progress was achieved with the negotiations with operators and preparations towards the implementation of the George Integrated Public Transport Network.

- Significant success was achieved with the fight against drunken driving as a result of the Name and Shame project which is undertaken in conjunction with LeadSA. The Average Speed Over Distance monitoring programme on the Aberdeen Road led to a reduction of 50 per cent in the number of incidences of speeding. Overall the road fatality figures have fallen from 1 772 as at January 2009 to 1 259 as at March 2012.
- The PRE has transformed passenger operations and licensing with over 80 per cent of taxi associations now compliant. The first two peaceful years in decades in the taxi industry were recorded.
- 111 703 job opportunities were created in the provincial Expanded Public Works Programme against a target of 53 461.

1.6 Accounting Officer's Overview

In the Annual Performance Plan for the 2011/12 financial year, and in support of section 27(4) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999 as amended), targets were set for different areas in the Department, in order to ensure that performance can be measured. The key areas of delivery and focus pertinent to the 2011/12 financial year, linked to each strategic goal of the Department are outlined below.

Strategic Goal 1	Promote good governance and an effective and efficient department
Goal Statement	To continually provide policy and strategic leadership as well as support services to enable the Department to deliver on government priorities and objectives
Key focus areas and deliverables	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial transport policy captured in the PLTF approved by the Provincial Minister and national Minister of Transport • Improved electronic automation of APP planning process to improve the quality and accuracy • Departmental processes aligned to inform the IDP planning and budgeting processes of municipalities • Implementation of areas for improvement in the Financial Management Improve Response Plan • Issuing of Standard Operating Procedures in the Financial Management arena • Commencement of the re-engineering of the supply chain • ECM records management policy was approved in September 2011 • ECM IT infrastructure was consolidated at provincial level • Implemented Livelink integration with GoFin system at GMT • Library services further rolled-out • Database created to manage and track public works plans • Two Results Based Monitoring and Evaluation plans developed • Updated departmental M&E Framework and M&E manual on performance reporting in line with AGSA requirements • Assessment of municipal Integrated Transport Plans, with recommendations to the Minister of Transport and Public Works regarding approval of such plans • Development of mobility strategy concepts for Eden, Overberg, and West Coast District Municipalities • Continued support for students in the engineering and built environment sector through the Masakh'iSizwe Bursary Programme

Strategic Goal 2	Lead the implementation and facilitation of EPWP in the Western Cape
Goal Statement	To lead and facilitate the internalisation of EPWP across all departments and stakeholders in the Western Cape and within this Department by creating 111,859 FTE work opportunities (204, 770 100-day work opportunities) within the Provincial sphere by 31 March 2014 thereby increasing employment and community empowerment.
Key focus areas and deliverables	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPWP work opportunities of 111 703 were reported against a target of 53 461 for the year. • Implementation of a revised Empowerment Impact Assessment tool for projects with a capital value of more than R5m. • Continuation of contractor development programme. • Surveys and studies on innovative construction methods.

Strategic Goal 3	Lead the development and implementation of Integrated Transport systems in the Western Cape.
Goal Statement	To lead and promote the development and implementation of an integrated transport system inter-governmentally and transversally within the Western Cape by 31 March 2014.
Key focus areas and deliverables	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Major construction projects completed include Koeberg Interchange, street lighting on the N1 and the rehabilitation of Main Road 310 north of Prince Alfred Hamlet • Reseal output of approximately 330 km • Six major road upgrade and rehabilitation tenders to a combined value of R700m awarded • 28 graduates active in Professional Development Programme • Electronic monitoring - 1 070 buses fitted with tracking devices • George mobility project - negotiations • Safely Home Programme – Average Speed Over Distance pilot • Rail safety interventions • Impoundment facilities in Maitland and Overstrand • Development of a best practice model at VTs • PRE established • Training of law enforcement officers on the interpretation of operating licenses

Strategic Goal 4	Lead the development and implementation of Provincial Infrastructure and Property Management in the Western Cape.
Goal Statement	To lead the development and implementation of provincial infrastructure and the management of property, inter-governmentally and transversally within the Western Cape by meeting appropriate standards by 31 March 2014.
Key focus areas and deliverables	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 19 000 jobs created through construction, maintenance and facilities management • Projects completed - 15 new schools, 19 health facility projects, 82 Grade R Classrooms, upgrading projects in no 4 and 9 Dorp Street, Longstreet, Gene Louw traffic Centre, Alexander Office Block B and ArtsCape • Maintenance projects – 200 school projects, 153 health projects, 188 general provincial buildings • Construction commenced -17 schools, 10 health facilities • Building audit in CBD completed • PPP registered for Inner City Regeneration Programme • 9 properties acquired

2. INFORMATION ON PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

The information provided in this section is based on the Framework for Strategic Plans and Annual Performance Plans and the Framework for Managing Programme Information which are available on the National Treasury website.

2.1 Overall Performance

2.1.1 Voted Funds

Main Appropriation R'000	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Actual Amount Spent R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000
4 116 260	4 244 026	4 198 575	45 451
Responsible Minister/ MEC	Provincial Minister of Transport and Public Works		
Administering Department	Department of Transport and Public Works		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department: Transport and Public Works		

2.1.2 Aim of vote

To provide overall management and administrative support to the Department; accommodation to client departments; property management services; built environment professional and technical services; roads and building infrastructure; traffic management services; public transport services; and the co-ordination of the Expanded Public Works Programme as outlined in the descriptions of the main division of the Vote.

2.1.3 Strategic Outcome Orientated Goals

Strategic Outcome Orientated Goal 1	Promote good governance and an effective and efficient department.
	To continually provide policy and strategic leadership, as well as support services to enable the Department to deliver on government priorities and objectives.

Strategic Outcome Orientated Goal 2	Lead the implementation and facilitation of EPWP in the Western Cape.
	To lead and facilitate the internalisation of EPWP across all departments and stakeholders in the Western Cape and within this Department by creating 111,859 FTE work opportunities (204,770 100-day work opportunities) within the Provincial sphere by 31 March 2014 thereby increasing employment and community empowerment.

Strategic Outcome Orientated Goal 3	Lead the development and implementation of Integrated Transport systems in the Western Cape.
	To lead and promote the development and implementation of an integrated transport system inter-governmentally and transversally within the Western Cape by 31 March 2014.

Strategic Outcome Orientated Goal 4	Lead the development and implementation of Provincial Infrastructure and Property Management in the Western Cape.
	To lead the development and implementation of provincial infrastructure and the management of property, inter-governmentally and transversally within the Western Cape by meeting appropriate standards by 31 March 2014.

2.1.4 Overview of the service delivery environment for 2011/12

The Department continued to deliver its functions within a complex and diverse service delivery environment.

With the local government elections having been finalised during the 2011/12 financial year, and political stability slowly being restored in the majority of municipalities, the necessary partnerships with local authorities, so critical for the successful implementation of projects, began to be realised.

Significant achievements in delivering provincial public works social infrastructure could be recorded against a fairly stable service delivery environment. However, in particular instances, non-availability of sites to construct social infrastructure facilities was a challenge.

Marked progress was made with the Inner City Regeneration Programme through the formation of key partnerships, notably with the National Treasury, Cape Higher Education Consortium, and City of Cape Town.

Furthermore, 2012 seen as mid-way in the current national and provincial cycles, resulted in a mid-term review process in February 2012. This review confirmed that the Department is on course with implementing its plan and structures set to achieve the Provincial Strategic Objective (PSO) 3 outcomes.

Strategic partnerships with a wide range of institutions and interest groups remained a critical component for achieving the Department's strategic objectives. In this regard progress was registered in the more positive relations with parastatals, and provincial and national government departments, municipalities, the private sector, and industries including transport and construction. The institutionalisation of PSO3: Increasing Access to Safe and Efficient Transport, with its working groups, especially the Provincial Road Traffic Management Coordinating Committee (PRTMCC) was a formal demonstration of the critical partnerships necessary, as well as the intergovernmental agreement with the George Municipality to implement the integrated public transport network. Engagement continued with the City of Cape Town within the framework of its newly established Inter-modal Planning Committee, for the management of public transport within the metropolitan area.

The 2011/12 financial year saw the strategic foundations set in place for the further implementation of PSO3, allowing the Department to shift its focus towards the tactical and operational implementation of PSO3 and ultimately the development of a safe, accessible and integrated transport system in the Western Cape.

The key programmes and services delivered by the Department include, but are not limited to:

- Implementation of PSO3
- Maintenance of road infrastructure that promotes accessibility and the safe, affordable movement of people, goods and services
- Issuing of public transport operating licenses
- Construction and maintenance of health and education facilities, and general buildings
- Registration and licensing of vehicles
- Issuing of driving licenses
- Certification of motor vehicles to be roadworthy for use on public roads
- Issuing of permits for abnormal loads and events on public roads

The Department is responsible for planning and providing new and upgraded roads as required and also to maintain the existing road network of 32 212 km. The provincial road network (excluding municipal and national roads) carries at present approximately 6 400 million vehicle-kilometres per annum. Only about five per cent of this traffic travels on unsurfaced roads although their length comprises about 80 per cent of the total road network.

Scientific analysis shows that the Department, through spending the roads budget wisely, is managing to keep the condition of the road network fairly stable in its current condition. There is however an alarming growth in the number of roads in need of rehabilitation, that is, they are past their economic lifetime. To improve the network it is absolutely essential to increase the budget for road infrastructure maintenance to reflect a real growth above the industry related inflation rate.

The shortage of bitumen, experienced during the 2010/11 summer season, repeated itself in 2011/12. This was a national problem which affected all road authorities and the construction industry. Bitumen is a product that needs to be stored hot from manufacture to use, normally at the refineries themselves, which makes it logistically challenging to import in large quantities. The imported product was in the order of 15 per cent more expensive than that which was locally produced.

The maintenance of gravel roads and the shoulders of most surfaced roads is dependent on sourcing gravel from gravel pits nearby the work. Sourcing gravel is a mining activity which must go through all the extensive approval and environmental processes associated with opening and closing a new mine. The Department liaised with the national Department of Minerals and Energy to align business processes and expedite approvals.

In June 2011 a flood in the Eden District caused damage to the road infrastructure, estimated to be in excess of R132 m. Routine maintenance funds were reprioritised to do initial repair works.

The Department was required to respond to legal challenges regarding the construction of the Chapman's Peak Toll Plaza.

The Department subsidised approximately 40 000 000 kilometres of public transport services during 2011/12 which encompassed more than 1 555 747 trips operating on 2 450 routes. This accounted for the movement of more than 54 178 829 passengers for the year. After

implementing an Interim manual monitoring solution as mutually agreed with GABS, 76.67 per cent of trips were monitored through this process.

The implementation of the Safely Home programme interventions led to the continued reduction in road crash fatalities, with year on year fatalities reduced by around 24 per cent since the start of the programme in 2009.

The Provincial Regulatory Entity (PRE) embarked on a programme of educating public transport operators as well as local authorities on the National Land Transport Act and the PRE operating procedures in dealing with operating license applications. Regional workshops were well attended by all stakeholders and received positive responses from operators who were able to do on-line enquiries about their application status at the workshop venues.

The process to enter into Service Level Agreements (SLAs) with all the relevant municipalities which are delivering vehicle registration and licensing, and vehicle and driver fitness testing on behalf of the Department commenced. The Department developed an ideal remuneration model for implementation by municipalities.

Increased demands of communities for opportunities such as jobs and business opportunities placed significant strain on the projects as community demands had to be managed within the available and reasonable prescripts and budget.

It should be noted that the Department does not directly contribute to any National Outcome (NO), however it is the custodian department for PSO3: Increasing access to safe and efficient transport which indirectly supports the achievement of NO6: Support an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.

2.1.5 Overview of the organisational environment for 2011/12

The Corporate Services Centre in the Department of the Premier renders human resources, enterprise risk management and internal audit services to the Department in accordance with an agreed governance framework.

The Department's macro-organisational structure to deliver on its constitutional and legislative mandate is under review. The macrostructure and microstructures are envisaged to be finalised during the 2012/13 financial year period.

A Departmental Management Structure has been in operation since 15 November 2010. However, the changes captured in the table below were made to ensure continued effective execution of the Department's responsibilities and in preparation for the assignment of certain public transport functions to the City of Cape Town.

Table 2.1.5.1: Changes in management structure

Personnel/Post / Unit	Adjustment	Reason
Branch: Provincial Roads and Transport Management		
Roads Infrastructure (L14)	Provincial Roads Network Management (L14)	Name changed to better reflect responsibilities.
Empowerment and Institutional Management (L13)	Institutional Management (L13)	Name changed, as well as transferral to the established Provincial Regulatory Entity (PRE).
Transport Licensing (L13)	Operating licensing and permits (L13)	Name changed to better reflect responsibilities.

At 31 March 2012, the Department had 1 573 personnel against an approved establishment of 1 920 posts. These figures exclude Government Motor Transport (GMT).

Due to the specialised and cyclical nature of work undertaken by the Department it will continue to operate on a co-sourced resource model in which internal capacity is augmented with contracted-in expertise.

During this period, the head of Public Works Infrastructure was appointed.

The Department continued to experience a severe shortage of Engineering and Technical skills and found it difficult to attract candidates through the normal recruitment process. However, an intake of 8 graduate engineers (Departmental bursary holders) in the Transport Infrastructure Programme has reduced the burden of technical vacancies.

The Provincial Regulatory Entity (PRE) was established in terms of the National Land Transport Act, Act 5 of 2009 (NLTA), on 1 July 2011 and replaced the Provincial Operating Licensing Board (POLB).

2.1.6 Key policy developments and legislative changes

The following important policy decisions were taken:

- The immovable asset management policy was issued on 3 February 2012
- Holding motor vehicle license fee tariffs structure at current levels in order to achieve alignment between provinces
- Roll out of electronic monitoring systems in respect of subsidised scheduled public transport services
- A policy instrument, namely the Framework for the Western Cape Infrastructure Delivery Management System for the health and education sectors was approved on 13 April 2011

The following Acts were implemented:

- Implementation of the National Land Transport Act, 2009
- Implementation of the Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007
- Implementation of the Western Cape Procurement (Business interest of Employee) Act, 2010
- Implementation of the 2011 Regulations issued in terms of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000
- Implementation of the BEE Sector Charters
- Implementation of the annual Division of Revenue Act and National Conditional Grant Frameworks

2.1.7 Departmental revenue, expenditure, and other specific topics

Collection of Departmental Revenue

The net aggregate departmental receipts collected for 2011/12 is R 1 043 million or 9.67 percent above the estimates. The outcome of the collection for 2011/12 is shown in the table below.

Table 2.1.7.1: Departmental revenue

	2008/09 Actual R'000	2009/10 Actual R'000	2010/11 Actual R'000	2011/12 Target R'000	2011/12 Actual R'000	% Deviation from target
Tax revenue						
Motor vehicle licenses	865 162	894 986	901 651	912 885	955 777	4.70
Non-tax revenue						
Sales by market	66 534	40 491	75 709	24 000	59 359	147.32
Administrative fees	17 819	15 651	19 527	13 714	23 823	73.71
Other sales	651	1 100	1 391	988	1 364	38.06
Sales: scrap, waste,	5	17	119	0	640	100
Interest, dividends and rent on land	822	118	6 464	0	158	100
Sales of capital assets	17 018	800	94 979	0	1 484	100
Financial transactions	275	27 896	3 876	0	1 013	100
TOTAL DEPARTMENTAL RECEIPTS	968 286	981 059	1 103 716	951 587	1 043 618	9.67

The reasons for better than anticipated performance are as follows:

- Improved collection of motor vehicle license (current and arrear), voluntary payment of the prescribed fees by legitimate owners and an increase in the motor vehicle population.
- Improved collection of arrear leases
- An increased demand for personalised motor vehicle registration numbers, abnormal loads licences and operating licences.
- Redundant plant (yellow fleet) and erf 276 in Grassy Park as the assets in question were sold as capital assets because they were superfluous to service delivery requirements.
- Revenue from operating licence applications increased by 23 per cent (R 4 425 100.00 in 2011/12 versus R 3 427 930.00 in 2010/11) due to an increase in the number of applications. The number of permanent operating licenses issued increased by 34 per cent, from 6 200 to 9 360. The increase in revenue can also be ascribed to the project aimed at legalising long standing illegal operators.
- Due to improved rental collection methods and credit control, the Department increased its revenue in respect of property rentals.

The Department concluded an investigation during 2011/12 into an ideal model for the management of debt relating to outstanding motor vehicle licence fees. The Department is currently in the process of deliberating the outcomes of this investigation and the recommendations contained therein will be implemented during the 2012/13 financial year.

Virements and rollovers

The virements applied to programmes within Vote 10 are captured in the table below, taken from the Annual Financial Statements and the Accounting Officer's Report.

Table 2.1.7.2: Explanations/reasons for any additions to or virement between the main appropriation allocations

Main division			Reason
From	To	R'000	
Administration	Transport Operations	370	Cover the cost of compensation of Employees
Public Works Infrastructure	Transport Infrastructure	19 000	Purchases of plant (yellow fleet)

The table below provides an indication of the purpose of rollovers from the previous financial year.

Table 2.1.7.3: Rollovers from the 2010/11 financial year

Programme	R'000	Purpose
Public Works Infrastructure	18 341	Payment of municipal property rates.
Transport Infrastructure	61 885	Disaster Management Grant for repairs to road infrastructure caused by flood damage in the Cape Winelands, Eden and West Coast District Municipalities during July 2008.
Total	80 226	

2.1.8 Departmental expenditure

The Department spent 98.9 per cent of its budget allocation as set out in the table below. During the year the Department monitored expenditure through monthly reporting and analysis of expenditure. The Department compares programmes' monthly actual expenditure against anticipated expenditure (which is set at 28 February), the notional benchmark and previous financial year's monthly expenditure.

Table 2.1.8.1: Variance between actual expenditure and budget

Programmes	Main appropriation 2011/12 R'000	Adjustments Appropriated R'000	Virement R'000	Total Voted R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000
Administration	142 767	(2 725)	(370)	139 672	133 842	5 830
Public Works Infrastructure	1 031 144	65 711	(19 000)	1 077 855	1 058 213	19 642
Transport Infrastructure	1 856 605	63 885	19 000	1 939 490	1 934 446	5 044
Transport Operations	770 625	(2 355)	370	768 640	763 263	5 377
Transport Regulation	265 626	3 250	0	268 876	261 594	7 282
Community Based Programme	49 493	0	0	49 493	47 217	2 276
TOTAL	4 116 260	127 766	0	4 244 026	4 198 575	45 451

The main reasons, per Programme, for the under/over spending are as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

Vacancies not being filled as planned, under spending on training and staff development which is based on identified training needs and provision made to procure machinery and equipment for new appointees.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Vacancies not filled as planned, with related under spending on equipment and machinery; lower planning expenditure on the CBD regeneration programme and onerous processes for the acquisition of immovable assets.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

The under spending is mainly due to transfer payments to municipalities not being effected, because the latter were unable to execute the projects as planned due to bitumen shortages; as well as repairs of damaged road infrastructure in the Cape Winelands and Eden Districts due to flooding in June 2011 for which funds were shifted in the Adjustments Estimate, and the projects run-over into the next financial year.

Programme 4: Transport Operations

Under spending is due to negotiations with the industry that took longer than initially expected, thereby delaying the training project under the George Mobility Project that needs to take place on a just-in-time basis to be effective.

Programme 5: Transport Regulation

Under spending due to the implementation of a Business Process Management System that automated the process for the application of operating licenses resulting in less printing of operating licence permit application forms; complexities in the tender process for the development of a best practice model for Intelligent Number Plates; and a review of the project for the development of an ideal framework for the Investigation and Prosecution of Perpetrators in the traffic law administration environment as bid prices were excessively high.

Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

Vacancies not filled as planned and outstanding claims in respect of the National Youth Service programme contributed to the under spending in the programme.

2.1.9 Transfer payments

The tables below entail a summary of transfers per programme.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 2.1.9.1: Programme 1: Administration – Transfers to local government

Name of institution	Voted (R'000s)	Actual transfer (R'000s)	Actual spend by Municipality (R'000s)	Spend report due
Transfer to local government				
George Municipality	396	396	87	Monthly reports received
Stellenbosch Municipality	396	396	396	Monthly reports received
Cape Winelands Municipality	715	715	360	Monthly reports

Name of institution	Voted (R'000s)	Actual transfer (R'000s)	Actual spend by Municipality (R'000s)	Spend report due
				received
TOTAL	1 507	1 507	843	

The purpose of the transfers to George, Stellenbosch and Cape Winelands Municipalities was for the update of the Integrated Transport Plans in those municipalities. The Integrated Transport Plan update focused specifically on the update of the Operating Licence Strategy and Current Public Transport Record for each municipality. It should be noted that these municipalities do not provide a service to the Department, but rather the Department transfers the funds to these municipalities in order to comply with Section 36 of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009) as these municipalities do not have the financial resources to comply with their legislative mandate.

The amount spent was solely for the update of the Current Public Transport Record and the Operating Licence Strategy in each ITP. The full amounts spent will be reported on in the 2012/13 Annual Report as the projects were not concluded by the end of the 2011/12 reporting period.

Projects are monitored by attending project progress meetings and the submission of monthly progress reports.

In terms of the George Municipality, with the development of the George Integrated Public Transport Network, it was decided to deviate from the Minimum Requirements to update the OLS and CPTR and to do more focused surveys that would further assist with the implementation of the George IPTN. This deviation meant that the Transfer Agreement had to be amended to make provision for this deviation. This delayed the finalisation of the ITP update by three months. The municipality also experienced delays in terms of undertaking the surveys.

Stellenbosch Municipality completed their 2010/11 Integrated Transport Plan in March 2011, which was also subsequently approved by the MEC. Funds were transferred in June 2011 for the annual update, however, the planning and supply chain process of the municipality took longer than anticipated. There was an additional request made by the local council for supplementary surveys which delayed the process by three months. The municipality commenced with their procurement process in October 2011 and only appointed service providers in February 2012.

The Cape Winelands District Municipality completed their 2010/11 Integrated Transport Plan in March 2011, which was subsequently approved by the MEC. Funds were transferred in June 2011 for the annual update, however, the planning and supply chain process of the municipality took longer than anticipated and was only concluded in December 2011. Furthermore, the engagement processes to obtain outstanding information from stakeholders also resulted in further delays impacting on the survey process. The project is expected to be completed by the end of May 2012.

Table 2.1.9.2: Programme 1: Administration – Transfers to public corporations and private enterprises

Name of institution	Voted (R'000s)	Actual transfer (R'000s)	Actual spend by Municipality (R'000s)	Spend report due
Transfer to public corporations and private enterprises				
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA)	250	250	250	Monthly reports received
TOTAL	250	250	250	

The Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA) undertakes to conduct the rail passenger census within the Western Cape every two years. This survey focuses largely on commuter rail in the City of Cape Town and in the adjacent local authority areas; although passenger rail information is also collected in the remainder of the Western Cape. The rail passenger census informs the development of the Provincial Land Transport Framework, PRASA Strategic Plan and other transport plans.

The full amount was spent on the development of the Western Cape Rail Census.

The project is monitored by attending project progress meetings and monthly progress reports.

The commencement of the project was delayed due to operational challenges faced by Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA).

Nevertheless, the project commenced on 19 February 2012, which was within the six month timeframe from the date of transfer (22nd of August 2011) as per the Memorandum of Agreement between the Department of Transport and Public Works and PRASA.

Various meetings and communication were undertaken to address challenges, including assisting with the tender briefing session with service providers.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

The transfers reflected in the table below are in respect of property rates paid to local municipalities. R 346.346 m of the R 346.375 m appropriated was paid. A request to roll over the remaining budget was submitted. Reports are submitted to the national transferring department on a monthly and quarterly basis.

Table 2.1.9.3: Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure – Transfers to local government

Name Of Institution	Actual Transfer (R'000s)
Transfer to local government	
Bellville Municipality	72 568
Blaauwberg Municipality	7 696
Cape Town Municipality	226 359
Matzikama Municipality	858
Cederberg Municipality	1 021
Bergrivier Municipality	224
Saldanha Municipality	1 434
Swartland Municipality	948
Witzenberg Municipality	3 771
Drakenstein Municipality	8 227
Stellenbosch Municipality	5 286
Breede Valley Municipality	801
Langeberg Municipality	871
Theewaterskloof Municipality	2 509
Overstrand Municipality	773
Cape Agulhas Municipality	208
Swellendam Municipality	305
Kannaland Municipality	1 185
Hessequa Municipality	1 335
Mossel Bay Municipality	478
George Municipality	3 797
Oudtshoorn Municipality	3 118
Bitou Municipality	365
Knysna Municipality	1 002
Laingsburg Municipality	146
Prince Albert Municipality	67
Beaufort West Municipality	994
TOTAL	346 346

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

The transfer payments in the table below represent claims and subsidies paid in accordance with section 56 (1) of the Cape Roads Ordinance, 1976 (Ordinance 19 of 1976) for the maintenance of municipal proclaimed roads as well as licence fees paid for the “yellow fleet”.

Transfers were done on work completed and claimed during 2011/12. The under spending is thus due to subsidy claims not being submitted as a result of actual work not being executed timely or below budget.

The Stellenbosch and Drakenstein municipalities were unable to execute certain work mainly due to the bitumen shortage resulting in the projects not being finalised during 2011/12 as planned.

The problem regarding bitumen availability was elevated to national level with negotiations between the Department and the Department of Minerals and Energy.

Table 2.1.9.4: Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure – Transfers to local government

Name Of Institution	Voted (R'000s)	Actual Transfer (R'000s)	Actual Spend By Municipality (R'000s)	Spend Report Due	Difficulties Experienced In Respect Of Public Transport Infrastructure
Transfer to local government					
City Of Cape Town	12 900	12 900	0	31 May 2012 monthly thereafter	Funds were only transferred to the Municipality in February 2012. The project is underway and will be monitored through regular site visits. Reports from the Municipality on the actual amount spent on the project are expected by end May 2012 as per the signed agreement. The area for which funding was intended was identified as part of the CRDP, and at the time the municipality was busy conducting a NMT survey in the area. The survey was only concluded in November 2011.
Matzikama Municipality	1 104	1 073	73	30 April 2012 monthly thereafter	Delays in vetting and signing of MOAs by both the Department and the Municipality, which led to late transfer of funds to the Municipality for Public Transport Infrastructure.
Cederberg Municipality	299	299	299		
Bergrivier Municipality	80	77	77		
Saldanha Bay Municipality	154	133	133		
Swartland Municipality	172	172	172		
Witzenberg Municipality	1 665	1 665	965	Monthly	Delays in vetting and signing of MOAs by both the Department and the Municipality, which led

Name Of Institution	Voted (R'000s)	Actual Transfer (R'000s)	Actual Spend By Municipality (R'000s)	Spend Report Due	Difficulties Experienced In Respect Of Public Transport Infrastructure
Drakenstein Municipality	756	459	109	Monthly	to late transfer of funds to the Municipality for Public Transport Infrastructure.
Stellenbosch Municipality	2 994	0	0		The project could not be completed due to bitumen shortage. A request to roll over the budget was submitted.
Breede Valley Municipality	1 350	1 350	1 350		
Langeberg Municipality	1 187	1 187	187	30 April 2012 monthly thereafter	The municipality is finalizing the designs and procurement of materials for the project. Expenditure to be reported on, from end May. Delays in vetting and signing of MOAs by both the Department and the Municipality, which led to late transfer of funds to the Municipality for Public Transport Infrastructure.
Theewaterskloof Municipality	2 828	2 828	2 828		
Overstrand Municipality	65	65	65		
Cape Agulhas Municipality	4 740	4 740	4 740		
Swellendam Municipality	1 027	1 027	127	Monthly	Delays in vetting and signing of MOAs by both the Department and the Municipality, which led to late transfer of funds to the Municipality for Public Transport Infrastructure.
Kannaland Municipality	637	600	0	30 April 2012 monthly thereafter	Delays in vetting and signing of MOAs by both the Department and the Municipality, which led to late transfer of funds to the Municipality for Public Transport Infrastructure.

Name Of Institution	Voted (R'000s)	Actual Transfer (R'000s)	Actual Spend By Municipality (R'000s)	Spend Report Due	Difficulties Experienced In Respect Of Public Transport Infrastructure
Hessequa Municipality	2 571	2 571	1 821	Monthly	Delays in vetting and signing of MOAs by both the Department and the Municipality, which led to late transfer of funds to the Municipality.
Mossel Bay Municipality	855	816	11	30 April 2012 monthly thereafter	Delays in vetting and signing of MOAs by both the Department and the Municipality, which led to late transfer of funds to the Municipality. The municipality is finalising the tender phase and construction should commence in May.
George Municipality	9 182	9 175	175	30 June 2012 monthly thereafter	Delays were experienced with finalising the surveys that would inform the location of infrastructure improvements. The project is underway and is regularly monitored. Reports from the Municipality on the actual amount spent on the project are expected by end June 2012 as per the signed agreement.
Oudtshoorn Municipality	3 155	3 155	1 949	Monthly	Delays were experienced with finalising agreement with the relevant stakeholders on the appropriate location for the minibus taxi rank.
Bitou Municipality	837	800	0	30 April 2012 monthly thereafter	Delays in vetting and signing of MOAs by both the Department and the Municipality, which led to late transfer of funds to the Municipality.
Knysna Municipality	832	800	0	30 April 2012 monthly thereafter	Delays in vetting and signing of MOAs by both the Department and the Municipality, which led to late transfer of funds to the Municipality. Delays were also due to obtaining approval from Council, for the use of the identified land for the project.
Laingsburg Municipality	37	31	31		

Name Of Institution	Voted (R'000s)	Actual Transfer (R'000s)	Actual Spend By Municipality (R'000s)	Spend Report Due	Difficulties Experienced In Respect Of Public Transport Infrastructure
Prince Albert Municipality	62	0	0		
Beaufort West Municipality	1 097	1 097	686	Monthly	Delays in vetting and signing of MOAs by both the Department and the Municipality, which led to late transfer of funds to the Municipality.
Central Karoo Municipality	19	19	19		
Unallocated	3 015	3 015	3 015*		
TOTAL	53 620	50 054	18 832		

*PD vehicle licences

Programme 4: Transport Operations

Table 2.1.9.5: Programme 4: Transport Operations – Transfers to non-profit institutions

Name Of Institution	Voted (R'000s)	Actual Transfer (R'000s)	Actual Spend By Entity (R'000s)	Spend Report Due
Transfer to non-profit institutions				
George Mobility Strategy Trust	800	800	640	31 May 2012
TOTAL	800	800	640	

The George Mobility Strategy Trust serves as a multi-purpose vehicle through which the minibus taxi operators, who form part of the engagement process to implement the George Integrated Public Transport Network, are remunerated for private business time spent on this public sector initiative. To 31 March 2012, R640 000 was spent. The Professional Trustee reports on a quarterly basis. Further monitoring takes place through monthly meetings between the Department and the Trust.

Table 2.1.9.6: Programme 4: Transport Operations - Transfers to departmental agencies and accounts

Name Of Institution	Voted (R'000s)	Actual Transfer (R'000s)	Actual Spend By Entity (R'000s)	Spend Report Due
Transfer to Government Motor Transport				
Government Motor Transport	1 625	1 625	1 625	30 June 2012
TOTAL	1 625	1 625	1 625	

The transfer amount was used to procure vehicles for the Safely Home program in order to assist users of public transport in the event that vehicles are impounded or found un-roadworthy. The full amount was spent. No monitoring will be required since it is a once-off payment to GMT. GMT, as a trading entity of the Department, implements efficient and transparent financial management and internal control systems, as required by section 38(1)(j) of the PFMA.

Table 2.1.9.7: Programme 4: Transport Operations – Transfers to local government

Name Of Institution	Voted (R'000s)	Actual Transfer (R'000s)	Actual Spend By Municipality (R'000s)	Spend Report Due
Transfer to municipalities				
City of Cape Town Municipality	10 000	10 000	0	30 September 2012
West Coast Municipality	1 500	0	N/A	N/A
Breede Valley Municipality	800	0	N/A	N/A
Cape Winelands Municipality	1 500	1 500	0	Project at the adjudication phase
George Municipality	9 000	9 000	0	September 2012
TOTAL	22 800	20 500	0	

City of Cape Town: A delay was experienced by the City of Cape Town in finalising the business plan for the dial-a-ride service that needed to be in place for the funds to be transferred. The transfer was therefore only effected in March 2012 due to the delay in finalisation of the business plan. A full spend report is expected by the end of September 2012. Financial spending reports are submitted every month after reconciliation by City.

West Coast Municipality: The transfer was allocated to the West Coast Municipality for the establishment of an impoundment facility in the region. The municipality indicated during January 2012 that they would not be able to utilise the transfer as intended, and as a result the funding was withheld.

Breede Valley Municipality: The transfer was allocated for the establishment of a SHADOW centre in the Breede Valley region. The transfer was not effected because the outcome of the

judgement against the use of Dräger equipment resulted in a review of the operations of SHADOW centres. It was therefore decided to revisit the establishment of these centres until there was legal certainty, which was anticipated to be during 2012/13.

Cape Winelands: The establishment of an impound facility project is it at the adjudication phase in terms of procurement, resulting in zero expenditure in 2011/12. The transfer was effected in February 2012 and the procurement of technical services (design and construction) of the facility was published on the 11 February 2012. Expenditure will begin September 2012. Monitoring will be conducted through project steering committee meetings held bi-monthly.

George: There was no expenditure on public transport services since stakeholder/operator engagements are still underway. A full expenditure report will be provided in the 2012/2013 financial year.

In terms of Memorandum of Agreement, spending and performance will be monitored quarterly and bi-annually.

Table 2.1.9.8: Programme 4: Transport Operations – Transfers to public corporations and private enterprises

Name Of Institution	Voted (R'000s)	Actual Transfer (R'000s)	Actual Spend By Municipality (R'000s)	Spend Report Due
Transfer to public corporations and private enterprises				
Golden Arrow Bus Services Pty Ltd	666 255	666 255	666 255	Monthly, quarterly and annual reporting to National Department of Transport.
TOTAL	666 255	666 255	666 255	

Funds were transferred for the provision of public transport subsidised services in terms of the Amended Interim Contract entered into between the Provincial Department of Transport and Public Works and the bus operator, Golden Arrow Bus Services (GABS). The purpose of the funding was to subsidise public transport services, thereby making it affordable to public transport commuters.

A full spending report is provided on a monthly basis and is subjected to the monitoring service as rendered by a Supervision and Monitoring Firm as required by DORA.

Services are manually monitored by a Supervision and Monitoring Firm (SMF).

Weaknesses were identified with the original manual monitoring system of the appointed Supervision and Monitoring Firm (SMF) as it was not able to monitor 100 per cent of the service. As a result, the Department jointly with the SMF developed an interim manual solution to address

the weaknesses identified. Following the endorsement of an interim manual monitoring solution by the Internal Auditors as being adequate to certify the claims as correct, the Operator Contracts Management Directorate received all the necessary information (waybills) from GABS for implementing the interim manual monitoring solution as mutually agreed with GABS. The outcome of the project will be a certification of approximately 80 per cent of the service.

Table 2.1.9.9: Programme 4: Transport Operations – Transfers to public corporations and private enterprises

Name Of Institution	Voted (R'000s)	Actual Transfer (R'000s)	Actual Spend By Municipality (R'000s)	Spend Report Due
Transfer to public corporations and private enterprises				
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA)	4 500	4 500	0	September 2012
TOTAL	4 500	4 500	0	

A transfer payment was made to the value of R4.5 m for the integrated fencing project within the central line. A Project Steering Committee consisting of representatives from the Department of Transport and Public Works, Western Cape Metrorail and the City of Cape Town has been established to monitor progress.

The only difficulty experienced to date related to the fact that the agreement with PRASA could only be signed by the Chief Executive Officer based in Pretoria. This resulted in constant delays in the signing thereof. There was constant interaction and engagement with the regional leadership to resolve the issue.

The transfer was effected in February 2012. The technical evaluation of bids took longer than planned i.e. 30 May 2012 due to a large number of projects that had to be evaluated which form part of the PRASA Capital Intervention Programme. The final award of the Rail Reserve Fencing contract is now projected for the end of August 2012 with implementation projected for the beginning of September 2012.

2.1.10 Public Entities

Government Motor Transport Trading Entity

R 1.625 m was transferred to GMT and used to procure vehicles for the Safely Home program in order to assist users of public transport in the event that vehicles are impounded or found un-roadworthy. This contributed towards PSO 3 by increasing access to safe and efficient transport and ultimately contributed towards the National Outcome of building a safer country.

At year-end there were 5 200 vehicles in the fleet that represents an increase of 16 per cent. During the course of the year 1 151 replacement and 153 additional vehicles were acquired. Only 4 vehicles were rented from private companies to substitute internal capacity.

Based on the yearly total kilometres travelled by each vehicle in the fleet only 1 805 exceeded the threshold of 1 750 km per month. Management also redirected its technical resources towards more vehicle inspections to prevent unnecessary and unplanned maintenance and repair work. The local transport officers also received coaching and guidance through this action. A total of 7 451 inspections were carried out. GMT also presented structured sessions and provided further guidance. A total of 209 transport officers attended these sessions that were held in Cape Town, Stellenbosch, George, Caledon, Beaufort West and Vredendal.

The FleetMan system was further enhanced to meet user requirements and expectations. The enhancements also included changes to integrate with GoFin. The latter is not an “off the shelf” system but a full enterprise resources planning (ERP) system that was customised and configured to integrate with FleetMan recognising the business processes.

An Incident Management system (WorkerBee) was implemented and used to log and follow-up on all calls/incidents for GoFin, FleetMan and other ICT related issues via a Project Management Office (PMO). Furthermore a User Productivity Kit (UPK) was implemented to compile training material and assessments.

2.1.11 Conditional grants and earmarked funds

Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG)

Purpose: The purpose of the grant is to provide supplementary funding towards public transport services. It is for the provision of public transport services in terms of contracts which are kilometre based, that are supportive of intermodal efficiencies in public transport and affordable to the users of the service.

Transfers were done on a monthly basis according to the payment schedule. No administrative costs were retained by the National Department of Transport.

Supervision, monitoring and verification of the operator claims were done in terms of kilometres of services provided and full spending reports forwarded on a monthly basis to the National Department of Transport as per requirements of the Division of Revenue Act, 2011 (DORA) Framework.

Table 2.1.11.1: PTOG: Performance Indicators

Performance Indicators	2011/2012 Target	Actual Performance
Number of public transport operators subsidised	1	1
Number of subsidised kilometres monitored	35 375 000	30 375 000
Number of km of public transport routes subsidised	40 000 000	40 561 697

The actual performance for the number of subsidised kilometres monitored fell short of expectations due to the delay in the implementation of electronic monitoring of the service. A service provider was procured during the latter part of the 2011/2012 financial year which will ensure that more than 80 per cent of subsidised routes are monitored.

The Department complied with the relevant performance requirements of DORA. The value of the grant was R 666.255 m and was fully spent on the provision of subsidised commuter bus services which is currently provided by Golden Arrow Bus Services (Pty) Ltd.

The value of the Transport Operations Grant for the 2011/2012 financial year was R 666.255 m. The Department received confirmation of all transfers from Provincial Treasury.

The objective of improved reliability of public transport services was achieved through adherence to the approved timetable with minimal changes. The number of kilometres operated in terms of the approved timetable (expressed as a percentage of the total number of kilometres scheduled) was verified through a process of analysing and verifying the claim against actual operations (waybill analysis).

Name of Grant: Devolution of Property Rate Funds

The purpose of the Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant is to facilitate the transfer of the property rates expenditure responsibility to provinces. The expected output for this grant is the payment of property rates for provincially-owned and deemed-to-be-owned property by provincial departments.

The Department spent R 346.346 m against a budget of R 346.375 m, for 2 577 properties located in 25 municipalities. New accounts were submitted by four municipalities, to a total of R 2.087 m, for which accounts could not be paid in the 2011/12 financial year.

The conditional grant was spent in accordance with the grant conditions. Payments were limited to invoices submitted by municipalities. In the respect of future commitments, adjustments for outer year funding requirements are based on the application of tariff increases and the impact of general valuations.

Name of Grant: Provincial Road Maintenance Grant

The Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP) has been replaced by the Provincial Road Maintenance Grant (PRMG), the latter which exists as earmarked funds allocated purely for the maintenance and minor rehabilitation of roads to address maintenance backlogs, asset management, and socio-economic needs. The DORA placed stringent conditions on the Grant, which led to challenges of interpretation around technical matters and reporting on the identified key performance measures. These technical matters involved terminology such as 'access roads, rehabilitation and minimum wage rates'. The Department was in close consultation with the Department of Transport (the Grant Facilitators) to ensure that there was mutual understanding and to set reasonable targets and expectations in reporting. This led to an approved Business Plan and timeous transfers, and a successful close-out report on the Grant in 2011/12.

Transfers were timeously received from the National Department of Transport. No portion of the grant was retained at the national department for administration costs.

The full grant was spent and the required reports and monitoring schedules were forwarded on a monthly basis to the National Department of Transport. The earmarked projects were completed and the targets for job creation were exceeded. Compliance with the DORA was achieved.

The table below shows the projects to which the Provincial Road Maintenance Grant was allocated and an indication of the total amount of actual expenditure on all allocations.

Table 2.1.11.2: Projects for which the Provincial Road Maintenance Grant was utilised

Provincial Road Maintenance Grant Roads Infrastructure Projects	Allocation R'000	Expenditure R'000
RMT – Road Maintenance Tender	53 503	53 503
Routine Road Maintenance Contract	19 050	19 050
Maintenance by district municipality	18 588	18 588
Resealing/resurfacing	220 000	220 000
Regravelling	100 000	100 000
TOTAL	411 141	411 141

Achievement of objectives against targets: The five pillars of S'HAMBA SONKE (job creation, access roads, development of skills, road safety improvement, and contractor development) were addressed in the delivery of road maintenance projects and continual discussions with the National Department of Transport led to further clarity on the understanding of these objectives.

Name of Grant: Transport Disaster Management Grant

The purpose of the grant is to repair road infrastructure that was damaged in the wide spread flooding in 2008 in the Cape Winelands, West Coast and Eden District Municipalities.

The conditions of the grant are as follows:

- The event must be declared a National Disaster in order to qualify for application.
- Non- insured infrastructure damaged by natural disasters (for example through flooding and related disasters).
- Transfers to provinces must be done in line with payment schedule/cost management schedule.

The original grant was received in 2010 and R 61.885 m was rolled over to the 2011/12 year to complete committed multi-year projects. No portion of the grant was retained at the national department for administration costs.

Analysis of spending trends: The full grant was spent and the required reports and monitoring schedules forwarded on a monthly basis to National Treasury.

Extent to which the outputs were achieved: The funds allocated were fully utilised for committed projects. The objective to repair flood damage was achieved.

DORA compliance: Compliance with the DORA was achieved.

An overview of grants received, including types and total amount received is reflected in table 2.1.11.4.

An indication of the total amount of actual expenditure on all allocations can be seen in the table below.

Table 2.1.11.3: Projects for which the Transport Disaster Management Grant was utilised

Transport Disaster Management Grant Roads Infrastructure Projects	Allocation R'000	Expenditure R'000	Explanation of Variance
C864.3 Hex River Valley bridges	4 000	3 926	Variation in the final measured quantities
C789.1 Genadendal bridges	93	128	Variation in the final measured quantities
C864.4 Valley road bridge	573	573	
C957 Ceres area structures	8 448	3 085	Contract was cancelled due to poor contractor performance
C958 Worcester area structures	10 605	11 920	Extra costs due to variation orders
C959 Montague area structures	8 858	8 903	Minor variation in the final measured quantities
C960 Nuy area structures	18 313	11 876	The scope of the work was substantially reduced before the

Transport Disaster Management Grant Roads Infrastructure Projects	Allocation R'000	Expenditure R'000	Explanation of Variance
			contract was advertised. In addition, the project was delayed by changes in the design specifications as well as poor quality work from local subcontractors
C961 Robertson area structures	7 995	8 416	Additional costs due to variation orders as well as a claim for extension of time due to delays in environmental authorisations.
Planning and design fees		4 766	Delayed claims for planning and design fees
Regional (in-house) repair work (current)	3 000	8 292	Some of the uncompleted work on Contract C957 was completed by regional field units
TOTAL	61 885	61 885	

Name of Grant: Expanded Public Works Programme

The purpose and expected outputs of the EPWP grant is to incentivise provincial departments to increase job creation efforts in infrastructure, environment and culture programmes through the use of labour intensive methods and the expansion of job creation in line with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines:

Conditions in Grant Framework:

- Eligible provincial departments must sign a standard incentive agreement with the national Department of Public Works (DPW).
- Provincial departments must report on all projects for which they are claiming the incentive via DPW's EPWP Reporting system (MIS).
- Reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system within 22 days after the end of every quarter in order for performance to be assessed for an incentive payment 45 days after the end of each quarter.
- Provincial departments must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the Audit Requirements in the EPWP Incentive Manual.
- Once received by the eligible provincial department, the incentive grant must be used for continuing or expanding job creation programmes. A maximum of 5 per cent of the incentive received can be used for project management based capacity, which must be project linked and on contract.
- To be paid out an incentive allocation, the eligible public body must sign an incentive agreement, report on EPWP performance quarterly within required timeframes and perform above the quarterly threshold.

R 18.718 m was allocated to the Department for 2011/12 as stipulated in DORA and was received during the financial year. No portion of the grant was retained by the National Department for administration costs.

R 18.718 m was allocated to, and spent by the Department against a set of target of 3 958 Full Time Equivalent (FTE) work opportunities. The amount has been allocated as part of the department's baseline budget. The Department failed to meet its target of full time equivalent work opportunities to be created for the year by only creating 2 850 FTEs. A number of consultations were held with the relevant branches in the department under the leadership of the Head of Department and suitable projects were identified to be implemented in the next financial year that will ensure that the set targets are achieved.

The Department as well as other implementing bodies comply with the requirements of DORA as it pertains to the utilization of the incentive grant.

Table 2.1.11.4: Summary of Conditional Grants for 2011/12

Unforeseeable / unavoidable R'000s	Grant Type (1) (2)	Main appropriation R'000	Adjustments Appropriation R'000	Total receipts R'000	Total Spend R'000
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Schedule 4	411 141	0	411 141	411 141
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	Schedule 8	12 587	6 131	18 718	21 441*
Public Transport Operations Grant	Schedule 4	666 255	0	666 255	666 255
Devolution of Property Rates Fund Grant	Schedule 5	291 281	55 094	346 375	346 346
Transport Disaster Management Grant	Schedule 5		61 885	61 885	61 885
TOTAL		1 381 264	123 110	1 504 374	1 507 068

(1) Schedule 4: Allocations to provinces to supplement funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets

(2) Schedule 5: Specific purpose allocations to provinces

(3) Schedule 8: Incentives to Provinces to meet targets regarding priority government programmes

* Over-spending on the grant was funded from equitable share and resulted from Public Works projects (for example, cleaning of erven) of which bids received exceeded estimations

2.1.12 Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan

Programme 2: Public Works

Capital investment

The table below reflects the current condition of buildings by department.

Table 2.1.12.1: Summary of the condition of Government buildings by department

DEPARTMENT	CONDITION OF STATE OWNED BUILDINGS (Number and Percentage)										Total
	Very Good		Good		Fair		Poor		Very Poor		
	No	%	No	%	No	%	No	%	No	%	
Health Department	55	3.17	518	29.87	677	39.04	234	13.49	250	14.42	1 734
Education Department	92	5.34	457	26.51	582	33.76	351	20.36	242	14.04	1 724
Other Infrastructure	25	0.95	789	30.01	1 083	41.19	427	16.24	305	11.60	2 629
Grand Total	172	2.83	1 764	28.98	2 342	38.48	1 012	16.63	797	13.09	6 087

Note 1 Government Immovable Asset Management Act (GIAMA), 2007 (Act 19 of 2007) S13(1)(d)(iii): The Accounting Officer of a custodian must, for all immovable assets for which that custodian is responsible, ensures that all activities that are associated with common law ownership are executed, including assessing the condition of the immovable asset at least every fifth year.

Note 2 The Department is in an advanced state with the development of the Immovable Asset Register, inclusive of physical verifications of all the immovable assets. Furthermore, conditional assessments are also being conducted on all buildings. It is expected that the findings of both processes may require that changes must be affected on the information provided in the table above.

The Department, given its responsibility for infrastructure delivery of provincial government infrastructure, has managed 1 038 infrastructure related projects of which 211 were capital projects at various stages of development, 741 were maintenance projects, and 86 were planning projects, amounting to a total infrastructure budget of approximately R 1.5 b and as tabulated below:

Table 2.1.12.2: Infrastructure projects

Infrastructure Managed	Number of projects	Capital projects	Maintenance	Projects in planning	Budget (R'000)	Expenditure (R'000)
Education: Planning, construction and	422	93	298	31	545 758	547 626

maintenance						
Health: Planning, construction and maintenance	296	68	211	24	690 139	688 443
General buildings: infrastructure planning construction and maintenance delivery	320	50	232	31	264 884	287 296
Grand total	1 038	211	741	86	1 500 781	1 523 365

The 1 038 projects managed yielded positive results in the delivery of social infrastructure for the provincial client departments in particular for education, health, and general buildings facilities. In this manner, the Department contributed to improving education outcomes, reducing the burden of disease and building the best run regional government in the world; by delivering infrastructure that is citizen-centric and sustainable.

The 1 038 projects are listed in Annexure B.

Asset Management

One property was sold during the financial year and no facilities were closed down or down-graded. A service provider was appointed and is in the process of updating the Immovable Asset Register.

The Department utilises and adheres to CIDB Best Practice tender documentation, procedure and procurement strategies. In the past year, in its endeavour to reduce possible risks to the State, multiple projects were packaged into single contracts which in turn yielded positive results in delivery and job creation.

In addition the Department utilised repeat designs so as to reduce design cost and time which yielded positive results in accelerated delivery of infrastructure.

The implementation of the Western Cape IDMS commenced as well as the planning and preparation of tender documentation for projects scheduled to be implemented in the next financial year for early start in order to secure early finish and delivery.

Furthermore the Department commenced with the piloting and utilisation of an alternative construction procurement strategy and implemented these through Construction Procurement Contract Types such the NEC 3 construction contract documentation.

Officials from the Departments of Education and Health were included in the procurement committees of the Department where their infrastructure tenders served. This assisted in strengthening the partnerships between the departments.

As a user, the Department prepared a User Asset Management Plan and, as Custodian, a Custodian Asset Management Plan for 2011/12 in accordance with the Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (No 19 of 2007) and submitted them to Provincial Treasury.

Maintenance

Although the maintenance backlog for Public Works of R 2.45 b decreased, the Department has limited funds available to substantially reduce this. In order to augment Departmental budgets the Inner City Regeneration Programme aims to leverage the Provincial Property portfolio with resultant revenue income streams.

The Department spends less than the property industry norm on maintenance due to limited allocations.

Physical infrastructure and provincial government building infrastructure maintenance received priority as 759 buildings were prioritised for maintenance as tabulated below :

Table 2.1.12.3: Maintenance projects

Maintenance Projects Managed	Number of projects	Maintenance Projects completed	Maintenance Projects in construction	Maintenance Projects in planning	Budget (R'000)	Expenditure (R'000)
Education infrastructure	302	243	55	4	97 413	100 680
Health infrastructure	211	176	35	0	125 499	125 752
General buildings	246	168	64	14	78 513	68 233
Grand total	759	587	154	18	301 425	294 665

The 759 maintenance projects that resulted in an investment R 294.665 m spent on building infrastructure have made a significant contribution to the retention of the current condition of provincial government buildings and averting its further deterioration.

The increased expenditure on maintenance for education and health infrastructure is a clear demonstration of the commitment of these departments to contribute to the maintenance of provincial government buildings.

For a table depicting Public Works maintenance projects, refer to Annexure C.

Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure

Capital investment

The table below reflects the current condition of provincial roads infrastructure.

Table 2.1.12.4: Summary of the condition of the current assessed provincial roads infrastructure

	Condition Of Infrastructure (Km's or No.)					Total Km's or Total No.
	Very Good	Good	Fair	Poor	Very Poor	
Surfaced Roads (excluding highways)	1 302	2 435	1 929	622	124	6 412
Gravel Roads	104	1 432	3 341	4 247	1 410	10 534
Bridges with span > 2 metre						884
Culverts with span > 2 metres						1 424
<p>For the purpose of this table, the degrees of overall condition of pavement mean the following:</p> <p>Very Good Very few of no defects. Degree of defects c 3 (less than warning)</p> <p>Good Few defects. Degree of structural defects mostly less than warning</p> <p>Fair A few defects with degree of defects seldom severe. Extent is only local if degree is severe (excluding surfacing defects)</p> <p>Poor General occurrence of particularly structural defects with degrees warning to severe</p> <p>Very Poor Many defects. The degree of the majority of structural defects is severe and the extent is predominantly general to extensive</p>						

The figures in the table above are derived from the Road Network and Asset Management Systems, and indicate a severe backlog of maintenance on the rural (largely gravel) road network of 53 per cent in terms of roads that fall in a poor to very poor visual condition. The paved road network indicates only a 12 per cent backlog; however, this exceeds the national acceptable norm of 10 per cent.

Table 2.1.12.5: Transport Infrastructure Capital Projects under construction in 2011/2012 and expected completion dates

Project	2011/12 R'000	2012/13 R'000	2013/14 R'000	2014/15 R'000
Construction				
C918.1 Dysselsdorp intersection (N12)	4 966	3 000		
C415.3 Saldanha – TR77	77 834	27 000	114	
C656.9 Chapman's Peak Toll Plaza	1 335	23 700		
C707.7 Mediam wall & ramp Wingfield (N1)	12 553	23 000	114	
C527.4 Mount Pleasant – Hermanus (R43)	21 510	44 000	13 000	114
C880.7 Koeberg i/c Table Bay Street lighting (N1)	92			
C829 Dal Josafat	14 240	2 114		
C733.4 Broadlands – Sir Lowrys Pass (N2)	1 516			
C782 Cycle & pedestrian path Cango Caves (R328)	4 716			
C837.2 N1 - Merweville	14 433	114		
C838.4 Caledon – Hemel-en-Aarde (R320)	2 768	66 000	54 000	33 000

Project	2011/12 R'000	2012/13 R'000	2013/14 R'000	2014/15 R'000
C776.1 Bredasdorp – Gansbaai phase 1	35			
C776.2 Gansbaai – Elim phase 2	1 323			
C788 Marcuskraal	542			
C842 Pakhuis Pass (R364)	458			
C783 Algeria road phase 1	40			
C839.1 Eden Still Bay	215			
C847 Calitzdorp	477			
C733.3 Hazelden Drive – Broadlands (N2)	642			
C880 Koeberg direction ramps (N1)	91 803	500		
C880.4 Koeberg rehab Table Bay (N1)	3 997			
C884.6 Kwanokuthula Riversdale	4 365	114		
C707.6 N1 Streetlighting	10 235	114		
C806.2 Slope rem Holgaten - Oudtshoorn	16 737			
C816 Plettenberg Bay (R340)	19 614	44 000	114	
C824 Winery road	4 771	30 000	10 000	114
C817.1 Malmesbury – Darling (R315)	1 515	46 000	27 000	114
C825 N2 - Vleesbaai	15 236	58 000	114	
C805.1 Laaiplek - Elandsbaai	22 378	1 000	114	
C708.9 Rehab N2 from km 0 - 29	89 569	36 000	114	
C634 Nuwekloof – Wolseley (R46)	97 237	136 000	114	
C747.2 Worcester – Bainskloof (R43)	15 828	94 000	92 000	40 000
C407.1 Malmesbury – Wellington (R45)	23 358	9 000	114	
C708.2 Rehab N2 0 – 2.9 km services	114			
C803 Karwyderskraal	115			
C708.6 Rehab N2 Westbound	64			
C708.7 Rehab N2 Eastbound	114			
C586 Pniel – Simondium (R310)	991			
C794.1 White Bridge - Knysna	663			
Freeway Management system (N1,N2)	4 752			
Transfer Payments	32 766	19 086	34 500	15 800
Total	615 917	662 742	231 412	89 142
Maintenance				
Reseal	360 618	291 254	207 798	175 000
Regravel	159 490	133 887	137 673	159 810
C957 Ceres area flood damage	3 085	4 000		
C958 Worcester area flood damage	11 920	114		

Project	2011/12 R'000	2012/13 R'000	2013/14 R'000	2014/15 R'000
C959 Montagu area flood damage	8 903	5 000		
C960 Nuy area flood damage	11 876	17 000		
C961 Robertson area flood damage	8 416	2 500		
C861.1 Rehab of bridges Metro	14 020	114		
C864.4 Valley Road flood damage	573			
C865.3 Buffels Bay flood damage	1 465			
C865.10 Slope fail Bloukrans Pass	4 833			
C789.1 Genadendal flood damage	128			
C864.2 Tradouws Pass & Burgers Pass	211			
C864.3 Hex River Valley flood damage	3 925			
C811.1 Uniondalepoort flood damage	803			
C865.4 Grootriver & Bloukrans passes flood damage	114			
C865.8 Geelhoutboom area flood damage	114			
C865.7 Waboomskraal flood damage	114			
C749.3 Armco's on MR191 flood damage	107			
C739 Eden Armco's maintenance	34			
C739.1 Herbertsdale flood damage	502			
Transfer Payments to municipalities	9 373	8 456	15 500	15 500
Capital	42 007	20 563	22 563	23 378
Current	445 487	459 383	470 294	493 755
Total	1 088 118	942 271	853 828	867 443
Planning And Design				
Expropriation	8 438	4 900	5 100	5 355
Planning & Design Fees	140 444	136 925	188 690	151 570
Transfer Payments to municipalities	4 900	3 000	3 100	3 100
Total	153 782	144 825	196 890	160 025

There are no plans to close down or down-grade any current facilities.

Asset Management

During the year under review, the Department sold movable assets with a book value of R 6.084 m and scrapped assets to the value of R 36.948 m. Cognisance should be taken that the Department is on a modified cash basis of accounting and no depreciation is taken into account in determining the book value.

All procurements are done via Logis which serves as the asset register. This is subject to quarterly stock counts and compulsory full near year-end stock counts.

60 per cent of the current state of the Department's capital stock is in good condition, 30 per cent in fair condition and 10 per cent in poor condition.

Maintenance

The road maintenance backlog can be defined in many ways, but the "real" backlog is the total km of roads that need to be regravelled, upgraded to surfaced standards, resealed or rehabilitated/reconstructed. This need can be converted into monetary terms by using average construction costs per kilometre. In 2009 (based on 2008 data) the need for these four interventions stood at R 6.077 b (8 210 km in need of regravel, 245 km in need of surfacing, 2 319 km in need of reseal and 472 km in need of rehabilitation).

In 2011 (based on 2010 data) this need has grown to R 8.058 b (8 467 km regravel, 264 km surfacing, 1 956 km reseal and 633 km rehabilitation). In 2012/13 R 1.022 b is allocated towards this need, therefore the unfunded backlog is R 7.036 b. Although the monetary value of the need increased by 32.6 per cent over two years, the average cost of these interventions increased by some 23 per cent over the same time. The real monetary increase since 2009 is therefore only about 8 per cent. This can also be seen from the kilometre lengths involved, growing with only 74 km (0.65 per cent) from a total of 11 246 km that needed intervention in 2009 to 11 320 km in 2011. (This low kilometre percentage compared to the monetary value is because the more expensive interventions are increasing.)

These figures once again confirm that the road network is basically kept in a stable condition, but that without increased spending on these four interventions, little if any progress can be made towards reducing the road maintenance backlog. As a matter of fact, there is a disturbing increase in the length of surfaced roads in need of rehabilitation, that is, these roads have deteriorated to a state where very expensive reconstruction treatment is the only option left.

The backlog as described above cannot practically be addressed overnight, or even over the MTEF period. There needs to be a sustained intervention to increase the road budget in real terms over the longer term. With this in mind, an "intervention scenario" has been analysed, whereby the minimum funding level to ensure that 95 per cent of surfaced roads function above intervention levels after five years and 70 per cent of gravel roads function above intervention levels within 10 years was determined. This scenario requires that the current allocation of about R 1.0 b per annum on regravelling, upgrade to surfaced standards, resealing and rehabilitation/reconstruction of roads should be increased to R 1.5 b per annum. Only R 2.041 b instead of the ideal R 3.0 b could however be allocated to this need in the two outer years of the MTEF period.

If the backlog in roads maintenance is not addressed, roads will continue to deteriorate and the routine maintenance (current expenditure) need in the budget will continue to increase.

Projects that are carried forward to the forthcoming financial year are reflected in table 2.1.12.6 below.

Table 2.1.12.6: New projects that will commence in the forthcoming financial year

Projects	2012/13 R'000
C776.3 Gansbaai – Elim phase 3	6 960
C961.01 Flood damage to structures in Mossel Bay area	10 000
C841.02 Regravel in Overberg area	12 000
C843 Regravel in Graafwater area	20 000
C799 Slope remediation Chapman's Peak Drive	4 514
C914.1 Spier road (R310)	10 000
Total	63 474

The prescribed procurement policy for the tendering of projects is adhered to.

2.2 Programme Performance

The activities of the Department of Transport and Public Works are organised in the following programmes:

Programme 1: Administration

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Programme 4: Transport Operations

Programme 5: Transport Regulation

Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose

This programme provides for the overall management support to the Department taking into account that the Corporate Service Centre, vested in the Department of the Premier provides the following support services: Human Resource Management, Enterprise Risk Management, internal audit, legal services, forensic investigative services, and Information and Communication Technology services.

Strategic objectives

The strategic objectives of the programme are as follows:

Strategic Objective description	Contribution to Provincial Strategic Objective
Improved quality of financial management.	PSO12
Facilitated effective utilisation of systems, processes and knowledge within the Department.	PSO 12
Coherent transversal integrated strategic planning, co-ordination and monitoring and evaluation facilitated and managed across the Department.	PSO1; PSO3; PSO10; PSO12

Performance indicators and targets

The Provincial Land Transport Framework (PLTF), which forms the basis for defining the programme of interventions underpinning PSO3: Increasing Access to Safe and Efficient Transport, was approved by both the Provincial and National Ministers of Transport.

Mobility strategy concepts were completed for the West Coast, Overberg and Eden District Municipalities in order to support the development of integrated transport interventions for rural areas.

The review of the Current Public Transport Record (CPTR) and Operating Licence Strategy (OLS) for the Central Karoo, West Coast, Cape Winelands and Eden District Municipalities commenced.

Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), Section 78 assessments were undertaken in the Eden District area to determine whether the local municipalities have sufficient capacity to deliver the public transport function.

Enterprise Content Management (ECM) was further strengthened through the continued implementation of processes and system improvements of Livelink, in order to support efficiency and effectiveness in the Department.

The Masakh'iSizwe Programme is a partnership arrangement with private sector and local authorities which goes beyond only providing bursaries to students. It includes: Support programmes, experiential training opportunities, provision of job opportunities for graduates, fostering social responsibility through outreach programmes, and student health and wellness programmes. Focus was placed on the area of professional development, with the formulation of training manuals linked to each built sector discipline for graduates entering the department. Mentors were recruited to guide and assist graduates to ensure they obtain adequate and/or appropriate exposure/experience/training enabling them to acquire the competency level required in order to attain professional registration. The total number of students in the Masakh'iSizwe Programme is 220 students, 144 current students and 76 new students. Breakdown of existing students and new students:

HEI	Total	Female	Male	African	Coloured	Indian	White
CPUT: BV	98	23	75	32	45	0	21
CPUT: CT	6	2	4	3	3	0	0
UCT	55	34	21	25	22	3	5
US	61	26	35	8	19	2	32
Total	220	85	135	68	89	5	58

An unqualified audit report for 2010/11 was achieved, while momentum with the re-engineering of the supply chain was maintained.

The control environment was improved through the compilation of standard operating procedures, roll-out of the Financial Management Improvement Response Plan, roll-out of the 2011/12 Enterprise Risk management (ERM) Implementation plan as well as the 2010-2015 fraud prevention control strategy implementation plan. All of these were aimed at supporting the achievement of Provincial Strategic Objective 12, and the Departmental Goal of creating an efficient and effective department.

The table below provides an overview of the Programme's performance against pre-determined targets, including reasons for variances.

Table 2.2.1: Programme 1: Administration: Strategic objectives, performance indicators and targets

No.	Performance Indicator	Baseline (Actual Output) 2010/11	Actual Performance against Target		Reason for Variance
			Target (2011/12)	Actual (2011/12)	
Sub-programme/programme: Corporate Support					
1.1.1.1	Number of communications of audit findings	126	114	107	Findings resulted in fewer communications of audit findings (ComAFs).
1.1.2.1	Number of financial standard operating procedures completed	18	18	3	3 were completed and issued, 2 were postponed due to external factors impacting on progress, and 13 were compiled but not issued due to capacity constraints.
1.1.2.2	Number of financial management improvement plan actions unresolved	N/A	5	33	The FMIP was converted from actions to projects. As at 31 March 2012, 50 projects were recorded of which 17 were completed, 26 work-in-progress and 7 required intervention. Technically 33 of the 50 projects were incomplete/unresolved as at 31 March 2012 some of which run over financial years. Each project has a progress entry log that is monitored monthly.
1.2.1.1	Number of active ECM users (expressed as a percentage of the total number of potential users)	83% (945)	87% (991)	98% (1 113)	The further roll-out of the system as well as increased Change Management and Training interventions, and the creation of internal capacity to drive the process of user adoption and content take-on.
Sub-programme/programme: Departmental Strategy					
1.3.1.1	Number of RBM&E plans developed	N/A	2	2	
1.3.2.1	Number of integrated plans assessed	29	30	23	Variation due to 7 municipalities i.e. George Local Municipality, Stellenbosch Local Municipality, and Cape Winelands District Municipality (including local municipalities) still to finalise their updates in line with the municipalities' own processes.

No.	Performance Indicator	Baseline (Actual Output) 2010/11	Actual Performance against Target		Reason for Variance
			Target (2011/12)	Actual (2011/12)	
1.3.3.1	Number of plans and programmes managed and co-ordinated	3	3	3	

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Purpose

The purpose of Public Works Infrastructure is to provide balanced provincial government building infrastructure that promotes integration, accessibility, sustainability, equity, environmental sensitivity, economic growth and social empowerment.

Strategic objectives

The strategic objectives of the programme are as follows:

Strategic Objective description	Contribution to Provincial Strategic Objective
Strategic Directive developed and implemented for Provincial Infrastructure and Property Management.	PSO1
Reviewed Strategic Infrastructure Plan and Management Framework developed.	PSO1; PSO3; PSO6
GIAMA implemented and complied with.	PSO12
Facilitated and delivered sustainable Provincial infrastructure and accommodation.	PSO2; PSO4; PSO6; PSO7; PSO12
Developed plans and secured funds for Provincial Infrastructure delivery.	PSO1
Promoted Socio-economic development through the implementation of Provincial Infrastructure, Provincial Accommodation and Property Management programmes.	PSO1; PSO8

Performance indicators and targets

The construction of social infrastructure in the province yielded positive results in the delivery for the provincial client departments and entailed the management of 1 038 infrastructure projects which were in different stages of development. Significant achievements in delivering provincial government social infrastructure in the past year have contributed to PSO1: Increasing opportunities for growth and jobs.

The number of planned maintenance projects approved, projects awarded, and projects under implementation, exceeded the targets set. This is a clear demonstration of the Department's commitment in achieving the ministerial objective of reducing the maintenance backlog and providing buildings that are energy efficient and contribute to the objectives of PSO7: Mainstreaming sustainability and resource-use efficiency.

Programmes to deal with client complaints regarding pest infestations were increased, and resulted in improved working environments.

The table below provides for an overview of the Programme's performance against pre-determined targets.

Table 2.2.2: Programme 2: Public Works: Strategic objectives, performance indicators and targets

No	Performance Indicator	Baseline (Actual Output) 2010/11	Actual Performance against Target		Reason for Variance
			Target (2011/12)	Actual (2011/12)	
Sub-programme/programme: Planning					
2.3.1.1	Number of requests received for new accommodation from user departments in UAMP	240	140	514	The actual performance reported includes both new accommodation and other infrastructure requests, including maintenance projects.
2.3.1.2	Number of new accommodation funding approved by PT	148	103	364	Increased demand for implementation of projects and increased budget during the adjustment budget period which enabled more projects to be implemented.
2.1.1.1	Number of Work Groups created	N/A	1	1	
2.2.1.1	Annual review of Strategic Infrastructure Plan	0	1	0	Steering group established and currently working on the review.
Sub-programme/programme: Design					
2.4.1.1	Number of Infrastructure Project Management Plans received	3	3	3	
2.4.1.2	Number of projects registered	850	530	958	Increased number of projects implemented due to client demands and additional funding made available during the adjustment budget.
2.4.1.3	Number of projects ready for tender	690	530	508	It is due to packaging of multiple projects into single tenders in order to attract higher graded contractors to reduce risk of underperformance and to have longer running contracts to increase job opportunities.

No	Performance Indicator	Baseline (Actual Output) 2010/11	Actual Performance against Target		Reason for Variance
			Target (2011/12)	Actual (2011/12)	
Sub-programme/programme: Construction					
2.4.1.4	Number of projects completed within prescribed time	148	103	140	Early start of most projects, which were packaged and implemented by competent contractors who could deliver on time and within budget.
2.4.1.5	Number of projects completed within budget	148	103	133	
2.6.1.1	Number of contracts awarded to HDIs compliant service providers	554	364	424	Increased quantity of projects managed due to increased budget during the adjustment budget period.
2.6.1.2	Number of contracts awarded to WOE's	458	178	371	
2.6.1.3	Value of contracts awarded to youth (expressed as a percentage of the total value of contracts awarded)	-	10%	7% (67 973 834)	7% achieved in total for the year and not an accumulative figure or percentage as the set target of at least 10% for the year was not achieved which is due to higher valued contracts which did not have youth enterprises that could take up the opportunity. However the quantities of contracts awarded to youth enterprises was high in particular in the smaller contracts and were well committed in contracts that within their capacity to deliver.
2.6.1.4	Number of work opportunities created (excluding EPWP)	14 599	10 000	17 035	17 035 as most contracts that had a labour capacity were in construction stage and opportunities made available to the local unemployed.
Sub-programme/programme: Maintenance					
2.4.1.6	Number of projects identified for planned maintenance	1 383	1 368	663	This was what was implementable in terms of available budget at the beginning of the financial year
2.4.1.7	Number of planned maintenance projects approved	1 383	453	760	Increased during adjustment budget due to allocation of additional funds to maintenance budget of client departments.

No	Performance Indicator	Baseline (Actual Output) 2010/11	Actual Performance against Target		Reason for Variance
			Target (2011/12)	Actual (2011/12)	
2.4.1.8	Number of planned maintenance projects completed	644	453	440	This under performance is attributed to packaging projects into bigger contracts with longer duration for purposes of decent job creation and reducing department's risks.
2.4.1.9	Number of projects awarded	690	453	571	Additional projects awarded for EPWP initiative and allocated in the Adjustment Budget Period an amount of R 14 million grant for job creation specifically education and general buildings infrastructure.
2.4.1.10	Number of projects under implementation	702	453	921	Additional projects added during adjustment budget period.
2.4.1.11	Number of projects completed within prescribed time	664	453	388	This under performance is attributed to contractors' delays and mainly in education and general buildings with only 2 in health.
2.4.1.12	Number of projects completed within budget	702	453	437	
Sub-programme/programme: Immovable Assets					
2.3.1.3	Number of properties registered in asset register	5 723	5 723	5 750	
2.3.1.4	Number of properties verified in the Asset register	4 689	1 029	3 716	A Service Provider was appointed to assist with the Asset Register information verification, hence the above average performance.
2.3.1.5	Number of properties leased-out	112	488	181	Reluctance of tenants/occupants to sign lease agreements.
2.3.1.6	Number of residential properties leased-out	276	274	86	

No	Performance Indicator	Baseline (Actual Output) 2010/11	Actual Performance against Target		Reason for Variance
			Target (2011/12)	Actual (2011/12)	
2.3.1.7	Number of buildings in a very good state	484	484	343	GIAMA requires a conditional assessment to be conducted every 5 years. The target reflected for 2011/12 is for full period of 5 years. However, the actual is based on a 20% annual achievement for the 5-year period. The comparison of the target against the actual should be for a 5-year period. Hence in 2012/13, another 20% set as a target for that year.
2.3.1.8	Number of buildings in an average state	9 537	9 537	450	
2.3.1.9	Number of buildings in a poor state	1 103	1 103	186	
2.3.1.10	Number of leases concluded in respect of provincially owned properties	482	488	181	Reluctance of tenants/occupants to sign lease agreements.
2.3.1.11	Number of lease agreements in respect of office accommodation not renewed	1	3	2	Demand for leased-in office accommodation continues to exist.
2.3.1.12	Number of properties acquired	10	10	14	Improved co-operation of role-players contributed to speedier acquisition process.
2.3.1.13	Number of new commercial leases concluded	0	10	25	Target exceeded due to increase in the number of commercial properties which became available for leasing out.
2.3.1.14	Number of tenders awarded for billboard advertising on road reserves*	-	-	-	
Sub-programme/programme: Facility operations					
2.4.1.13	Number of cleaning contracts awarded for facilities occupied by user departments	N/A	26	20	Due to fact that most contracts were awarded in the previous financial year and were term contracts that run for multi years and still active in the financial year in question.

No	Performance Indicator	Baseline (Actual Output) 2010/11	Actual Performance against Target		Reason for Variance
			Target (2011/12)	Actual (2011/12)	
2.4.1.14	Number of vacant erven cleaned biannually	N/A	250	188	Growth of vegetation did not justify the clearance of 250 but only 188 erven.
2.4.1.15	Number of buildings where pest control has been conducted biannually	N/A	18	28	28 Total for the year with a 10 over performance which can be attributed to increased demand to handle pest infestation.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Purpose

The purpose of Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure is to deliver and maintain transport infrastructure that is sustainable, integrated and environmentally sensitive, that supports and facilitates social empowerment and economic growth, and promotes accessibility and safe, affordable movement of people, goods and services.

Strategic objectives

The strategic objectives of the programme are as follows:

Strategic Objective description	Contribution to Provincial Strategic Objective
An effective road-based transport infrastructure network for accessible, safe and affordable transport.	PSO1; PSO3; PSO4; PSO6; PSO7; PSO11
Economic growth and empowerment through road-based transport Infrastructure investment.	PSO1; PSO3; PSO8

Performance indicators and targets

The achievement of targets ensured that the Programme contributed to the achievement of the PSO1: Increasing opportunities for growth and jobs, PSO3: Increasing access to safe and efficient transport; as well as to the departmental goal of leading the development and implementation of integrated transport in the Western Cape.

Of the 6 653 km of surfaced roads, 88.4 per cent is classified as being in a fair to very good condition. Because of the distribution of traffic towards surfaced roads and the priority given to the timely maintenance of high volume roads, analysis showed that around 44 per cent of annual vehicle-kilometres travelled on the provincial road network are travelled on roads classified as being in a very good condition. This is in line with accepted norms, and probably explains why the Western Cape Government gets recognition from the majority of road users for the fairly good state of its primary road network.

The table below provides for an overview of the Programme's performance against pre-determined targets.

Table 2.2.3: Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure: Strategic objectives, performance indicators and targets

No.	Performance Indicator	Baseline (Actual Output) 2010/11	Actual Performance against Target		Reason for Variance
			Target (2011/12)	Actual (2011/12)	
Sub-programme/programme: Infrastructure Planning					
3.1.1.1	Total km of surfaced road at year end	6 481	6 672	6 653	Shortage of bitumen.
3.1.1.2	Total km of gravel road at year end	25 566	25 543	25 559	
3.1.1.3	Number of IRPTNs developed	N/A	-	-	N/A
3.1.1.4	Number of Access Management Plans developed	0	3	3	
3.1.1.5	Number of pilot projects assessed using HDM4	2	5	5	
Sub-programme/programme: Infrastructure Design					
3.1.1.6	Number of infrastructure designs completed	32	18	25	Because of the delay of the Hemel-Aarde project, more smaller projects had to be advertised which resulted in more designs.
Sub-programme/programme: Construction					
3.1.1.7	Number of km of new surfaced roads constructed	0	-	-	
3.1.1.8	Number of km of gravel roads upgraded to surfaced roads	14	9	12	Additional upgrade of gravel roads by Overberg DM.
3.1.1.9	Number of km of surfaced roads rehabilitated	25	19	13	Dwarskersbos project not completed due to underperformance by the contractor.
3.1.1.10	Number of km of gravel roads constructed	0	-	-	

No.	Performance Indicator	Baseline (Actual Output) 2010/11	Actual Performance against Target		Reason for Variance
			Target (2011/12)	Actual (2011/12)	
3.1.1.11	Number of km of surface roads upgraded	20	10	10	
3.1.1.12	Number of bridges constructed, replaced or upgraded	14	6	12	6 additional structures were constructed on flood damage projects, Worcester (1), de Doorns (4) and Valley Road (1) that were originally planned to be completed in the previous financial year.
3.2.1.1	Number of 18.2 Learnerships registered on contracts	0	5-10	12	3 more learnerships than original target. More learnership candidates are identified and registered than required due to possibility of "drop - outs".
Sub-programme/programme: Maintenance					
3.1.1.13	To maintain the condition of the total Provincial surfaced road network of 6 637km (rated according to the Visual Condition Index, VCI):				
	Percentage of surfaced network in very good condition	27% (1 792)	27% (1 792)	20% (1 327)	VCI of surfaced roads are moving towards lower categories because of insufficient funds to address deterioration in the network.
	Percentage of surfaced network in good condition	39% (2 588)	40% (2 655)	38% (2 522)	
	Percentage of surfaced network in fair condition	23% (1 527)	23% (1 527)	30% (1 991)	
	Percentage of surfaced network in poor condition	9% (597)	9% (597)	10% (663)	
	Percentage of surfaced network in very poor condition	2% (133)	1% (66)	2% (132)	

No.	Performance Indicator	Baseline (Actual Output) 2010/11	Actual Performance against Target		Reason for Variance
			Target (2011/12)	Actual (2011/12)	
3.1.1.14	To maintain the condition of the total Provincial gravel road network of 10 545km:				
	Percentage of gravel network in very good condition	1% (105)	2% (208)	1% (104)	Overall condition of gravel roads have not improved. Targets were set as 'ideal' targets that cannot be attained with existing budget allocations.
	Percentage of gravel network in good condition	13% (1 371)	13% (1 329)	14% (1 432)	
	Percentage of gravel network in fair condition	35% (3 691)	37% (3 901)	32% (3 341)	
	Percentage of gravel network in poor condition	38% (4 007)	41% (4 353)	40% (4 247)	
	Percentage of gravel network in poor condition ¹	13% (1 371)	7% (758)	13% (1 409)	
3.1.1.15	Funds allocated to the Maintenance Sub-Programme (expressed as a percentage of the total allocated to Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure Budget)	52%	48% (R926 547 m)	56% (R1 092 554m)	Higher percentage due to the fact that nearly 50% more resealing (maintenance) were done than originally planned.
3.1.1.16	Number of m ² of surfaced roads resealed	1 128 ²	2 636 000	3 861 696	Nearly 1.3 million m ² extra resealing was done. This is the result of nearly 1.6 million m ² resealing done by the regional teams (Eden, Overberg and West Coast DMs) that were not originally planned. Approximately 0.3 million m ² of reseal were not achieved because of the fact that the Franschoek contract was not completed in time due to the

No.	Performance Indicator	Baseline (Actual Output) 2010/11	Actual Performance against Target		Reason for Variance
			Target (2011/12)	Actual (2011/12)	
					poor performance by the contractor and the shortage in bitumen supply.
3.1.1.17	Number of km of gravel roads re-gravelled	233	415	422	
3.1.1.18	Number of km of gravel roads bladed	37 ³	40 000	40 213	
3.1.1.19	Number of m ² of blacktop patching	81 ⁴	36 000	39 087	
3.1.1.20	Number of weighbridges maintained / calibrated	9	9	9	
3.1.1.21	Number of bridge rehabilitated / repaired	10	10	27	The amount of bridges on the flood damage repair projects that required repair/rehabilitation were much more than originally anticipated.

¹ Indicator should read as follows: Percentage of gravel network in very poor condition.

² Indicator was reported as number of km of surfaced road resealed in the previous financial year.

³ Indicator should read as follows: number of m² of gravel roads bladed.

⁴ Indicator was reported as number of km of blacktop patching in the previous financial year.

Programme 4: Transport Operations

Purpose

The purpose of Programme 4: Transport Operations is to plan, regulate and facilitate the provision of integrated land transport services through coordination and cooperation with national planning authorities, municipalities, community-based and non-governmental organisations and the private sector in order to enhance the mobility of all communities.

Strategic objectives

The strategic objectives of the programme are as follows:

Strategic Objective description	Contribution to Provincial Strategic Objective
An improved regulatory environment for public transport.	PSO3
Improved land transport safety and compliance.	PSO3; PSO4; PSO5
Improved reliability of subsidised public transport services	PSO1; PSO3
Facilitated and coordinated rural access through the implementation of mobility strategies.	PSO3; PSO11

Performance indicators and targets

Preparations for rollout of the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN) were advanced. Institutional arrangements between the two spheres of government were developed, culminating in the signing of the precedent setting Inter-Governmental Agreement (IGA) and Finance Agreement (FA) between the Department and the Municipality of George. A detailed organisational design for the unit to manage the public transport service was developed. In addition, a programme for capacity building in the municipality and for the transfer of the full function to the municipality after five years was developed and endorsed by both parties. Significant engagements across officials and political leadership in the two spheres of government were undertaken throughout this process, to ensure understanding, ownership of the project, and endorsement at the highest levels.

A full business plan for the GIPTN was developed and a submission was made to the national Department of Transport, applying for both Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG) and Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTISG) funding. The Provisional Negotiated Contract documents were formally submitted to the Operator Company for consideration in September 2011 and formal negotiations commenced in November 2011. The parties' intention is for the first services to roll out in the 2012/13 financial year. A model for the "compensation for loss of income" for the existing industry was developed, with negotiations around this element set to commence in the 2012/13 financial year.

The National Department of Transport was in the process of revising the public transport strategy which will allow for funding by National for new public transport services as required by the National Land Transport Act. Once this is approved it will give substantial impetus to the Province's attempts to assist smaller municipalities in transforming public transport.

During the year under review, the Simonstown rail line pilot project was initiated for a period of six months. Although the pilot was rolled out predominantly during the winter months, which could have impacted on the very low late night usage figures, the results indicated that it was successful in increasing the rail passenger ridership. This could be achieved through the substantial use of park and ride facilities, especially where security was deployed. The report acknowledged the critical role that secure park and ride facilities play in increasing the modal shift from private to public transport. It is acknowledged that the pilot project was too short to have a fundamental impact on the expected shift of commuter behaviour.

The Overstrand/Hermanus and Maitland Pounds were completed. The law enforcement agencies are being empowered to impound public transport vehicles operating without operating licenses or contrary to the conditions of those operating licenses. These pound facilities are aimed at increasing safety of commuters and curb potential lawlessness within the Public Transport Industry.

The fitment of on-board Vehicle Tracking Equipment (VTE) was completed with a total of 1 139 units installed in the fleet of the scheduled bus services operator. The recent appointment of a systems application service provider will enable the Department to manage the operator contract operations more efficiently. Electronic monitoring reduces the turnaround time in terms of schedule compliance as the VTE transmits data which are converted into compliance reports to be used to analyse the operator's monthly claims to the Department.

A new Interim Manual Monitoring solution was developed and implemented to improve the existing monitoring method. Through this process more than 70 per cent of all trips were monitored and verified using the new methodology. By achieving this rate, the Department has achieved a monitoring rate which is higher than any monitoring rate in the country (60 per cent is regarded as the norm).

The table below provides for an overview of the Programme's performance against pre-determined targets.

Table 2.2.4: Programme 4: Transport Operations: Strategic objectives, performance indicators and targets

No.	Performance Indicator	Baseline (Actual Output) 2010/11	Actual Performance against Target		Reason for Variance
			Target (2011/12)	Actual (2011/12)	
Sub-programme/programme: Public Transport Services					
4.3.1.1	Number of km of public transport routes issued*	-	-	5 546 961	Target not indicated as the total number of kilometres linked to operating licenses issued cannot be predicted. Operating license applications, especially from the minibus taxi industry are demand-driven.
4.3.1.2	Number of km of public transport routes subsidised	40 000 000	40 000 000	40 561 697	
4.3.1.3	Number of subsidised kilometres monitored	12 150 000	35 375 000	31 210 434	Delay in the procurement process of a systems applications service provider to electronically monitor the service. Thus heavy reliance on manual monitoring which is not able to monitor the service fully.
4.3.1.4	Number of public transport operators registered**	220	231	-	Refer to Programme 5, indicator 5.1.1.16 for actual performance.
4.3.1.5	Number of public transport operators subsidised	1	1	1	
4.3.1.6	Number of registered public transport vehicles **	7 848	4 000	-	Refer to Programme 5, indicator 5.1.1.15 for actual performance.
4.1.1.1	Number of Provincial Laws drafted	N/A	1	1	
4.1.1.2	Number of regulations drafted for promulgation	N/A	-	-	
4.4.1.1	Number of services operated in terms of the George Mobility Strategy	N/A	1	0	The protracted nature of negotiations with the Taxi industry and funding issues has delayed the roll-out of services in the

No.	Performance Indicator	Baseline (Actual Output) 2010/11	Actual Performance against Target		Reason for Variance
			Target (2011/12)	Actual (2011/12)	
					George area.
Sub-programme/programme: Transport Safety and Compliance					
4.2.1.1	Number of Law Enforcement Officers trained on Operating Licenses and NLTA	500	700	794	Reason for deviating from the planned target resulting in over performance, due to special requests from the Provincial Regions (combination of SAPS, Municipal Traffic, Provincial Traffic and Metro Police) to conduct additional information sessions for additional staff. The project was in its completion phase.
4.2.1.2	Number of public transport impound facilities promulgated	3	2	1	An impoundment facility was intended to be established in the region of West Coast District Municipality. The department made numerous attempts to obtain commitment from the Municipality to spend the allocated transfer, but in January 2012 they indicated that they would be unable to utilise the transfer as intended.
4.2.1.3	Number of SHADOWS established	2	2	0	The outcome of the judgement against the use of Drager equipment resulted in a review of the operations of SHADOW centres. It was therefore decided to revisit the establishment of these centres until there was legal certainty, which would be in the current financial year.
Sub-programme/programme: Transport Systems					
4.3.1.7	Total number of hours electronic monitoring system is operational (expressed as a percentage of the total number of hours in a year –	N/A	65% (5 694 hrs)	0%	Preliminary quarter 4 output was intended to reflect that the process of appointing a Supervision and Monitoring Firm to do electronic monitoring had been 100% completed in March 2012. Actual electronic

No.	Performance Indicator	Baseline (Actual Output) 2010/11	Actual Performance against Target		Reason for Variance
			Target (2011/12)	Actual (2011/12)	
	8 760 hours)				monitoring will only be effected in the new financial year.

* Targets cannot be indicated as the total number of kilometres linked to operating licenses issued cannot be predicted. Operating license applications especially from the minibus taxi industry are demand-driven.

** This programme performance indicator is measured in Sub Programme 5.3: Operator License and Permits in accordance with the Budget Programme Structure.

Programme 5: Transport Regulation

Purpose

The purpose of Programme 5: Transport Regulation is to regulate the transport environment through the licensing and registration of vehicles, associations, operators and drivers.

Strategic objectives

The strategic objectives of the Programme are as follows:

Strategic Objective description	Contribution to Provincial Strategic Objective
Effectively controlled environment for traffic law administration	PSO3; PSO10; PSO12
Minimised road damage through overload control	PSO 3
Improved transport safety	PSO3; PSO4; PSO5

Performance indicators and targets

While the target number of audits at Vehicle Testing Stations and Driving License Testing Centres were not achieved, the Department has managed to focus its limited resources on more in-depth investigations to uncover fraud and corruption at these facilities. A close working relationship has been established with the Hawks to investigate possible fraud and corruption as uncovered during audits and reported by members of the public.

The Department succeeded in processing and issuing 1 120 more applications for operating licenses (excluding temporary operating licenses) than planned. This was achieved despite significant challenges experienced with the National Land Transport Information System (NLTIS). The Provincial Regulatory Entity (PRE) staff also managed to deal with the backlog of partially heard applications that resulted from the transition from the Provincial Operating Licensing Board to the PRE.

The PRE prepared and documented Standard Operating Procedures for the managing of operating licence applications in terms of the NLTA and embarked on a training programme for all PRE staff as well as municipal transport and traffic officials. This training was later extended to public transport operators via their associations.

The number of road crash fatalities has decreased steadily since the end of 2008. During the financial year under review, the total number of fatalities recorded by the Forensic Pathology Services was 1 259, against a projection of 1 250. It should be borne in mind that this target was

set based on statistics obtained from the Road Traffic Management Corporation, which were since found to be consistently under-reported. Based on Forensic Pathology Services statistics, the number of fatalities in the Western Cape has reduced by some 24 per cent since 2008/09.

The table below provides for an overview of the Programme's performance against pre-determined targets.

Table 2.2.5: Programme 5: Transport Regulation: Strategic objectives, performance indicators and targets

No	Performance Indicator	Baseline (Actual Output) 2010/11	Actual Performance against Target		Reason for Variance	
			Target (2011/12)	Actual (2011/12)		
Sub-programme/programme: Transport Administration and Licensing						
5.1.1.1	Number of license compliance inspections executed	11 100	12 500	10 900	Two of a total of five officers withdrawn from these duties to concentrate on special investigations of extreme importance to the Department.	
5.1.1.2	Number of new vehicles registered	68 428	24 852	78 194	These targets are dependent on market related factors and the Department has no control over it.	
5.1.1.3	Number of vehicles registered	530 625	3 34 795	290 444		
5.1.1.4	Number of vehicles licensed	1 817 709	1 919 161	1 735 130		
5.1.1.5	Number of licenses paid on time	1 703 403	1 863 472	1 757 572		
5.1.1.6	Percentage of registered vehicles licensed	96% (331 003)	96% (321 404)	98% (328 099)		
5.1.1.7	Percentage of licenses paid on time	94% (1 537 563)	96% (1 583 690)	100% (1 649 677)		
5.1.1.8	Administration costs as a percentage of total license revenue	19% R184 368 000	20% R1 82 577 000	19% R1 78 982 666		
5.1.1.9	Number of audits at RAs	27	81	81		
5.1.1.10	Number of audits at DLTCs	114	125	109		Two of a total of five officers

No	Performance Indicator	Baseline (Actual Output) 2010/11	Actual Performance against Target		Reason for Variance
			Target (2011/12)	Actual (2011/12)	
5.1.1.11	Number of audits at VTSS	86	109	98	withdrawn from these duties to concentrate on special investigations of extreme importance to the Department.
Sub-programme/programme: Operating License and Permits					
5.1.1.12	Number of abnormal load permits issued	5 408	5 571	5 837	The demand for abnormal load applications was higher than projected.
5.1.1.13	Number of permits converted to operating licenses	0	-	7	Indicator is demand driven therefore target cannot be determined.
5.1.1.14	Number of operating licenses issued excluding temp <21 days	14 286	8 240	9 360	1 120 additional to the target Operating Licences were issued even though the LTPS and NLTIS systems were problematic throughout the year. LTPS crashing as late as 20 March 2012 during a peak season.
5.1.1.15	Number of registered public transport vehicles	7 848	4 000	3 660	
5.1.1.16	Number of public transport operators registered	220	231	231	
5.1.1.17	Number of Taxi associations held AGM	120	125	147	The target has been exceeded due two Acting Transport Relations Officers who have been appointed.
5.1.1.18	Established PRE	N/A	1	1	
Sub-programme/programme: Law Enforcement					
5.2.1.1	Number of vehicles weighed	579 689	500 000	631 830	Although not expected, efficiency at the weighbridges improved even more on last year despite a slight reduction in weighing hours at Rawsonville. Target can be set higher in

No	Performance Indicator	Baseline (Actual Output) 2010/11	Actual Performance against Target		Reason for Variance
			Target (2011/12)	Actual (2011/12)	
					future.
5.2.1.2	Number of vehicles which are overloaded	15 543	20 000	15 094	Fewer transgressions even though number of trucks weighed has increased.
5.2.1.3	Percentage of vehicles weighed overloaded	3% (15 543)	4% (20 000)	2% (10 000)	Improved compliance.
5.2.1.4	Number of hours weighbridges operated as a % of total hours in a year – 8 760 hours	78% (6 832)	76% (6 657)	74% (6 482)	
5.2.1.5	Number of vehicles weighed per hour (throughput)	9	8	10	Traffic volumes increased. Increased number of total vehicles weighed.
5.2.1.6	Percentage of all freight traffic overloaded	2.6% (15 543)	4% (20 000)	3% (15 000)	Improved compliance.
5.2.1.7	Number of hours weighbridges are operated	63 391	60 000	58 618	
5.2.1.8	Number of weighbridges constructed	0	-	-	
5.3.1.1	Number of fatalities	1 476	1 250	1 259	The target of 1 250 as indicated in the QPR of 1 250 is a baseline set by RTMC and note must be taken that this baseline is historically lower than what the actual fatalities are. Our Department records its Fatality Statistics as reported by the Western Cape Forensics Pathology Services which ensure

No	Performance Indicator	Baseline (Actual Output) 2010/11	Actual Performance against Target		Reason for Variance
			Target (2011/12)	Actual (2011/12)	
					factual data.
5.3.1.2	Number of accident forms captured	22 432	18 000	14 557	This is less than the target because fewer forms were received.

Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

Purpose

The purpose of the programme is to manage the implementation of programmes and strategies that lead to the development and empowerment of communities and contractors, including the provincial management and co-ordination of the Expanded Public Works Programme.

Strategic objectives

The strategic objectives of the programme are as follows:

Strategic Objective description	Contribution to Provincial Strategic Objective
The development and empowerment of communities and the construction industry towards sustainable economic and employment growth	PSO1; PSO8
EPWP Provincial Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring	PSO1; PSO10

Performance indicators and targets

The Department succeeded in exceeding the target for the number of participants in the Construction Industry Skills Enhancement interventions. This meant that more potential emerging contractors were exposed to training on matters such as tendering, costing, business planning, etc. The aim is to better equip these emerging contractors to manage their businesses, thereby improving their sustainability.

The result of the above is that the Department was able to contribute towards its objective of developing and empowering communities and the construction industry towards sustainable economic and employment growth, thereby contributing to PSO1: Increasing opportunities for growth and jobs and PSO8: Reducing and alleviating poverty respectively.

The provincial target for the creation of EPWP work opportunities was also significantly exceeded. The Provincial performance for the infrastructure sector is reflected in schedule below:

Table 2.2.6: Provincial performance for the infrastructure sector

Sector	Target (2011/12) Work opportunities		Performance (Audited as at 31 March 2012)		%Over/under Performance	
	Provincial	Municipalities	Provincial	Municipalities	Provincial	Municipalities
Infrastructure	12 701	16 901	12 956	28 070	102	166

(Source: National Department of Public Works, EPWP Audited Report: 1 April 2011 – 31 March 2012)

The table below provides for an overview of the Programme's performance against pre-determined targets.

Table 2.2.7: Programme 6: Community Based Programme: Strategic objectives, performance indicators and targets

No	Performance Indicator	Baseline (Actual Output) 2010/11	Actual Performance against Target		Reason for Variance
			Target (2011/12)	Actual (2011/12)	
Sub-programme/programme: Innovation and Empowerment					
6.1.1.1	Number of Skills Development Beneficiaries	1 220	300	182	The reasons for the underperformance vary and relates mostly to the socio-economic situation of the learners. Some learners exited the program because they found alternative permanent employment, whilst others left by absconding or due to pregnancies, etc.
6.1.2.1	Number of Empowerment Reports provided to line functions	30	35	35	
6.1.3.1	Number of participants in the Construction Industry skills enhancement interventions	N/A	900	1 147	Emerging contractors displayed greater interest in attending the skills enhancement interventions and therefore the performance exceeded initial projections.
6.1.4.1	Number of Construction Industry Roleplayers exposed to the Innovative Interventions developed	N/A	300	374	Presentations on innovative techniques were presented at Municipal forums as well (District Forums, etc.).

No	Performance Indicator	Baseline (Actual Output) 2010/11	Actual Performance against Target		Reason for Variance
			Target (2011/12)	Actual (2011/12)	
Sub-programme/programme: EPWP Coordination and Compliance Monitoring					
6.2.2.1	Number of people employed	57 784	53 461	92 335	There was a significant increase in the number of EPWP compliant projects implemented.
6.2.2.2	Number of employment days created	4 059 900	5 346 100	5 230 660	
6.2.2.3	Number of jobs created	40 599	53 461	92 335	There was a significant increase in the number of EPWP compliant projects implemented.
6.2.2.4	Number of FTEs	17 652	23 244	22 742	
6.2.2.5	Number of youths (16-35) employed	32 936	21 384	54 478	There was a significant increase in the number of EPWP compliant projects implemented.
6.2.2.6	Number of women employed	30 625	29 403	42 474	
6.2.2.7	Number of people with disabilities employed	268	1 069	385	Departments and municipalities contributing to this target still experience a challenge in employing persons with disabilities.
6.2.2.8	Number of people trained *	4 872	6 415	584.81	The duration of the EPWP work opportunities created are predominantly of a short-term nature, causing the training opportunities on these jobs to be limited hence the target was not reached.
6.2.1.1	Number of implementing bodies provided with support	N/A	20	22	A higher number of implementing bodies than was initially anticipated were provided with support.

* Note: Number of people trained = number of person-years training.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

DEPARTMENT TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS

VOTE 10

For the year ended
31 March 2012

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

Table of Contents

Report of the Audit Committee	3 - 3
Report of the Accounting Officer	3 - 6
Report of the Auditor-General	3 - 45
Appropriation Statement	3 - 51
Notes to the Appropriation Statement	3 - 66
Statement of Financial Performance	3 - 68
Statement of Financial Position	3 - 69
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	3 - 70
Cash Flow Statement	3 - 71
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements (including Accounting policies)	3 - 72
Disclosures Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	3 - 96
Annexure	3 - 117

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE
for the year ended 31 March 2012

Report of the Audit Committee

We are pleased to present our report for the financial year ended 31 March 2012.

Audit Committee Members and Attendance

In terms of Section 38 (1) (a) (ii) of the PFMA, the Department of Transport and Public Works is required to establish an Audit Committee. The Committee was appointed on 1 January 2010 by the Accounting Officer in consultation with the Executive Authority and consists of three independent members. The Audit Committee should meet at least 4 times per annum as per its approved terms of reference.

Name of Member	Number of Meetings Attended
Mr. Ameen Amod (Chairperson)	7
Mr. Zakariya Hoosain	7
Mr. Wessel Pieters	7

A quorum of members was present at all meetings.

Audit Committee Responsibility

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from **section 38(1) (a) of the PFMA** and **Treasury Regulation 3.1**.

The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee Charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged all its responsibilities as contained therein.

The Effectiveness of Internal Control

In line with the PFMA and the King III Report on Corporate Governance requirements, Internal Audit provides the Audit Committee and Management with assurance that the internal controls are adequate and effective. This is achieved by a risk-based Internal Audit Plan, Internal Audit assessing the adequacy of controls mitigating the risks and the Audit Committee monitoring implementation of corrective action.

From our review of the reports of the Internal Auditors, the Audit Report on the Annual Financial Statements and the Management Report of the Auditor-General of South Africa, the committee is still concerned about the system of internal control applied by the department:

• **Significant areas highlighted by Internal Audit**

During the year key control deficiencies were noted by Internal Audit in the following areas:

- Supply Chain Management within Service Contracts
- EPWP Coordination: Incentive Grants
- Transfer Payments
- Provincial Vehicle Traffic Management
- Traffic Law Administration
- Operator Safety and Compliance
- Operational Property Management
- Facilities Management: General Provincial Buildings
- Strategic Integrated Planning and Coordination

Corrective actions have been agreed by management and are being monitored by the Audit Committee.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE
for the year ended 31 March 2012

- **The quality of In-Year Management Reports and Quarterly Reports submitted in terms of the PFMA and the Division of Revenue Act**

The Audit Committee is satisfied with the content and quality of quarterly reports prepared and issued by the Accounting Officer of the Department during the year under review. The reported under-spending had been anticipated by Management with explanations provided to the committee.

- **Enterprise Risk Management**

The Department further matured in respect of Enterprise Risk Management. The Committee continues to monitor progress on a quarterly basis.

- **FIU**

The Provincial Forensics Investigative Unit (FIU) has been outsourced, resulting in improved services to the Department. FIU presented us with statistics that indicate that, for the year under review, 9 cases were closed, whilst 12 new cases were opened. 18 cases were in progress as at 31 March 2012.

Evaluation of Financial Statements

The Audit Committee has:

- reviewed and discussed the audited Annual Financial Statements to be included in the Annual Report, with the Auditor-General and the Accounting Officer;
- reviewed the Auditor-General's Management Report and management's response thereto;
- reviewed changes to accounting policies and practices as reported in the Annual Financial Statements;
- reviewed the Department's processes for compliance with legal and regulatory provisions;
- reviewed the information on predetermined objectives as reported in the annual report; and
- reviewed adjustments resulting from the audit.
- reviewed and where appropriate recommended changes to the interim financial statements as presented by the Department for the six months ending 30 September 2011

The Audit Committee concurs and accepts the Auditor-General's opinion regarding the Annual Financial Statements. The Committee notes the Auditor General's comments on the effectiveness of the Committee's oversight role and is in discussion to get a clearer understanding of the Auditor-General's expectations. The Audit Committee proposes that the audited Annual Financial Statements be accepted and read together with the report of the Auditor-General.

Internal Audit

The Audit Committee reports that six of the ten planned areas of the approved Internal Audit plan were tabled as at 31 March 2012. Of the remaining reports, three were tabled after year end and the balance was carried over into the next reporting cycle.

As reported in the previous year, the Committee is of the view that further audit coverage is required and that there is a need for additional capacity to support the increased coverage of further high risk areas.

Auditor-General South Africa

The Audit Committee has met with the Auditor-General South Africa to ensure that there are no unresolved issues that emanated from the regulatory audit.


DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE
for the year ended 31 March 2012

Corrective actions on the detailed findings emanating from the current regulatory audit will be monitored by the Audit Committee on a quarterly basis.

Appreciation

The Audit Committee wishes to express its appreciation to the Management of the Department, the Auditor-General South Africa and the Internal Audit Unit for the co-operation and information they have provided to enable us to compile this report.



Mr. Ameen Amod
Chairperson of the Transport and Public Works Audit Committee
16 August 2012

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012

Report by the Accounting Officer to the Executive Authority and the Provincial Parliament.

1 INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Report is to highlight and discuss specific financial matters for the period under review.

2 GENERAL REVIEW OF STATE OF FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

Policy decisions

The following important policy decisions were taken:

- The Immovable Asset Management policy was issued on 3 February 2012.
- Holding the motor vehicle licence fee tariffs structure at current levels in order to achieve alignment between Provinces.
- The rollout of electronic monitoring systems in respect of subsidised scheduled public transport services.
- A policy instrument, namely the Framework for the Western Cape Infrastructure Delivery Management System for the Health and Education Sectors was approved on 13 April 2011.

Strategic issues

The following are key strategic issues which faced the Department:

- Implementation and assignment of functions to municipalities in terms of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009).
- Transfer of road traffic management related functions from the Department of Community Safety to the Department of Transport and Public Works.
- Responses to legal challenges in relation to the: -
 - Construction of the Chapman's Peak Drive toll plaza.
 - Use of breathalysers for alcohol testing of motor vehicle drivers as part of the Safely Home Programme.
- Acquisition of properties in terms of the Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act 19 of 2007).

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012

- Consolidating the CBD Regeneration Programme that will secure revenue streams for infrastructure construction and maintenance, whilst substantially improving liveability and the city environment.
- Responding to the high unemployment rate through departmental procurement processes and the utilisation of the immovable asset portfolio.
- Availability of road construction materials, for example bitumen and borrow pit material.
- Obtaining Environmental Impact Assessment Records of Decision for infrastructure delivery.
- Negotiating a gross contracting regime for the GIPTN (George Mobility Project) for the initial contracting period of 12 years.
- Nature and condition of public transport, particularly in the metro region with a specific focus on improving the rail system and supporting the rollout of the Integrated Rapid Transport system.
- Development of Provincial Treasury Instructions for supply chain management in general and for infrastructure procurement.
- Fraudulent activities at Driving Licence Testing Centres and Vehicle testing Stations.

Significant Events

Table 1 below reflects on significant events during the course of the 2011/12 financial year.

Table 1: Events

No	Name of Event	Date
1	Masakh'iSizwe Bursary Awards The Masakh'iSizwe training and placement programme to address the skill shortage in the transport and building construction environment continued successfully. Bursaries were awarded to 69 students at a Bursary Award Ceremony for the 2011 Academic year.	16 April 2011
2	Hosting of Spanish Delegation A Spanish Delegation was hosted on the subject of various transport modes and planning, and a planned transport mode excursion was undertaken.	31 May – 01 June 2011

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012

3	<p>Site visit to Transnet Rail Engineering – Salt River Yard</p> <p>A site visit to the Transnet Rail Engineering Yard in Salt River for the Members of the Standing Committee on Finance and Economic Development and Tourism was facilitated to show case the refurbishment of train carriages.</p>	15 June 2011
4	<p>Women’s Day Celebrations; HOD and Long Service Awards</p> <p>Women’s Day Celebrations, HOD and Long Service Awards were held for staff in the Regional Offices and those in the Cape Town Central Business District. Topics such as cancer awareness and financial management to support women were addressed.</p>	12, 19 and 25 August 2011
5	<p>October Transport Month</p> <p>The Deputy Minister of Transport and Senior Managers from the Department undertook a guided tour at the Transnet Rail Engineering (TRE) Yard in Salt River, the purpose of which was to show case the refurbishment of train carriages. The event was a joint effort between the TRE and the Department.</p>	03 October 2011
6	<p>The Department, together with SANTACO, hosted a Commemoration for Members who lost their lives during the Taxi Violence from 1994 to date, recognised veterans, and celebrated the 10th Anniversary of SANTACO Western Cape.</p>	27 October 2011

Major Projects undertaken or completed

General Buildings

The following *maintenance* and *upgrading* projects were in progress:

163 scheduled and 25 *ad hoc* maintenance and upgrading projects

Upgrading of 19 lifts commenced

Further phases of the upgrading of office accommodation at 4 and 9 Dorp Street, Cape Town

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012

The following *upgrading* projects were completed:

4 and 9 Dorp Street, Cape Town
Long Street, Cape Town
ArtsCape, Cape Town
Gene Louw Traffic Centre
Alexander Office Block B
Five cultural facilities

Elsenburg in respect of farm fencing erected as well as the installation of a cow manure bio-digester to provide electricity.

In addition, a building condition audit of all administrative buildings situated in the Central Business District was completed.

Education Facilities

Construction and planning commenced on 17 new schools and 9 schools are in the planning phase, whilst the following schools/ classrooms and maintenance projects were completed:

Delft Primary; Blue Downs Primary; Cloeteville Primary; West Lake Primary; Northpine Senior Secondary (SS); Fisantekraal Senior Secondary (SS); Citrusdal Senior Secondary (SS); Naphakade Senior Secondary (SS); Melkbosstrand Senior Secondary (SS); Oaklands Senior Secondary (SS); Vista Senior Secondary (SS); Dawn School of Skills; 82 Grade R Classrooms; 200 school maintenance projects

Health Facilities

Construction commenced on 10 facilities and 63 projects were in the planning and design phase, whilst the following projects were completed:

Ceres Hospital new Ambulance Station; Grassy Park new clinic; Groote Schuur Hospital new CCTV upgrade; Groote Schuur Hospital relocation of engineering workshops; Groote Schuur Hospital Pharmacy store upgrade; Harry Comay TB Hospital wards upgrade Phase 1; Khayelitsha Hospital; Paarl Hospital upgrades Phase 2; Paarl TC Newman clinic ARV treatment facility; Plettenberg Bay Kwanokuthula CDC and EMS; Retreat CDC ARV treatment facility; Riversdale Hospital upgrades Phase 2; Riversdale Hospital upgrades Phase 3; Stikland Hospital upgrading of wards; Tygerberg Hospital lifts upgrading; Valkenberg Hospital emergency repairs to Administration Building; Vredenburg Hospital Phase 2A; Vredendal new Ambulance station; Worcester Hospital Phase III Revitalisation

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012

Transport Infrastructure

Six major road upgrade and rehabilitation tenders, to a combined value of R700 million were awarded, whilst the following projects were completed:

Street lighting on the N1 from Koeberg interchange (Cape Town) to Old Oak interchange (Bellville).

Rehabilitation of Trunk Road 2/1 (M5-Black River Parkway) between Koeberg Interchange and Raapenberg Interchange.

Rehabilitation of Main Road 310: Prince Alfred Hamlet – Op Die Berg.

Departmental receipts trends

The over collection on departmental receipts, in aggregate for 2011/12 is R92.031 million (R188.541 million 2010/11). Table 2 below shows the percentage over collection on departmental receipts per classification expressed as a percentage of the estimates. The over collection for 2011/12 is mainly attributed to the following:

- Improved collection of motor vehicle licenses including collection of arrear licences fees and penalties
- Improved collection of arrear leases
- Demand driven special licence number plates, abnormal loads licences and operating licences.
- Sale of capital assets.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

Table 2: Departmental receipts over collection expressed as a percentage of estimated revenue

Classification	2011/12 R'000	%	2010/11 R'000	%
Tax revenue	42 892	4.70	53 579	6.3
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	46 484	120.11	29 888	44.7
Interest, dividends, rent on land	158	100	6 464	100
Sale of capital assets	1 484	100	94 734	38 666.9
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 013	100	3 876	100
TOTAL	92 031	9.67	188 541	20.6

Spending trends

The annual appropriation for 2011/12 was adjusted upwards by R128 million (2010/11 R313 million) from R4 116 million (2010/11 R3 687 million) to R4 244 million (2010/11 R4 000 million) or in nominal terms by 3.1 per cent (2010/11 8.5 per cent). The under spending per Main Division and Economic Classification is set out in Tables 3 and 4 below respectively. The information disclosed is limited to programmes with variances in excess of 2 per cent.

Administration

- Vacancies not filled as planned, with related under spending on machinery and equipment, and under spending on training and staff development which is demand driven and based on individual development plans.

Transport Regulation

- The implementation of a Business Process Management System that automated the process for the application of operating licences resulting in less printing of operating licence permit application forms.
- Complexities in the tender process for the development of a best practice model for Intelligent Number Plates.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012

- A review of the project for the development of an ideal framework for the Investigation and Prosecution of Perpetrators in the traffic law administration environment as bids received were not affordable.

Community Based Programmes

- Vacancies not filled as planned and outstanding claims in respect of the National Youth Service programme.

Actions taken or planned to avoid recurrence of under spending:

- In relation to vacancies, the following strategy was embarked upon:
 - For Budget 2012/13 vacancies have only been funded which management considered possible to fill.
 - The budget provision for funded vacancies was staggered in accordance with the anticipated time the post would be filled.
 - Critical vacancies (Senior Management Service and Technical posts) are monitored by the Top Management Committee.
 - Filling of vacancies is monitored through the monthly In-year Monitoring of Expenditure reporting process.
 - The recruitment database instituted by the Corporate Service Centre to report on the performance of recruitment processes is monitored by management to address blockages.
 - An expenditure analyst was appointed (on contract) to analyse compensation of employee spending (on PERSAL) in relation to staff establishment information and to prepare standard operating procedures in relation thereto.
 - Relationships with the Corporate Service Centre are being strengthened to create partnerships and smooth the recruitment processes.
- Reinstitution of the training committee, the development of a workplace skills plan taking account of independent development plans of the staff and the updating of the Corporate Service Centre service schedules in relation thereto.
- Timely follow-up of outstanding claims instituted.

The impact of the under spending on programmes and service delivery is that existing staff carried an additional workload.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012

Table 3: Under spending per Main Division

Main Division	2011/12			2010/11	
	R'000	%		R'000	%
1: Administration	5 830	4.17		12 531	7.6
2: Public Works Infrastructure	19 642	1.82		49 679	5.3
3: Transport Infrastructure	5 044	0.26		62 931	3.5
4: Transport Operations	5 377	0.70		34 338	4.4
5: Transport Regulation	7 282	2.71		8 111	3.5
6: Community Based Programmes	2 276	4.60		24 620	37.2
TOTAL	45 451	1.07		192 210	4.8

Table 4: Under spending per Economic Classification

Economic classification	2011/12			2010/11	
	R'000	%		R'000	%
Current payments	28 772	1.72		106 000	6.8
Transfers and subsidies	6 498	0.59		20 194	2.0
Payments for capital assets Land and buildings	10 084	0.79		65 955	4.6
Payments for financial assets and liabilities	97	11.04		61	12.4
TOTAL	45 451	1.07		192 210	4.8

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

Virements

Virement means that an accounting officer may utilise a saving in the amount appropriated under a main division within a vote towards the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division within the same Vote, subject to certain conditions and limitations. Table 5 below shows the virements authorised by the Accounting Officer.

Table 5: Virement

Main division			Reason
From	To	R'000	
1. Administration	4. Transport Operations	370	Cover the cost of compensation of employees
2. Public Works Infrastructure	3. Transport Infrastructure	19 000	Replacement of plant (yellow fleet).

Any other material matters

Table 6 below shows the number allegations of unauthorised, fruitless and wasteful, and irregular expenditure received by the Financial Control Division that may impact on the department.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

Table 6: Unauthorised, fruitless and wasteful and irregular expenditure

Nature of expenditure	Number of cases	R'000	Main reasons	Steps to prevent recurrence
Unauthorised	0	0	Not applicable	Not applicable
Irregular Note: The reported value is reflected. Actual irregular expenditure is determined within the investigation phase.	74	116 690	Proper SCM processes allegedly not being followed.	Encourage reporting, deter causal behaviour and conduct training.
Fruitless and wasteful Note: The reported value is reflected. Actual fruitless and wasteful expenditure is determined within the investigation phase	11	7 701	Control procedures allegedly not followed.	Encourage reporting, deter causal behaviour and conduct training.
Total	85	124,391		

2 SERVICES RENDERED BY THE DEPARTMENT

Services

Services rendered are discussed in PART 2 of the Annual Report.

Tariff policy

Motor vehicle licence fees is the dominant contributor to provincial own receipts in the Western Cape. In accordance with the Western Cape Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2011-2014, motor vehicle license fees were not increased due to the in-principle agreement with other provinces not to increase Western Cape fees until the fee structures are more or less aligned with the tariff levels in the Western Cape. Provinces are gradually starting to align their motor vehicle license fees to that of the Western Cape.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012

Key revenue sources for which tariffs are determined are captured in Table 7 below.

Table 7: Tariffs for receipts

Nature of tariff	Tariff	Policy/law applicable
Motor vehicle license	Various	National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)
Building leases	As per lease agreement	Western Cape Land Administration Act 1998 (Act 6 of 1998)

Free services

No free services were rendered that would have yielded significant revenue had a tariff been charged.

3 CAPACITY CONSTRAINTS

Table 8 below shows the capacity constraints experienced by the Department.

Table 8: Capacity Constraints

Description of Constraint	Impact on planned programmes and service delivery	Actions to remove/reduce impact
Inadequate organisational structure and concomitant staff establishment.	Increased burden on staff, slowing down service delivery and increasing the risk for non-compliance.	Review of macro- and micro- organisational structures, job descriptions and establishments
Limited in-house specialist expertise to formulate policies and conduct policy impact analyses.	Implementation of policy decisions is slower than expected. Areas for improvement in programme delivery may not be identified timely.	Contracting-in specialist expertise on a needs basis to augment in-house expertise.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

Limited in-house specialist expertise to develop complex business cases for provincial infrastructure and property management strategies and implementation plans.	Delay in accessing resources (monetary, assets, human, etc.) to deliver on projects.	Contracting-in specialist expertise on a needs basis to augment in-house expertise.
Limited resources and experience to implement comprehensive and integrated public transport solutions in rural areas.	Slow implementation of projects.	Contracting-in of specialist expertise on a needs basis to augment in-house expertise.

4 UTILISATION OF DONOR FUNDS

The Department did not receive *Donor Funding*.

5 TRADING ENTITIES

Information on new developments in relation to the *Government Motor Transport Trading Entity* is presented in the Annual Report of that *Entity*.

6 ORGANISATIONS TO WHOM TRANSFER PAYMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE

Table 9 below shows the organisations to whom transfer payments were made.

Table 9: Transfer payments

Programme 1: Administration

Name of entity	R'000	Purpose	Accounting Arrangement
George Municipality	396	Review and update of Municipal Integrated Transport Plans in terms	Accounting policy
Stellenbosch Municipality	396		

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

Cape Winelands District Municipality	715	of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009).	
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA)	250	Completion of the 2011 Commuter Rail Census Report.	Accounting policy

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

The Devolution of the Property Rates Fund Grant to the value of R346 346 000 was paid to various Municipalities.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Name of entity	R'000	Purpose	Accounting Arrangement
City of Cape Town	12 900	Planning, maintaining and improving transport and related systems in the Metropolitan Transport Advisory Board (MTAB) area. (R11 900) Construction of public transport facilities with a focus on rural development, persons with special needs, as well as non-motorised transport. (R1 000)	Accounting policy
Matzikama Municipality	1 073	Maintaining proclaimed municipal main roads within municipal areas, as well as the construction of public transport facilities with a focus on rural development, persons with special needs as well as non motorised transport	Accounting policy
Cederberg Municipality	299		
Bergrivier Municipality	77		
Saldanha Bay Municipality	133		
Swartland Municipality	172		
Witzenberg Municipality	1 665		

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

Drakenstein Municipality	459	Maintaining proclaimed municipal main roads within municipal areas, as well as the construction of public transport facilities with a focus on rural development, persons with special needs as well as non motorised transport	Accounting policy
Stellenbosch Municipality	0		
Breede Valley Municipality	1 350		
Langeberg Municipality	1 187		
Theewaterskloof Municipality	2 828		
Overstrand Municipality	65		
Cape Agulhas Municipality	4 740		
Swellendam Municipality	1 027		
Kannaland Municipality	600		
Hessaqua Municipality	2 571		
Mossel Bay Municipality	816		
George Municipality	9 175		
Oudtshoorn Municipality	3 155		
Bitou Municipality	800		
Knysna Municipality	800		
Laingsburg Municipality	31		
Beaufort West Municipality	1 097		
Central Karoo Municipality	19		

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

Programme 4: Transport Operations

Name of entity	R'000	Purpose	Accounting Arrangement
City of Cape Town	10 000	Contribution towards the Dial-a-Ride system for persons with special needs.	Accounting policy
Cape Winelands Municipality	1 500	Establishment of the Cape Winelands Impoundment Facility.	
George Municipality	9 000	Bus operations in respect of the George Mobility Project.	
Golden Arrow Bus Services (Pty) Ltd - GABS	666 255	Subsidisation of public transport services in accordance with the timetable and route details contained in the specifications.	Accounting policy
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA)	4 500	Implementation of Integrated Fencing Programme for high risk areas.	Accounting policy
George Mobility Strategy Trust	800	Establishment of a business entity for the sole purpose of assisting the George Mobility steering committee to achieve its objectives and goals.	Accounting policy
GMT	1 625	Acquisition of vehicles for Safely Home Program.	Accounting policy.

7 PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIP (PPP)

During the 2011/12 financial year, the Department registered the following Public Private Partnerships (PPP), with the National Treasury:

Founder's Garden

Project is in the conceptual stage and no transactional advisors have been appointed.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012

Prestwich Precinct

Project is in the conceptual stage and no transactional advisors have been appointed.

Head Office Accommodation

Transactional Advisors were appointed in June 2011.

The project is in its feasibility stage of the process.

It is envisaged that the Department will go to Procurement in September 2013.

The project intends to deliver a 4-Star Green Building Office Block, providing approximately 22 000 square meters of office accommodation for the Provincial Government.

User departments will be provided with office accommodation in accordance with approved space norms, which would result in a densification of the current office environments as a result of moving from cellular offices to an open plan environment.

Departmental lease costs should reduce as user departments, currently leasing office accommodation will be relocated to the new office block, once completed.

Currently **Chapman's Peak Drive** is the only operational PPP project. This PPP is managed within the "re-negotiated" contract. A service provider was contracted-in to assist with the management of the contract. Refer to disclosure note 28 in the Annual Financial Statements for further information.

8 CORPORATE GOVERNANCE ARRANGEMENTS

The Department recognises the King Code of Governance of South Africa to be a key instrument to guide the implementation of the governance elements, principles and practices in the Department. The discussion below aims to address the nine principles of the Code.

1 - Ethical leadership:

The responsibility for leadership is assigned to the Provincial Minister and delegated to the Accounting Officer. The values of the Department subscribe to the principles of ethics and are encapsulated in the Department's Strategic Plan 2010 – 2014 as updated through the annual performance planning processes.

The responsibility for effective service delivery is assigned to the Accounting Officer and Management through the Department's Strategic Plan 2010 – 2014 and the Annual Performance Plan 2011/12. These plans establish the measureable objectives expected to be achieved in the financial year ending 2011/12.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012

The Department has and maintains a system whereby performance outcomes are reported on a quarterly basis by management to the Accounting Officer, to the Provincial Minister, Provincial Treasury and Provincial Cabinet in the prescribed format. The Department utilises its Enterprise Content Management System to assist with the electronic reporting workflow.

The Department's commitments to service delivery, ethics and codes of conduct are driven by the expectation that all employees: -

- Are expected to practice Batho Pele principles and comply with the Code of Conduct for the Public Service.
- Involved in procurement processes comply with the values and Code of Conduct contained in the Accounting Officer's Supply Chain Management System.
- Involved as supply chain practitioners comply with the Code of Conduct for Supply Chain Practitioners (National Treasury Practice Note 4 of 2003).
- Involved in bid adjudication comply with the Code of Conduct for Bid Adjudication Committees (National Treasury 2006).
- Involved in construction procurement comply with the Code of Conduct issued by the Construction Industry Development Board in terms of s5 (4) of the Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000.

The Department is committed to the implementation of the Western Cape Procurement (Business Interest of Employees) Act, 2010 (Act 8 of 2010). The Act restricts the business interests of employees of the Provincial Government and of provincial public entities as well as members of controlling bodies of such entities, in entities conducting business with the Provincial Government and provincial public entities. The Act further provides for the disclosure of such interests and for matters incidental thereto.

2 - Executive Management

The Department has and maintains a Ministerial Top Management Committee chaired by the Executive Authority, a Top Management Committee, an Enterprise Risk Management Committee, as well as a Management Forum chaired by the Accounting Officer.

The Strategic Plan 2010 – 2014 was approved by the Executive Authority and captures all the elements required by Treasury Regulation 5.2.2. Enterprise risk management was applied to the strategy by incorporating the risks and the mitigation thereof attached to each objective into the strategy document. As articulated in the Strategic Plan 2010 – 2014, which is updated through the annual performance planning processes, the Accounting Officer and Executive Authority were directly involved with the strategy setting process.

All members of the Senior Management Service, including the Accounting Officer:

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012

- Concluded performance agreements that are aligned to the Annual Performance Plan 2011/12 which in turn is linked to the Department's Strategic Plan 2010 – 2014 as updated through the annual performance planning processes. Performance was measured on a quarterly basis or at least bi-annually against the specific outcomes in the respective agreements and assessed against the relevant protocol, through the prescribed performance management system. Final appraisals will only be conducted once the Auditor-General's Report for 2011/12 is published.
- Submitted financial disclosure certificates to the Executive Authority for noting.

It is acknowledged that financial discipline is fundamental to good governance in the Department and the public sector. However, adjustments were made in the Adjustments Estimates of Provincial Expenditure, 2011 to enable shifting of funds between votes and main divisions in order to optimally utilise limited resources for service delivery. The upward adjustment amounted to R91.013 million.

An additional R 36.753 million was appropriated in the Additional Adjustments Estimates of Provincial Expenditure, 2011 to cover the projected 2011/12 shortfall on the Devolution of Property Rates Fund national conditional grant.

The Department has, and reviews, delegations issued by the Executive Authority and the Accounting Officer in terms of the Public Service Act, 1994 and the Public Finance Management Act, 1999, respectively.

3 - Audit Committee

The Department has an Audit Committee that came into effect on 1 January 2010. Prior to that date it was served by the Economic Cluster Audit Committee. The Committee was appointed by the Accounting Officer in consultation with the Executive Authority and consists of three independent members. The Committee meets on a regular basis (at least quarterly), operates in terms of an approved charter, has an oversight responsibility relating to the activities of Internal Audit, External Audit, Enterprise Risk Management, Fraud Investigative Unit and Internal Control. The Committee forms an integral component of the risk management process. The Committee meets at least annually with the Executive Authority and with representatives of the Auditor-General of South Africa without the presence of management. The leadership evaluated the Committee and the latter is considered to be effective in fulfilling its mandate. Oversight was conducted on specific reports, which include but are not limited to the following:

- Monthly in-year monitoring of revenue and expenditure reports
- Quarterly reports on performance (non-financial), i.e. performance on predetermined objectives
- Annual financial statements
- Irregular, fruitless and wasteful and unauthorised expenditure reports
- Financial management improvement response plan progress reports

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012

- 3-year Rolling Strategic Internal Audit Plan
- Internal Audit operational plan and reports
- Enterprise Risk Management plans and reports
- Fraud Investigative Unit plans and reports
- Annual report
- Auditor-General's Audit Strategy
- Auditor-General's Management Reports and Reports

4 - Internal Audit

Internal Audit continued to be offered by the Shared Internal Audit Function which, similar to the Enterprise Risk Management support unit, is corporatised into the Corporate Service Centre of the Department of the Premier. The engagement between the Department and Internal Audit is continuing towards achieving the required level of maturity, thus living up to Internal Audit's mandate of objective assurance and providing value adding services that would result in improving the operations of the Department. A 3-year Rolling Strategic Internal Audit Plan was approved by the Audit Committee, and the latter monitored the execution of the operational plan. The increasing maturity in the risk management process in the Department will enable Internal Audit to deploy its limited resources on high and extreme risks and thus optimise the value of the Internal Audit service.

5 - Governance of Risks

The Department recognises the need to implement Enterprise Risk Management as a key governance element.

Enterprise Risk Management support was corporatised into the Corporate Service Centre of the Department of the Premier with effect from 1 April 2010, now known as the Directorate Enterprise Risk Management Unit (D: ERM). The Chief Risk Officer is vested in the D: ERM. The relationship between the D: ERM and the Department is governed through a service level agreement and service schedules.

The Western Cape Government Enterprise Risk Management Policy Statement was released by the Director-General on 7 March 2012.

The maturity journey to embed enterprise risk management in the Department continued. The 2011/12 Risk Management Implementation Plan which was executed addressed the fundamentals of enterprise risk management and resulted in compliance to governance requirements.

The work of the Enterprise Risk Management Committee (ERMCO), chaired by the Head of Department, also the Risk Champion, continued. Apart from maintaining the Departmental Risk Register, i.e. per

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012

Programme a Strategic Risk Register was compiled. In addition the reviewed Terms of Reference for the ERMCO was approved on 31 October 2011.

Fraud represents a significant potential risk to the Department's assets, service delivery efficiency and reputation. Emanating from the Departments' Enterprise Risk Management Strategy, the Department has and maintains an updated Fraud Prevention Plan, which includes a Fraud Prevention Policy, Strategy and a 5-year Control Strategy Implementation Plan. The policy in brief entails the Department's commitment to protecting its revenue, expenditure, assets, liabilities and reputation from any attempt by any person to gain financial or other benefit in a dishonest, unethical and unlawful manner. Fraud, corruption and theft and other forms of dishonest activities of a similar nature will not be tolerated through the support and fostering of a culture of zero tolerance. Incidents and suspicions will be investigated and treated with the application of the full extent of the law.

The result of the Fraud Health Check Survey that was undertaken by the Department of the Premier during October-November 2010 was presented to the Department in August 2011. The resultant communication and implementation plan is driven by the Corporate Assurance component of the Department of the Premier.

The Fraud Investigative Unit is corporatised into the Corporate Service Centre of the Department of the Premier. During 2011/12, 12 allegations of fraud/irregularities that may impact on the Department were received by the said Unit for investigation, of which 1 were referrals from the Department. In all outcomes indicating fraud and/or irregularities, corrective action is recommended, which includes reporting the matter to the South African Police Services in cases where the actions are criminal in nature.

The Department has and maintains a Standard Operating Procedure guiding the Treatment and Management of Forensic Investigative Unit Reports.

Non-compliance to laws, rules, codes and standards could represent a significant risk to the Department's resources. During 2011/12 38 allegations of irregular, fruitless and wasteful and unauthorised expenditure that may impact on the Department were received by the Department's Financial Control Division for investigation. In all outcomes indicating a positive discovery of such expenditure, corrective action is recommended to the relevant authority.

The Financial Control Division of the Department has and maintains a Register of Alleged Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful, and Unauthorised Expenditure, as well as a standard operating procedure for the treatment of such expenditure.

The Department has and maintains a Health and Safety Management Programme inclusive of a Health and Safety Policy in accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993).

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012

6 - Governance of Information Technology (IT)

The Centre for e-Innovation is corporatised in the Corporate Service Centre in the Department of the Premier. The relationship between the Department and the Centre for e-Innovation is governed by a Service Level Agreement and Service Schedules. The Director-General, on 5 January 2011, approved an Information Technology Governance Framework for the Provincial Government of the Western Cape, which supports and enables the business, delivers value and improves performance. The Framework is aligned to the King Code of Governance for South Africa.

The Chief Information Officer (CIO), vested in the Department of the Premier, has oversight of internal governance structures and is the bridge between IT and the Department.

The Accounting Officer acknowledges his responsibility for cultivating an understanding of the value of IT within the Department. In order to support the Accounting Officer in the dispatching of his responsibilities, an IT Steering Committee, comprising of representatives from both the Department (business) and the Centre for e-Innovation (IT) is maintained. The said committee is known as the Departmental IT Committee (DITCOM).

The Departmental Strategic ICT Plan covering a period of five years considers the critical system needs of the Department in order to enable more efficient delivery of services and execution of its core mandate. The ICT Plan articulates the Departmental ICT mandate and strategy, and fully addresses issues of ICT architecture.

7 - Compliance with laws, rules, codes and standards

Apart from Internal Audit, the Division Financial Control, the Division SCM Performance and Compliance, as well as the Monitoring and Evaluation Directorate of the Department are the key structures that assist the Accounting Officer with measuring compliance in relation to financial management, supply chain management and performance management matters.

The **Financial Management Improvement Plan (FMIP)** is a strategic intervention aimed at continuous improvement of financial governance and management in order to create a control environment that supports the Department in achieving its objectives and favourable audit outcomes, as well as reporting reliable information. The FMIP draws its information from internal and external audit outcomes and other independent assessments. From an implementation perspective the FMIP incorporates risk and project management principles and requires team effort and accountability. The Plan responds to and monitors progress with remedial actions on findings/resolutions of non-compliance reported by the Standing Committee on Public Accounts, Auditor's Management Report, Audit Report, and Auditor's Performance

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012

Reports as well as the Audit Committee and Internal Audit Reports. Progress reports on the FMIP are submitted to the Accounting Officer-in-Top Management, Executive Authority, Head of the Department, Provincial Treasury, Audit Committee, and the external auditor.

The Treasury Regulations on Supply Chain Management charges the Accounting Officer with the duty to train and effectively deploy SCM officials in the disciplines of Supply Chain Management. To give effect to this the SCM unit developed, in collaboration with Enterprise Content Management System management a **database** to capture, report and assist in strategically planning the **training and capacity building initiatives for Supply Chain** Management. This phase is now completed and in process of being populated. This is a first of its kind for SCM in the Province. It covers formal training, informal training, leadership interventions and conventions and the like. The intention is to have a reliable source of information in the journey towards professionalising Supply Chain Management.

A Provincial Supply Chain Management Task Team, under the leadership of this Department's Head of SCM, undertook the roll-out and implementation of the **new Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Regulations, 2011** which came into effect on 7 December 2011. This included a road-show across the Western Cape Province starting on 8 November 2011 in the Central Karoo and ending in the Metropole on 25 November 2011. In the Metropole alone, 396 suppliers are on record as having attended that session. Amongst other, an intensive awareness campaign included advertising in the newspapers, presentations to organised business forums (stretching from the Khayelitsha Business Management Forum to the Chamber of Commerce), training of all Provincial staff involved in the initiation and preparation of tenders and issuing of SCM instructions to guide and assist in the implementation of the Regulation in time for the 7 December 2011 deadline.

The Supply Chain Management Unit of the Department was a key strategic partner in the Provincial Task Team **developing the complete set of Provincial Treasury Instructions (PTI) for SCM** due to be issued on 1 April 2012. This included Provincial Treasury Instructions 16A for General Goods and Services, and in recognition of the fact that construction procurement is very different and indeed complex, Chapter 16B PTI's for Construction Procurement were issued together with the Western Cape Standard for a Construction Procurement System. This is a first of its kind in the country and together with the WCIDMS (Western Cape Infrastructure Delivery Management Systems), this Department will be the first to implement this framework in the context of the Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB).

In the on-going pursuit towards clean governance, the Department Supply Chain Management unit also supported the redesign and implementation of the **new Western Cape Supplier Database (WCSD) and**

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012

Integrated Procurement Solutions together with the Provincial Treasury SCM Focus Group. This in essence meant:

- Clean-up of the existing database.
- Compliance to all prescribed rules, laws and other tender prescripts as it pertains to the profiles of the companies with whom the Western Cape Government conducts its business.
- The establishment of one central database for suppliers and supplier details including banking details in order to verify this against Western Cape employee profiles.
- An awareness campaign across the Province to suppliers starting in George on 21 February 2012 and ending in Elsenberg on 29 February 2012.
- Compulsory registration of all suppliers on the WCSD effective from 1 April 2012.

As it relates to professional consultants, which in the context of Transport and Public Works is one of the top three most strategic commodities, the Department embarked on the development of an **electronic roster system** intended for the whole department but starting with transport infrastructure, which entails a registration and selection module respectively, the former was completed in the year under review. This was done in the absence of the National Treasury Integrated Financial Management System (IFMS). This system was designed to give credible management information in order to manage and control the appointment and use of professional consultants.

8 - Governing stakeholder relationships

The Department acknowledges that managing stakeholder perceptions and relationships is an integral part of the operations of the Department, particularly with the increased emphasis on service delivery. Key stakeholders include, but are not limited to, road users, public transport users, motorists, public transport operators, construction industry, client departments for infrastructure provision and property developers. Communications with these stakeholders occur through media, workshops, surveys, advertisements, public participation processes, events, seminars, etc. The main aim of the aforementioned communication activities is to consult, inform, promote, obtain feedback and provide access to services.

The Department in its construction activities upholds environmental integrity, sustainability and maximises sustainable resource and use through the intensifying of energy efficiency measures, utilisation of green technology and the promotion of water saving. In support of this effort the Department is registered with the Green Council of South Africa.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

9 - Integrated reporting and disclosures

Appropriate systems and processes are in place to produce integrated reports that give a complete picture of the Department's financial and non-financial profiles in a holistic and reliable manner; and which also reflect on economic, social and environmental issues. These reports include, but are not limited to the following:

- Review and outlook in the annual Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure
- 5-Year strategic and Annual Performance Plans
- Annual Report
- Monthly in-year monitoring of revenue and expenditure reports
- Quarterly reports on performance (non-financial), i.e. performance on predetermined objectives
- Interim and annual financial statements
- Irregular, fruitless and wasteful and unauthorised expenditure reports
- Fraud Investigative Unit reports
- Enterprise Risk Management reports

9 TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS

No functions were transferred for the period under review.

10 ASSET MANAGEMENT

Table 10 below shows a matrix of the various types of assets managed by the Department that comply with the asset management requirements.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

Table10: Asset Management

Item	Type of Asset			
	Intangible	Immovable	Moveable	Infrastructure
Capturing of assets	In register	In register	In register	In register
Compliance with minimum requirements	Comply	Comply	Comply	Comply
Compliance with asset management reforms	Comply	Comply	Comply	Comply
Challenges	Capacity	Uncertainty of ownership and capacity	Capacity	Capacity

11 INVENTORIES

The total inventories on hand at year-end are included in Annexure 5 to the Annual Financial Statements. All stores were disclosed.

12 INFORMATION ON PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

The Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) Directorate was established in April 2008. One of the key activities of this component in relation to reporting on predetermined objectives is to provide strategic support and assistance to management. Subsequent to the Head of Department approving the Department's Monitoring and Evaluation Strategic Framework in September 2009, the following was undertaken to improve the effectiveness of performance reporting:

- The Department has and maintains an approved (September 2010) Manual for the Management of Performance Information, as required by TR 5.3.1.
- The Quarterly Performance Reporting process has been fully automated, using a Workflow on the Enterprise Content Management system.
- At the end of each quarter, the M&E Directorate collects, verifies and validates the Portfolios of Evidence for reported Performance Information. A Technical Assessment Report, with findings and recommendations, is presented to the Head of Department and Top Management for actioning.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

- Governance structures in the Department have been augmented with the M&E Champions Forum. The Forum comprises M&E Champions from all units within the Department and meets quarterly to engage M&E related issues. M&E Champions have received a variety of M&E related training courses facilitated by service providers.

13 STANDING COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC ACCOUNTS (SCOPA) - RESOLUTIONS

SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	REPLY
	10.1 The Committee resolved that:	
Upon discovery, irregular expenditure is recorded in the Department's register for irregular expenditure. After thorough investigation additional evidence and supporting documentation was provided; which had not been provided during the audit to nullify the irregular expenditure and was therefore reversed.	(a) The irregular expenditure took place four years ago but was only recognised in the current financial year and was not reflected in the financial statements. The Department must brief the Committee on the above irregular expenditure, the reduction of the R90m and give an explanation and breakdown of this reduction;	A detailed written report on the corrections of the R90m irregular expenditure was submitted to the Committee on the 21 November 2011.
The Performance audit report on the use of Consultants (which was performed in 2006/07) will be tabled in April 2012.	(b) That the Department briefs the Committee on the Auditor General's report on the use of Consultants by the department;	The briefing is subject to the Auditor-General's Report being tabled in the Western Cape Parliament.
The department performed only building condition assessments on an annual basis (for maintenance purposes) and not utilisation inspections to ensure efficient and effective utilisation of buildings and	(c) The Department did not perform property utilisation inspections (as per the requirements of the PFMA) during the term of the leases, to verify that the	The Property Management component of the Department is in the process of designing and developing an appropriate system to manage, control and monitor under or non-utilisation of building and office space that has been allocated to

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

<p>office space.</p>	<p>accommodation under its control was still occupied and optimally used. The Department must have effective controls in place to monitor the under-utilisation/non-utilisation of offices or other accommodation under its control;</p>	<p>user departments. Implementation is aimed at the 2012/13 financial year. Meanwhile, user departments capture the utilisation in question in their User Asset Management Plans that are submitted annually. The Asset Register Project that is currently underway provides for a once off physical inspection of utilisation.</p>
<p>The department did not have adequate systems to prevent and detect misstatements in fruitless and wasteful expenditure, irregular expenditure, Immovable assets, movable assets, related parties and Public Private Partnerships. The material misstatements in the financial statements were not detected by internal controls and on-going monitoring by the department.</p>	<p>(d) The material misstatement was not identified by the Department's Internal Control activities but was detected during the audit process. The Department must put the effective internal control in place and monitor financial statements and reconciliations timeously;</p>	<p>To minimise the risks of misstatements in the Annual Financial Statements the department introduced additional monthly reconciliations as part of the IYM process, as well as issued a number of standard operating procedures.</p>
<p>The department has spent 95 per cent of its budget. During the year the department monitored expenditure through monthly reporting and analysis of expenditure, however the department under spent its budget due to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Vacancies not being filled as planned. - Uncertainty of the liability for the payment of property rates. - Longer than expected procurement lead times to 	<p>(e) The under expenditure to the amount of R192m, which was due to various reasons, must be properly set in place by the Department through effective planning mechanisms;</p>	<p>The Committee scheduled a briefing on the matter in question for 6 June 2012.</p>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

<p>complete projects for the repair of flood damage (to roads).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Negotiations on the concluding of agreements with the WC Minibus Taxi Council took longer than expected. - Design of the Average Speed Over Distance infrastructure took longer than expected. 		
<p>The cases relating to supply chain management, fraud, financial misconduct and other, are forwarded to the Special Investigation Unit within the department of the Premier for investigation. The department will update their register for fruitless and wasteful and irregular expenditure as the cases are finalised.</p>	<p>(f) The FIU has completed seven investigations during the year under review have impacted on the financial statements with an increase in irregular expenditure amounting to R2 595m. The Committee resolved that it be provided with a progress report on the two areas (cases that are in progress) and confirm those that have been completed;</p>	<p>The Committee schedule a presentation on 6 June 2012 to report on the progress on the two areas that are in progress and confirm those that have been completed by the Department of the Premier.</p>
<p>This matter was specifically raised by a SCOPA member in relation to the PFMA requirement for the MEC to make such declaration relating to the case against the previous HOD (Mr Manyathi)</p>	<p>(g) The Minister of Transport and Public Works did not make a declaration to Parliament as required by S65 of the PFMA, nor did he table a report on the outcome of the disciplinary hearing of the former Accounting Officer. A report to this effect must be tabled to Provincial Parliament.</p>	<p>Section 65 of the PFMA relates to a case of <i>financial misconduct</i>. Disciplinary proceedings were not instituted against the Accounting Officer in question in terms of section 81 of the PFMA explicitly as per the charge sheet.</p>
<p>Goods and services were procured through using the Tradeworld system. As Tradeworld does not require the SBD4 declaration from</p>	<p>(h) The Committee noted that management did not review and monitor compliance with applicable laws and Treasury</p>	<p>The Western Cape Supplier Database (WCSD) registration form has always included all of the information contained in the SBD4 form, without specifically</p>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

<p>the supplier, it is the department's responsibility to ensure that the necessary declarations were made to ensure compliance with the requirements of Treasury Regulations 16A8.3 and Practice Note 7 of 2009-10.</p>	<p>Regulations were not followed as awards were made to bidders who did not submit SBD 4 declarations. Strict compliance to SCM laws and regulations have to be enforced and monitored by management in the Supply Chain Management section for adherence and to ensure that all documentation relating to SDB 4's is completed and available.</p>	<p>calling that section a SBD4. The EPSi (Electronic Purchasing System) draws the suppliers from the WCSD. The Department in collaboration with the Provincial Treasury initiated a project in terms of which the SBD 4,8 and 9 forms have been consolidated and issued to bidders for completion despite the fact that the form in question is neither law nor is it a SCM prescript. The new Western Cape Supplier Database and Integrated Purchasing System were "re-engineered" in order to accommodate all governance requirements contemplated by the PFMA. The Provincial Treasury Instructions on Supply Chain Management was reviewed completely and the process was concluded in March 2012. A road show was undertaken across the entire Province to raise awareness of the new requirement that the Province will only do business with bidders registered on the Western Cape Supplier Database (having a central uniform complete profile of all Bidders with which the Department undertakes business.)</p>
--	--	--

14 PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS

Table 11 below shows the matters that gave rise to non-compliance.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

Table 11: Non-compliance matters

Nature of non-compliance	Year of origin	Progress
<p>Department did not have and maintain effective, efficient and transparent systems of financial and risk management:</p>		
<p>The Department did not perform proper utilisation inspections during the term of the lease by tenants to verify that the accommodation is still occupied and to prevent ineffective underutilisation / non utilisation of office or other accommodation.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">2010/11</p>	<p>The Property Management component of the Department is in the process of designing and developing an appropriate system to manage, control and monitor under or non-utilisation of building and office space that has been allocated to user departments. Implementation is aimed at the 2012/13 financial year. Meanwhile, user departments capture the utilisation in question in their User Asset Management Plans that are submitted annually. The Asset Register Project that is currently underway provides for a once off physical inspection of utilisation.</p>
<p>Awards were made to suppliers who did not submit a declaration on whether they are employed by the state or connected to any person employed by the state as per the requirements of Treasury Regulation 16A 8.3 and National Treasury Practice Note 7 of 2009/10.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">2010/11</p>	<p>This progress report must be read with the progress report on the SCOPA resolutions referred to above. A comprehensive programme was implemented to manage and check interest of suppliers against interest of officials in the Department. This includes amongst others:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disclosure of financial interest by all SCM officials. • Disclosure of interest by all Bid Committee Members. • Compulsory registration of all

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

		<p>potential suppliers and service Providers on the Western Cape Supplier Database.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Compulsory completion of all declarations by bidders in the registration process in the Western Cape Supplier Database. • Monthly PERSAL dumps are compared to the supplier database by the Provincial Treasury (as resolved by the SCM Focus Group) to determine whether such interest exist and whether departments are conducting business with officials in the employ of the Western Cape Government. • Consulting the Register of Tender Defaulters and the List of Restricted Suppliers during evaluation of bids. • For construction related bids, verifying supplier information against the CIDB database for blacklisted suppliers. • Verifying bidder information against CPIC (the former CIPRO)
<p>Goods and services with a transaction value of R10,000 and R500,000 were procured without inviting at least three price quotations from prospective suppliers as per the requirements of Treasury Regulation 16A 6.1 and National Treasury Practice Note 8 of 2007/08.</p>	<p align="center">2010/11</p>	<p>Goods and services in this value range were procured through the Electronic Purchasing System (EPSi), which in terms of the Provincial Treasury Instructions is deemed to be the designated purchasing system. This means that every time a quote is requested, potentially out of 30 000 bidders the entire group in the relevant commodity area are requested to quote.</p>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

		As quoting is voluntary, neither the Department nor the Provincial Treasury has control over how many responses is received. Requesting quotes outside the system after the fact would compromise the integrity of the bidding process.
--	--	---

15 EXEMPTIONS AND DEVIATIONS RECEIVED FROM NATIONAL TREASURY

In terms of section 79 of the PFMA, the National Treasury approved a departure from the disclosure of amortisation tables for finance lease expenditure in respect of Government Motor Transport vehicles as required in terms of the Departmental Reporting Framework Guide. Steps are being implemented to ensure full disclosure of Government Motor Transport vehicle expenditure as finance leases, including amortisation tables, for the 2012/13 financial year.

In terms of section 66 of the PFMA, read with National Treasury Practice Note 5 of 2006/07, the Minister of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism in the Western Cape has granted approval for all finance lease commitments in respect of GG vehicle expenditure that has been entered into or will be entered into that exceeds 60 months.

16 INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Interim Financial Statements for the period ending 30 June 2011, 30 September 2011, 31 December 2011 and 31 March 2012 were submitted timely to the Provincial Treasury as required by Treasury Circular 27/2011. All four quarters were reviewed by the Provincial Accountant General's Office against the trial balances and it was confirmed by Provincial Treasury that the requirements were met and no discrepancies were identified.

17 OTHER

Roads Capital Account (RCA)

The Roads Capital Account (RCA) was successfully incorporated in the books of account of the Department. The Provincial Treasury has submitted the Provincial Capital Fund Ordinance Repeal Bill, 2012 to the Western Cape Parliament for tabling. Once the Bill is enacted it will bring final closure to the Roads Capital Account within the Provincial Capital Fund.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

Investigations

In the Accounting Officer's Report 2009/10, regarding the construction projects listed below it was reported that in circumstances where the contractor exceeded the contract value to complete the contracts, the excess may be considered to be fruitless and wasteful expenditure. Progress on the matter is set out in Table 12 below:

Table 12: Western Cape Nurses College, Valkenberg High Care Admission Unit, Kalkfontein PS, Mfuleni PS, Delft SS, Du Noon SS, Table View PS, Samora Machel PS and Kuyasa PS

Project	Claim against guarantor	Claim against contractor
Western Cape Nurses College	Called up and paid out.	State Attorney: Not advisable to institute any legal action, as recovery is most unlikely. HOD submission on the decision to abort Legal proceeding is pending. Assessment whether economical to proceed with matter under consideration.
Valkenberg High Care Unit	Claim with State Attorney.	Claim with State Attorney. Assessment whether economical to proceed with matter under consideration.
Schools <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Kalkfontein PS ▪ Mfuleni PS ▪ Delft SS ▪ Du Noon SS 	Claims with State Attorney.	Determination to be made on the future of claims, subject to the outcome of the guarantee claim. Assessment whether economical to proceed with matter under consideration.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Table View PS ▪ Samora Machel PS ▪ Kuyasa PS 	-	Debt letters were issued to the contractor to recover the debt.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

Improvement of financial management

The Provincial Treasury set the target for the Province as a whole to achieve a financial management maturity capability rating of 3+ by 2015. To this end, the Financial Management and Supply Chain Management teams currently with limited capacity have embarked on a journey towards achieving excellence through ensuring that the fundamentals of the said disciplines are in place. In addition to previous year's endeavors, the following further and continuing work was undertaken during the year under review:

1	Financial Management Improvement Plan	
	Micro organisational structures to centralise the head office financial management function with concomitant job descriptions were submitted to the corporatised Organisational Development of the Department of the Premier for evaluation.	Under evaluation
	Micro organisational structures for financial and supply chain management at roads Regional Offices with concomitant job descriptions were also submitted to the corporatised Organisational Development of the department of the Premier for evaluation.	Under evaluation
	Re-engineering of the Supply Chain (Phase 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Actual assessment of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Knowledge and skills of SCM Officials • Impact of enabling E-Systems on supply chain • Documented policies and procedures • Determination of strategic commodities within department • Definition of detailed project scope for the design phase

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strategy for procurement for the sourcing of strategic commodities
	Financial delegations	Review under consideration
	SCM delegations	Review subject to further consultation
	Development of a B-Com in Public Procurement Management through a leading academic tertiary institution. The proposed degree has been scheduled with the Senate for approval. The anticipated date for implementation is the 2013 academic year.	<p>A BCom degree in Public Procurement Management and a BCom in Strategic Supply Chain and Operations Management had been approved by DoHE.</p> <p>Both these degrees will start in 2014 and the BCom in Strategic Supply Management will be rolled out from 2014-2018.</p>
	Improving tertiary education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 15 staff members continued studying part-time with existing bursaries awarded. • 8 staff members commenced part-time studies with new bursaries awarded • 3 staff members are studying part-time for own account. • 3 staff members obtained qualifications obtained
	SCM: Code of Ethics	Draft
	SCM: policy for emergency bidding	Draft
	SCM: Strategic Framework for the Prevention of Fraud Corruption and Collusion in the Supply Chain	Draft

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

2.	Standard operating procedures:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Management Accounting: Process and completion of the monthly cash flow report 	Finance Instruction 8 of 2012
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Management Accounting: Process and completion of the roll-over and revenue retention requests 	Finance Instruction 9 of 2012
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Management Accounting: Calculation of cost of Employee for the medium term expenditure frameworks 	Finance Instruction 10 of 2012
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Financial Control: Safes and strong rooms 	Draft
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Financial Control: Catering and Entertainment Expenditure 	Draft
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Financial Control: Gifts and Donations 	Draft
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Financial Accounting: Registration of tax numbers on PERSAL <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Contract payments ○ Other manual payments 	Finance Instruction 18 of 2012
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Financial Accounting: Registering of suppliers/entities on BAS 	Finance Instruction 16 of 2012
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Financial Accounting: NAPS payments 	Finance Instruction 17 of 2012
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCM: Moveable asset management policy 	Draft
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCM: Barcoding of moveable assets 	Initiative
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCM: Logis and item record creation 	Draft
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCM: Transfer of moveable assets 	Draft
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCM: What Bid Committees need to know 	Draft
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCM: Urgent and emergency procurement 	Draft

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCM: Compilation and management of SLA's 	Draft
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCM: National Treasury Instruction Note 32 	Draft
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCM: Procurement plan 	Draft
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCM: needs analysis 	Draft
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verification of bidders 	Draft
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCM: Disposal of redundant inventories 	SCM Instruction 2 of 2011
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCM: When official cell phone is lost 	SCM Instruction 3 of 2011
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCM: Application of VAT to contingency 	SCM Instruction 8 of 2011
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCM: Risk Management toolkit 	SCM Instruction 10 of 2011
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCM: Limited Bidding 	SCM Instruction 13 of 2011
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCM: Contract Management 	SCM Instruction 14 of 2011
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCM: Security vetting 	SCM Instruction 15 of 2011
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCM: Inventory stock count verification 	SCM Instruction 16 of 2011
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCM: Disposal of redundant/ unused/ absolute assets 	SCM Instruction 17 of 2011
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCM: Filing procedure and order pack compilation 	SCM Instruction 18 of 2012
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCM: Application of functionality 	SCM Instruction 19 of 2011
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCM: Logis year-end report compilation 	SCM Instruction 20 of 2011
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCM: Training on revised PPR 	SCM Instruction 21 of 2011
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCM: Smoking in GG vehicles 	SCM Instruction 22 of 2011
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCM: SCM system abuse 	SCM Instruction 23 of 2011

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

• SCM: Departmental SCM WCBD4	SCM Instruction 24 of 2011
• SCM: Builders holiday	SCM Instruction 25 of 2011
• SCM: Utilisation of revised WCBD in terms of new PPR	SCM Instruction 26 of 2011
• SCM: Issuance of interim PT Instructions	SCM Instruction 27 of 2011
• SCM: Procurement plans 2012/2013	SCM Instruction 28 of 2011
• SCM: WCSD request application process	SCM Instruction 29 of 2011
• SCM: Treatment and management of GMT vehicles allocated to the department	Assessment completed
• SCM: Establishment of an independent and impartial monitoring, evaluation and complaints body (SCM Committee)	Completed but not issued
• SCM: ICN creation	Completed but not issued
• SCM: BAS-Logis reconciliation	Completed but not issued

The following training interventions were made:

Name of course	Number of trainees
Compliance Management	3
Leadership Training (1st Phase)	123
Leadership Training (2nd Phase)	137
Promotion of Access to Information (PAIA)	76
BBBEE & PPPFA Training	29
Bid Adjudication Training	18

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

CIDB practice notes	86
Tertiary: SCM Basic and advanced 1 st and 2 nd year	24 registered students

18 APPROVAL

The Annual Financial Statements set out on pages 3-51 to 3-128 are hereby approved.



ACCOUNTING OFFICER

30 JULY 2012

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL
for the year ended 31 March 2012

**REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL TO THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL
PARLIAMENT ON VOTE NO.10: WESTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
AND PUBLIC WORKS**

REPORT ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Introduction

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works set out on pages 3-51 to 3-128, which comprise the appropriation statement, the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2012, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets and the cash flow statement for the year then ended, and the notes, comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Accounting officer's responsibility for the financial statements

2. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation of these financial statements in accordance with the *Departmental financial reporting framework* prescribed by National Treasury and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act of South Africa, 1999 (Act no 1 of 1999) (PFMA) and Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2011 (Act No. 6 of 2011) (DoRA), and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor-General's responsibility

3. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit. I conducted my audit in accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA), the *General Notice* issued in terms thereof and International Standards on Auditing. Those standards require that I comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.
4. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated and separate financial statements.
5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL
for the year ended 31 March 2012

Opinion

6. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works as at 31 March 2012 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the *Departmental financial reporting framework* prescribed by National Treasury and the requirements of the PFMA and DoRA.

Additional matters

I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Unaudited supplementary information

7. The supplementary information set out on pages 3-117 to 3-128 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion thereon.

Financial reporting framework

8. The financial reporting framework prescribed by the National Treasury and applied by the department is a compliance framework. The wording of my opinion on a compliance framework should reflect that the financial statements have been prepared in accordance with this framework and not that they “present fairly”. Section 20(2)(a) of the PAA, however, requires me to express an opinion on the fair presentation of the financial statements. The wording of my opinion therefore reflects this requirement.

REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

In accordance with the PAA and the *General Notice* issued in terms thereof, I report the following findings relevant to performance against predetermined objectives, compliance with laws and regulations and internal control, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion.

Predetermined objectives

9. I performed procedures to obtain evidence about the usefulness and reliability of the information in the information on predetermined objectives as set out on pages 2-34 to 2-62 of the annual report.
10. The reported performance against predetermined objectives was evaluated against the overall criteria of usefulness and reliability. The usefulness of information in the annual performance report relates to whether it is presented in accordance with the National Treasury annual reporting principles and whether the reported performance is consistent with the planned objectives. The usefulness of information further relates to whether indicators and targets are measurable (i.e. well defined, verifiable, specific, measurable and time bound) and relevant as required by the *National Treasury Framework for managing programme performance information*.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL
for the year ended 31 March 2012

11. The reliability of the information in respect of the selected programmes is assessed to determine whether it adequately reflects the facts (i.e. whether it is valid, accurate and complete).
12. There were no material findings on the information on predetermined objectives concerning the usefulness and reliability of the information.

Additional matter

Although no material findings concerning the usefulness and reliability of the performance information were identified in the information on predetermined objectives, I draw attention to the following matters below.

Achievement of planned targets

13. Of the total number of planned targets, only 75 were achieved during the year under review. This represents 40.5% of total planned targets that were not completely achieved during the year under review. This was mainly due to the fact that indicators and targets were not suitably developed during the strategic planning process.

Material adjustments to the information on predetermined objectives

14. Material misstatements of 33% of the targets in programme 2, 3 and 6 in the annual performance report were identified during the audit, all of which were corrected by management.

Compliance with laws and regulations

15. I performed procedures to obtain evidence that the entity has complied with applicable laws and regulations regarding financial matters, financial management and other related matters. My findings on material non-compliance with specific matters in key applicable laws and regulations as set out in the *General Notice* issued in terms of the PAA are as follows:

Annual financial statements, performance and annual reports

16. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of section 40(1)(b) of the PFMA. Material misstatements of capital assets, receivables and disclosure items identified by the auditors were subsequently corrected, resulting in the financial statements receiving an unqualified audit opinion.

Procurement and contract management

17. Goods and services with a transaction value above R500 000 were procured without inviting competitive bids as per the requirements of TR 16A.6.1.
18. Goods and services with a transaction value below R500 000 were procured without obtaining the required price quotations, as required by Treasury Regulation 16A6.1.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL
for the year ended 31 March 2012

Human resource management

19. Employees were appointed without following a proper process to verify the claims made in their applications in contravention of Public Service Regulation 1/VII/D.8.
20. Sufficient appropriate audit evidence could not be obtained that the accounting officer implemented effective measures to ensure that employees do not abuse sick leave, as required by Public Service Regulation 1/V/F(c).

Expenditure Management

21. The accounting officer did not take reasonable steps to prevent irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure, as required by section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the PFMA and Treasury Regulation 9.1.1.

Internal control

22. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, information on predetermined objectives and compliance with laws and regulations. The matters reported below under the fundamentals of internal control are limited to the significant deficiencies that resulted in the findings on the information on predetermined objectives and the findings on compliance with laws and regulations included in this report.

Leadership

23. The department did not have sufficient monitoring controls to ensure adherence to the applicable laws and regulations. Furthermore, insufficient monitoring controls resulted in material misstatements in financial and performance information which had to be corrected.
24. Management in the human resources section did not implement adequate monitoring and review controls to ensure compliance with applicable acts and regulations for the appointment process. Furthermore adequate record keeping controls to ensure that complete, relevant and accurate information is accessible and available to support leave administration was not implemented.
25. The department developed a plan to address internal and external audit findings titled the "financial management improvement plan" (FMIP). Even though adherence to the plan is monitored by the accounting officer, together with the CFO, several repeat findings were identified in the current year audit.
26. Management does not have adequate documented policies and procedures to guide the operations of the department, resulting in numerous instances of non-compliance with the PFMA, as detailed under the "findings on compliance with laws and regulations" section of this report. Furthermore, the internal policies and procedures of the department did not adequately address the processes pertaining to the monitoring and reporting of performance information at the programme level.
27. The material misstatements on irregular expenditure occurred as management in the property management section failed to ensure that adequate procurement processes were followed when lease contracts continued on a month-to-month basis.
28. Management did not monitor compliance with applicable laws and regulations

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL
for the year ended 31 March 2012

relating to lease contracts that continued on a month to month basis.

Financial and performance management

29. The material misstatements in the financial statements were not detected by internal controls and ongoing monitoring by the department due to the following
- Staff in the finance unit did not adequately review the accuracy and completeness of supporting documentation forming the basis for the compilation of the financial statements.
 - The financial statements were not adequately reviewed against the financial reporting framework prior to the submission thereof for audit purposes.
 - Sufficient review procedures have not been implemented by the financial control section to ensure corrections to fruitless and wasteful and irregular expenditure is valid and correctly classified.
 - Property management did not adequately review the immovable asset register to ensure the accuracy of the information on valuations and transfers.
 - Property management did not adequately review the completeness of the supporting documentation forming the basis for the compilation of the lease commitment disclosure note.
 - Management did not take adequate accountability to ensure that all actions per the financial management improvement plan were addressed and to ensure that prior year findings do not occur during the current year under review
30. The material misstatements in the annual performance report were not detected by internal controls due to line managers not taking responsibility for the reported information as well as insufficient review by line managers to ensure that the information is valid, accurate and complete. Furthermore the validation process of the monitoring and evaluation section did not identify these misstatements.
31. The material misstatements on irregular expenditure occurred as management in the property management section failed to ensure that adequate procurement processes were followed when lease contracts continued on a month to month basis.
32. Management did not monitor compliance with applicable laws and regulations relating to lease contracts that continued on a month-to-month basis.

Governance

33. Although the department did not have material findings in the prior year relating to predetermined objectives, the identified transversal risks associated with predetermined objectives were not considered during the risk assessment process. Consequently, a number of control deficiencies were identified. These include a failure of line managers to adequately monitor and review the information on predetermined objectives, resulting in several misstatements in the information on predetermined objectives.
34. Despite the audit committee's review of the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of the financial statements and information on predetermined objectives prior to the submission thereof for audit purposes, several misstatements, as highlighted in the management report, were identified by the auditors in the financial statements and the report on predetermined objectives.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

OTHER REPORTS

Investigations

35. The financial control unit within the department is in the process of investigating 15 cases as at 31 March 2012. Twelve of these cases relate to alleged procurement irregularities and the balance relate to alleged financial misconduct and alleged fraud.
36. The forensic investigation unit within the Department of the Premier is in the process of investigating 18 cases, as at 31 March 2012. Nine of these cases related to alleged procurement irregularities and the balance relate to alleged financial misconduct and alleged fraud. These investigations were still ongoing at the reporting date.
37. The financial control unit concluded fifty two investigations during the year under review. The impact on the financial statements as a result of concluding these cases is a decrease in fruitless and wasteful expenditure amounting to R3 176 812 and irregular expenditure amounting to R75 321 059. The decrease in irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure is due to correction, condonation and transfer to receivables of completed cases.
38. The forensic investigation unit concluded ten investigations during the year under review. The impact on the financial statements as a result of concluding these cases is an increase in fruitless and wasteful expenditure amount to R446 828 and irregular expenditure amounting to R1 800 616.

Performance audit

39. A performance audit was conducted during the year under review on the Readiness of Government to report on its performance. The focus of the audit is on how government institutions are guided and assisted to report on their performance, as well as the systems and processes that they have put in place. The audit is currently in the reporting phase and the findings will be reported on in a separate report.

Auditor General
Cape Town

31 July 2012



AUDITOR - GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2012

Appropriation per programme									
2011/12								2010/11	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
1. Administration									
Current payment	126,962	(1)	(370)	126,591	121,822	4,769	96.2%	148,037	139,678
Transfers and subsidies	9,832	1	-	9,833	9,237	596	93.9%	12,409	11,611
Payment for capital assets	2,737	-	-	2,737	2,363	374	86.3%	4,206	833
Payment for financial assets	511	-	-	511	420	91	82.2%	169	168
	140,042	-	(370)	139,672	133,842	5,830		164,821	152,290
2. Public Works									
Current payment	510,134	(25)	(19,000)	491,109	479,523	11,586	97.6%	484,720	453,390
Transfers and subsidies	346,473	7	-	346,480	346,450	30	100.0%	283,975	265,633
Payment for capital assets	240,247	-	-	240,247	232,222	8,025	96.7%	164,991	164,985
Payment for financial assets	1	18	-	19	18	1	94.7%	89	88
	1,096,855	-	(19,000)	1,077,855	1,058,213	19,642		933,775	884,096
3. Transport Infrastructure									
Current payment	545,281	(36,346)	-	508,935	507,941	994	99.8%	536,871	542,536
Transfers and subsidies	54,167	1,195	-	55,362	51,793	3,569	93.6%	58,889	57,869
Payment for capital assets	1,320,871	35,017	19,000	1,374,888	1,374,409	479	100.0%	1,250,184	1,190,769
Payment for financial assets	171	134	-	305	303	2	99.3%	123	122
	1,920,490	-	19,000	1,939,490	1,934,446	5,044		1,846,067	1,791,296
4. Transport Operations									
Current payment	71,865	(2,165)	370	70,070	68,125	1,945	97.2%	77,085	33,646
Transfers and subsidies	694,355	1,640	-	695,995	693,693	2,302	99.7%	652,321	652,291
Payment for capital assets	2,050	520	-	2,570	1,441	1,129	56.1%	329	314
Payment for financial assets	-	5	-	5	4	1	80.0%	1	1
	768,270	-	370	768,640	763,263	5,377		729,736	686,252

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

5. Transport Regulation									
Current payment	267,908	(43)	-	267,865	260,660	7,205	97.3%	253,896	248,871
Transfers and subsidies	13	1	-	14	13	1	92.9%	135	132
Payment for capital assets	939	42	-	981	905	76	92.3%	5,400	3,304
Payment for financial assets	16	-	-	16	16	-	100.0%	4	3
	268,876	-	-	268,876	261,594	7,282		259,435	252,310
6. Community Based Programmes									
Current payment	49,056	(972)	-	48,084	45,811	2,273	95.3%	64,666	41,154
Transfers and subsidies	-	2	-	2	2	-	100.0%	35	34
Payment for capital assets	437	947	-	1,384	1,383	1	99.9%	1,455	405
Payment for financial assets	-	23	-	23	21	2	91.3%	106	49
	49,493	-	-	49,493	47,217	2,276		66,262	41,642
TOTAL	4,244,026	-	-	4,244,026	4,198,575	45,451	98.9%	4,000,096	3,807,886
Reconciliation with statement of financial performance									
ADD									
Departmental receipts				92,031				188,541	
Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance (Total Revenue)				4,336,057				4,188,637	
Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance (Total Expenditure)					4,198,575				3,807,886

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

Appropriation per economic classification									
2011/12							2010/11		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	380,141	(8,543)	-	371,598	360,867	10,731	97.1%	371,030	342,187
Goods and services	1,191,064	(31,015)	(19,000)	1,141,049	1,123,010	18,039	98.4%	1,194,213	1,117,056
Interest and rent on land	1	6	-	7	5	2	71.4%	32	32
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities	423,937	365	-	424,302	418,407	5,895	98.6%	362,951	343,024
Departmental agencies & accounts	-	1,625	-	1,625	1,625	-	100.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	671,005	-	-	671,005	671,005	-	100.0%	633,408	633,408
Non-profit institutions	800	-	-	800	800	-	100.0%	350	350
Households	9,098	856	-	9,954	9,351	603	93.9%	11,055	10,788
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures	1,470,084	65,928	-	1,536,012	1,533,807	2,205	99.9%	1,356,347	1,296,946
Machinery and equipment	30,884	6,165	19,000	56,049	53,991	2,058	96.3%	39,781	34,173
Land and subsoil assets	59,108	(35,630)	-	23,478	18,182	5,296	77.4%	19,222	19,219
Software and other intangible assets	7,205	63	-	7,268	6,743	525	92.8%	11,215	10,272
Payments for financial assets	699	180	-	879	782	97	89.0%	492	431
Total	4,244,026	-	-	4,244,026	4,198,575	45,451	98.9%	4,000,096	3,807,886

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

2011/12								2010/11	
Programme 1: Administration	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
1.1 Office of the MEC									
Current payment	4,430	622	-	5,052	5,050	2	100%	4,760	4,658
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4
Payment for capital assets	-	47	-	47	47	-	100%	35	14
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2
1.2 Management of the Department									
Current payment	3,805	-	-	3,805	3,096	709	81.4%	3,984	2,189
Transfers and subsidies	20	-	-	20	9	11	45.0%	15	11
Payment for capital assets	41	-	-	41	35	6	85.4%	138	8
1.3 Corporate support									
Current payment	93,831	(622)	(370)	92,839	90,038	2,801	97.0%	100,051	96,591
Transfers and subsidies	8,053	-	-	8,053	7,469	584	92.7%	8,878	8,879
Payment for capital assets	2,415	(47)	-	2,368	2,088	280	88.2%	3,673	654
Payment for financial assets	511	-	-	511	420	91	82.2%	166	166
1.4 Departmental Strategy									
Current payment	24,896	(1)	-	24,895	23,638	1,257	95.0%	39,242	36,240
Transfers and subsidies	1,759	1	-	1,760	1,759	1	99.9%	3,511	2,717
Payment for capital assets	281	-	-	281	193	88	68.7%	360	157
Total	140,042	-	(370)	139,672	133,842	5,830	95.8%	164,821	152,290

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2012

Programme 1 per Economic classification	2011/12							2010/11	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	54,777	(469)	(370)	53,938	52,025	1,913	96.5%	58,635	51,568
Goods and services	72,185	468	-	72,653	69,797	2,856	96.1%	89,402	88,110
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities	1,507	-	-	1,507	1,507	-	100.0%	3,507	2,715
Public corporations & private enterprises	250	-	-	250	250	-	100.0%	-	-
Households	8,075	1	-	8,076	7,480	596	92.6%	8,902	8,896
Payment for capital assets									
Machinery and equipment	2,708	14	-	2,722	2,363	359	86.8%	3,268	833
Software and other intangible assets	29	(14)	-	15	-	15	-	938	-
Payments for financial assets	511	-	-	511	420	91	82.2%	169	168
Total	140,042	-	(370)	139,672	133,842	5,830	95.8%	164,821	152,290

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2012

Programme 2: Public Works	2011/12							2010/11	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
2.1 Programme Support									
Current payment	160,667	(2,798)	-	157,869	149,070	8,799	94.4%	157,299	139,688
Transfers and subsidies	98	7	-	105	104	1	99.0%	934	933
Payment for capital assets	4,500	-	-	4,500	3,579	921	79.5%	5,235	5,233
Payment for financial assets	1	18	-	19	18	1	94.7%	89	88
2.2 Planning									
Current payment	18,000	(165)	-	17,835	16,558	1,277	92.8%	4,928	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,273	11,273
2.3 Construction									
Current payment	-	165	-	165	164	1	99.4%	733	732
Payment for capital assets	186,371	33,000	-	219,371	218,899	472	99.8%	134,394	134,393
2.4 Maintenance									
Current payment	47,833	-	(14,000)	33,833	33,029	804	97.6%	58,264	39,860
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	268	267
2.5 Immovable asset management									
Current payment	228,864	2,773	-	231,637	231,636	1	100.0%	222,004	213,222
Transfers and subsidies	346,375	-	-	346,375	346,346	29	100.0%	283,041	264,700
Payment for capital assets	49,376	(33,000)	-	16,376	9,744	6,632	59.5%	13,821	13,819
2.6 Facility operations									
Current payment	54,770	-	(5,000)	49,770	49,066	704	98.6%	41,492	59,888
Total	1,096,855	-	(19,000)	1,077,855	1,058,213	19,642	98.2%	933,775	884,096

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2012

Programme 2 per Economic classification	2011/12							2010/11	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	118,832	(30)	-	118,802	112,696	6,106	94.9%	120,057	110,296
Goods and services	391,301	(1)	(19,000)	372,300	366,822	5,478	98.5%	364,631	343,062
Interest and rent on land	1	6	-	7	5	2	71.4%	32	32
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities	346,375	-	-	346,375	346,346	29	100.0%	283,041	264,700
Households	98	7	-	105	104	1	99.0%	934	933
Payment for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures	187,739	33,000	-	220,739	218,899	1,840	99.2%	145,943	145,940
Machinery and equipment	4,500	-	-	4,500	3,579	921	79.5%	1,083	1,083
Land and subsoil assets	48,008	(33,000)	-	15,008	9,744	5,264	64.9%	17,830	17,828
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	134
Payments for financial assets	1	18	-	19	18	1	94.7%	89	88
Total	1,096,855	-	(19,000)	1,077,855	1,058,213	19,642	98.2%	933,775	884,096

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure	2011/12							2010/11	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
3.1 Programme support Infrastructure									
Current payment	26,055	(4,132)	-	21,923	21,778	145	99.3%	22,389	22,686
Transfers and subsidies	16	425	-	441	441	-	100.0%	14	6
Payment for capital assets	1,001	-	-	1,001	920	81	91.9%	798	799
Payment for financial assets	-	101	-	101	100	1	99.0%	-	-
3.2 Infrastructure planning									
Current payment	13,824	(683)	-	13,141	13,133	8	99.9%	11,497	21,260
Transfers and subsidies	5,240	(333)	-	4,907	4,906	1	100.0%	3,084	2,904
Payment for capital assets	41,610	5,067	-	46,677	46,677	-	100.0%	34,843	34,829
3.3 Infrastructure Design									
Current payment	32,664	(4,673)	-	27,991	27,861	130	99.5%	32,014	31,702
Transfers and subsidies	98	(26)	-	72	71	1	98.6%	95	58
Payment for capital assets	94,323	15,885	-	110,208	110,084	124	99.9%	108,762	108,756
Payment for Financial assets	-	4	-	4	3	1	75.0%	-	-
3.4 Construction									
Transfers and subsidies	32,766	-	-	32,766	32,766	-	100.0%	41,254	41,254
Payment for capital assets	588,342	(5,000)	-	583,342	583,151	191	100.0%	589,256	589,254
3.5 Maintenance									
Current payment	472,738	(26,858)	-	445,880	445,169	711	99.8%	470,971	466,888
Transfers and subsidies	16,047	1,129	-	17,176	13,609	3,567	79.2%	14,442	13,647
Payment for capital assets	595,595	19,065	19,000	633,660	633,577	83	100.0%	516,525	457,131
Payment for financial assets	171	29	-	200	200	-	100.0%	123	122
Total	1,920,490	-	19,000	1,939,490	1,934,446	5,044	99.7%	1,846,067	1,791,296

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2012

Programme 3 per Economic classification	2011/12							2010/11	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	133,646	(7,329)	-	126,317	125,765	552	99.6%	120,059	119,869
Goods and services	411,635	(29,017)	-	382,618	382,176	442	99.9%	416,812	422,667
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities	53,255	365	-	53,620	50,054	3,566	93.3%	57,870	57,076
Households	912	830	-	1,742	1,739	3	99.8%	1,019	793
Payment for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures	1,282,345	32,928	-	1,315,273	1,314,908	365	100.0%	1,210,404	1,151,006
Machinery and equipment	20,950	4,509	19,000	44,459	44,383	76	99.8%	30,045	30,032
Land and subsoil assets	11,100	(2,630)	-	8,470	8,438	32	99.6%	1,392	1,391
Software and other intangible assets	6,476	210	-	6,686	6,680	6	99.9%	8,343	8,340
Payments for financial assets	171	134	-	305	303	2	99.3%	123	122
Total	1,920,490	-	19,000	1,939,490	1,934,446	5,044	99.7%	1,846,067	1,791,296

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

Programme 4: Transport operations	2011/12							2010/11	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
4.1 Programme Support Operations									
Current payment	4,722	(346)	-	4,376	4,353	23	99.5%	6,052	3,844
Transfers and subsidies	-	12	-	12	11	1	91.7%	30	-
Payment for capital assets	20	334	-	354	353	1	99.7%	159	158
4.2 Public Transport Services									
Current payment	24,934	5,097	370	30,401	30,400	1	100.0%	20,467	4,787
Transfers and subsidies	685,255	-	-	685,255	685,255	-	100.0%	645,741	645,741
Payment for capital assets	-	183	-	183	182	1	99.5%	22	-
4.3 Transport Safety & Compliance									
Current payment	32,108	(5,291)	-	26,817	26,199	618	97.7%	50,117	23,842
Transfers and subsidies	9,100	1,628	-	10,728	8,427	2,301	78.6%	6,550	6,550
Payment for capital assets	30	876	-	906	906	-	100.0%	148	135
Payments for financial assets	-	5	-	5	4	1	80.0%	1	1
4.4 Transport Systems									
Current payment	10,101	(1,625)	-	8,476	7,173	1,303	84.6%	449	1,173
Payment for capital assets	2,000	(873)	-	1,127	-	1,127	-	-	21
Total	768,270	-	370	768,640	763,263	5,377	99.3%	729,736	686,252

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2012

Programme 4 per Economic classification	2011/12							2010/11	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	14,427	(114)	370	14,683	14,612	71	99.5%	18,753	10,538
Goods and services	57,438	(2,051)	-	55,387	53,513	1,874	96.6%	58,332	23,108
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities	22,800	-	-	22,800	20,500	2,300	89.9%	18,533	18,533
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	1,625	-	1,625	1,625	-	100.0%	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	670,755	-	-	670,755	670,755	-	100.0%	633,408	633,408
Non-profit institutions	800	-	-	800	800	-	100.0%	350	350
Households	-	15	-	15	13	2	86.7%	30	-
Payment for capital assets									
Machinery and equipment	1,550	457	-	2,007	1,378	629	68.7%	296	282
Software and other intangible assets	500	63	-	563	63	500	11.2%	33	32
Payments for financial assets	-	5	-	5	4	1	80.0%	1	1
Total	768,270	-	370	768,640	763,263	5,377	99.3%	729,736	686,252

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

Programme 5: Transport Regulation	2011/12							2010/11	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
5.1 Programme Support Regulation									
Current payment	4,976	-	-	4,976	3,313	1,663	66.6%	4,318	2,970
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1
Payment for capital assets	150	-	-	150	78	72	52.0%	250	191
5.2 Transport Admin & Licensing									
Current payment	206,554	1,101	-	207,655	207,062	593	99.7%	199,177	196,331
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	104
Payment for capital assets	395	-	-	395	391	4	99.0%	1,990	1,718
5.3 Operator Licensing & Permits									
Current payment	35,825	(1,144)	-	34,681	30,529	4,152	88.0%	31,218	30,548
Transfers and subsidies	13	1	-	14	13	1	92.9%	28	27
Payment for capital assets	394	42	-	436	436	-	100.0%	1,431	1,395
Payment for financial assets	16	-	-	16	16	-	100.0%	4	3
5.4 Law enforcement									
Current payment	20,553	-	-	20,553	19,756	797	96.1%	19,183	19,022
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,729	-
Total	268,876	-	-	268,876	261,594	7,282	97.3%	259,435	252,310

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

Programme 5 per Economic classification	2011/12							2010/11	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	39,802	(1)	-	39,801	38,715	1,086	97.3%	39,326	35,756
Goods and services	228,106	(42)	-	228,064	221,945	6,119	97.3%	214,570	213,115
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Households	13	1	-	14	13	1	92.9%	135	132
Payment for capital assets									
Machinery and equipment	739	238	-	977	905	72	92.6%	3,634	1,538
Software and other intangible assets	200	(196)	-	4	-	4	-	1,766	1,766
Payments for financial assets	16	-	-	16	16	-	100%	4	3
Total	268,876	-	-	268,876	261,594	7,282	97.3%	259,435	252,310

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

2011/12								2010/11	
Programme 6: Community Based Programmes	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
6.1 Programme Support Community Based									
Current payment	4,661	568	-	5,229	5,202	27	99.5%	5,022	5,020
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	11
Payment for capital assets	187	125	-	312	312	-	100.0%	585	46
Payment for financial assets	-	13	-	13	12	1	92.3%	57	1
6.2 Innovation and Empowerment									
Current payment	33,707	(1,498)	-	32,209	30,387	1,822	94.3%	27,235	26,983
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Payment for capital assets	80	383	-	463	463	-	100.0%	490	158
Payment of financial assets	-	2	-	2	2	-	100.0%	-	-
6.3 EPWP Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring									
Current payment	10,688	(42)	-	10,646	10,222	424	96.0%	32,409	9,151
Transfers and subsidies	-	2	-	2	2	-	100.0%	22	22
Payment for capital assets	170	439	-	609	608	1	99.8%	380	201
Payment for financial assets	-	8	-	8	7	1	87.5%	49	48
Total	49,493	-	-	49,493	47,217	2,276	95.4%	66,262	41,642

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2012

Programme 6 per Economic classification	2011/12							2010/11	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	18,657	(600)	-	18,057	17,054	1,003	94.4%	14,200	14,160
Goods and services	30,399	(372)	-	30,027	28,757	1,270	95.8%	50,466	26,994
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Households	-	2	-	2	2	-	100.0%	35	34
Payment for capital assets									
Machinery and equipment	437	947	-	1,384	1,383	1	99.9%	1,455	405
Payments for financial assets	-	23	-	23	21	2	91.3%	106	49
Total	49,493	-	-	49,493	47,217	2,276	95.4%	66,262	41,642

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

1. Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and subsidies, disclosure notes and Annexure 1 (A-F) to the Annual Financial Statements.

2. Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.

3. Detail on payments for financial assets

Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in the note on Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.

4. Explanations of material variances (more than 2%) from Amounts Voted (after Virement):

4.1 Per Programme	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Administration	139,672	133,842	5,830	4%

Explanation of variance: Vacancies not filled as planned, with related under spending on machinery and equipment, and under spending on training and staff development which is demand driven and based on individual development plans.

Transport Regulation	268,876	261,594	7,282	3%
----------------------	---------	---------	-------	----

Explanation of variance: Under spending due to the implementation of a Business Process Management System that automated the process for the application of operating licenses resulting in less printing of operating licence permit application forms; complexities in the tender process for the development of a best practice model for Intelligent Number Plates; and a review of the project for the development of an ideal framework for the Investigating and Prosecution of Perpetrators in the traffic law administration environment as bids were excessive.

Community Based Programmes	49,493	47,217	2,276	5%
-------------------------------	--------	--------	-------	----

Explanation of variance: Vacancies not filled as planned, and outstanding claims in respect of the National Youth Service Programme.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2012

4.2 Per Economic classification	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments				
Compensation of employees	371,598	360,867	10,731	2.89%
Goods and services	1,141,049	1,123,010	18,039	1.58%
Interest and rent on land	7	5	2	28.57%
Transfers and subsidies				
Provinces and municipalities	424,302	418,407	5,895	1.39%
Departmental agencies and accounts	1,625	1,625	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	671,005	671,005	-	-
Non-profit institutions	800	800	-	-
Households	9,954	9,351	603	6.06%
Payments for capital assets				
Buildings and other fixed structures	1,536,012	1,533,807	2,205	0.14%
Machinery and equipment	56,049	53,991	2,058	3.67%
Land and subsoil assets	23,478	18,182	5,296	22.56%
Software and other intangible assets	7,268	6,743	525	7.22%
Payments for financial assets	879	782	97	11.04%

Explanation of variance:

Households – see Annexure 1E under spending on bursaries

Machinery and Equipment – low spending based on slow filling of posts

Land and subsoil assets – Time consuming processes for the acquisition of immovable assets

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

	Note	2011/12 R'000	2010/11 R'000
REVENUE			
Annual appropriation	1	4,244,026	4,000,096
Departmental revenue	2	92,031	188,541
TOTAL REVENUE		4,336,057	4,188,637
EXPENDITURE			
Current expenditure			
Compensation of employees	3	360,867	342,187
Goods and services	4	1,123,010	1,113,973
Interest and rent on land	5	5	32
Total current expenditure		1,483,882	1,456,192
Transfers and subsidies			
Transfers and subsidies	6	1,101,188	987,570
Total transfers and subsidies		1,101,188	987,570
Expenditure for capital assets			
Tangible capital assets	7	1,605,980	1,353,421
Software and other intangible assets	7	6,743	10,272
Total expenditure for capital assets		1,612,723	1,363,693
Payments for financial assets	8	782	431
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		4,198,575	3,807,886
SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR		137,482	380,751
Reconciliation of Net Surplus for the year			
Voted funds		45,451	192,210
Annual appropriation		45,451	88,766
Conditional grants		-	103,444
Departmental revenue	13	92,031	188,541
SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR		137,482	380,751

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
as at 31 March 2012**

	Note	2011/12 R'000	2010/11 R'000
ASSETS			
Current assets		110,693	658,191
Cash and cash equivalents	9	100,292	647,859
Prepayments and advances	10	1,665	3,519
Receivables	11	8,736	6,813
TOTAL ASSETS		110,693	658,191
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities		109,881	657,386
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	12	45,451	192,210
Departmental revenue surrendered to the Revenue Fund	13	49,186	30,176
Bank overdraft	14	-	10,913
Payables	15	15,244	424,087
TOTAL LIABILITIES		109,881	657,386
NET ASSETS		812	805
Recoverable revenue		812	805
TOTAL		812	805

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

NET ASSETS	<i>Note</i>	2011/12 R'000	2010/11 R'000
Recoverable revenue			
Opening balance		805	-
Transfers:		7	805
Irrecoverable amounts written off		(64)	-
Debts revised		30	-
Debts recovered		(36)	-
Debts raised		77	805
Closing balance		812	805
TOTAL		812	805

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**CASH FLOW STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

	Note	2011/12 R'000	2010/11 R'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts		5,286,160	5,008,833
Annual appropriated funds received	1.1	4,244,026	4,000,096
Departmental revenue received	2	1,042,134	1,008,737
Net (increase)/decrease in working capital		(408,912)	80,125
Surrendered to Revenue Fund		(1,216,818)	(1,383,280)
Current payments		(1,483,882)	(1,456,192)
Payments for financial assets		(782)	(431)
Transfers and subsidies paid		(1,101,188)	(987,570)
Net cash flow available from operating activities	16	1,074,578	1,261,485
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Payments for capital assets	7	(1,612,723)	(1,363,693)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	2.3	1,484	94,979
Net cash flows from investing activities		(1,611,239)	(1,268,714)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Increase/(decrease) in net assets		7	805
Net cash flows from financing activities		7	805
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(536,654)	(6,424)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		636,946	643,370
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	17	100,292	636,946

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the year ended 31 March 2012

The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. However, where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the Financial Statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act, Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the Act and the Division of Revenue Act, Act 1 of 2010.

1. Presentation of the Financial Statements

1.1 Basis of preparation

The Financial Statements have been prepared on a modified cash basis of accounting, except where stated otherwise. The modified cash basis constitutes the cash basis of accounting supplemented with additional disclosure items. Under the cash basis of accounting transactions and other events are recognised when cash is received or paid.

1.2 Presentation currency

All amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department.

1.3 Rounding

Unless otherwise stated all financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000).

1.4 Comparative figures

Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.

1.5 Comparative figures - Appropriation Statement

A comparison between actual amounts and final appropriation per major classification of expenditure is included in the Appropriation Statement.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the year ended 31 March 2012

2. Revenue

2.1 Appropriated funds

Appropriated funds comprises of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against revenue fund (i.e. statutory appropriation).

Appropriated funds are recognised in the financial records on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the financial records on the date the adjustments become effective.

Unexpended appropriated funds are surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund. Any amounts owing to the Provincial Revenue Fund at the end of the financial year are recognised as payable in the statement of financial position.

Any amount due from the Provincial Revenue Fund at the end of the financial year is recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position.

2.2 Departmental revenue

All departmental revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is subsequently paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund, unless stated otherwise.

Any amount owing to the Provincial Revenue Fund is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.

No accrual is made for amounts receivable from the last receipt date to the end of the reporting period. These amounts are however disclosed in the disclosure note to the annual financial statements.

2.3 Direct Exchequer receipts

All direct exchequer receipts are recognised in the statement of financial performance when the cash is received and is subsequently paid into the National/Provincial Revenue Fund, unless stated otherwise.

Any amount owing to the National/Provincial Revenue Funds at the end of the financial year is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the year ended 31 March 2012

2.4 Direct Exchequer payments

All direct exchequer payments are recognised in the statement of financial performance when final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

2.5 Aid assistance

Aids assistance is recognised as revenue when received

All in-kind aid assistance is disclosed at fair value on the date of receipt in the annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

The cash payments made during the year relating to aid assistance projects are recognised as expenditure in the statement of financial performance when final authorisation for payments is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year)

The value of the assistance expensed prior to the receipt of funds is recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position.

Inappropriately expensed amounts using aid assistance and any unutilised amounts are recognised as payables in the statement of financial position.

All CARA funds received must be recorded as revenue when funds are received. The cash payments made during the year relating to CARA earmarked projects are recognised as expenditure in the statement of financial performance when final authorisation for payments effected on the system (by no later then 31 March of each year)

Inappropriately expensed amounts using CARA funds are recognised as payables in the statement of financial position. Any unutilised amounts are transferred to retained funds as they are not surrendered to the revenue fund.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the year ended 31 March 2012

3. Expenditure

3.1 Compensation of employees

3.1.1 Salaries and wages

Salaries and wages are expensed in the statement of financial performance when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

Other employee benefits that give rise to a present legal or constructive obligation are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the financial statements at its face value and are not recognised in the statement of financial performance or position.

Employee costs are capitalised to the cost of a capital project when an employee spends more than 50% of his/her time on the project. These payments form part of expenditure for capital assets in the statement of financial performance.

3.1.2 Social contributions

Employer contributions to post employment benefit plans in respect of current employees are expensed in the statement of financial performance when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

No provision is made for retirement benefits in the financial statements of the department. Any potential liabilities are disclosed in the financial statements of the National Revenue Fund and not in the financial statements of the employer department.

Employer contributions made by the department for certain of its ex-employees (such as medical benefits) are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance.

3.2 Goods and services

Payments made during the year for goods and/or services are recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

The expense is classified as capital if the goods and/or services were acquired for a capital project or if the total purchase price exceeds the capitalisation threshold (currently R5, 000). All other expenditures are classified as current.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the year ended 31 March 2012

Rental paid for the use of buildings or other fixed structures is classified as *goods and services* and not as *rent on land*.

3.3 Interest and rent on land

Interest and rental payments are recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year). This item excludes rental for the use of buildings or other fixed structures. If it is not possible to distinguish between payment for the use of land and the fixed structures on it, the whole amount should be recorded under goods and services.

3.4 Payments for financial assets

Debts are written off when identified as irrecoverable. Debts written-off are limited to the amount of savings and/or underspending of appropriated funds. The write off occurs at year-end or when funds are available. No provision is made for irrecoverable amounts but an estimate is included in the disclosure notes to the financial statements amounts.

All other losses are recognised when authorisation has been granted for the recognition thereof.

3.5 Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsidies are recognised as an expense when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

3.6 Unauthorised expenditure

When confirmed unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an asset in the statement of financial position until such time as the expenditure is either approved by the relevant authority, recovered from the responsible person or written off as irrecoverable in the statement of financial performance.

Unauthorised expenditure approved with funding is derecognised from the statement of financial position when the unauthorised expenditure is approved and the related funds are received.

Where the amount is approved without funding it is recognised as expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of approval.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the year ended 31 March 2012

3.7 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as expenditure in the statement of financial performance according to the nature of the payment and not as a separate line item on the face of the statement. If the expenditure is recoverable it is treated as an asset until it is recovered from the responsible person or written off as irrecoverable in the statement of financial performance.

3.8 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is recognised as expenditure in the statement of financial performance. If the expenditure is not condoned by the relevant authority it is treated as an asset until it is recovered or written off as irrecoverable.

4. Assets

4.1 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are carried in the statement of financial position at cost.

Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position.

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.

4.2 Other financial assets

Other financial assets are carried in the statement of financial position at cost.

4.3 Prepayments and advances

Amounts prepaid or advanced are recognised in the statement of financial position when the payments are made and are derecognised as and when the goods/services are received or the funds are utilised.

Prepayments and advances outstanding at the end of the year are carried in the statement of financial position at cost.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the year ended 31 March 2012

4.4 Receivables

Receivables included in the statement of financial position arise from cash payments made that are recoverable from another party (including departmental employees) and are derecognised upon recovery or write-off.

Receivables outstanding at year-end are carried in the statement of financial position at cost plus any accrued interest. Amounts that are potentials irrecoverable are included in the disclosure notes.

4.5 Investments

Capitalised investments are shown at cost in the statement of financial position.

Investments are tested for an impairment loss whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the investment may be impaired. Any impairment loss is included in the disclosure notes.

4.6 Loans

Loans are recognised in the statement of financial position when the cash is paid to the beneficiary. Loans that are outstanding at year-end are carried in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest.

Amounts that are potentially irrecoverable are included in the disclosure notes.

4.7 Inventory

Inventories that qualify for recognition must be initially reflected at cost. Where inventories are acquired at no cost, or for nominal consideration, their cost shall be their fair value at the date of acquisition.

All inventory items at year-end are reflected using the weighted average cost formula.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the year ended 31 March 2012

4.8 Capital assets

4.8.1 Movable assets

Initial recognition

A capital asset is recorded in the asset register on receipt of the item at cost. Cost of an asset is defined as the total cost of acquisition. Where the cost cannot be determined accurately, the movable capital asset is stated at fair value. Where fair value cannot be determined, the capital asset is included in the asset register at R1.

All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 are included in the register R1.

Subsequent recognition

Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature is recorded in the statement of financial performance as "expenditure for capital assets" and is capitalised in the asset register of the department on completion of the project.

Repairs and maintenance is expensed as current "goods and services" in the statement of financial performance.

4.8.2 Immovable assets

Initial recognition

A capital asset is recorded on receipt of the item at cost. Cost of an asset is defined as the total cost of acquisition. Where the cost cannot be determined accurately, the immovable capital asset is stated at R1 unless the fair value for the asset has been reliably estimated.

Subsequent recognition

Work-in-progress of a capital nature is recorded in the statement of financial performance as "expenditure for capital assets". On completion, the total cost of the project is included in the asset register of the department that is accountable for the asset.

Repairs and maintenance is expensed as current "goods and services" in the statement of financial performance.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the year ended 31 March 2012

5. Liabilities

5.1 Payables

Recognised payables mainly comprise of amounts owing to other governmental entities. These payables are carried at cost in the statement of financial position.

5.2 Contingent liabilities

Contingent liabilities are included in the disclosure notes to the financial statements when it is possible that economic benefits will flow from the department, or when an outflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable but cannot be measured reliably.

5.3 Contingent assets

Contingent assets are included in the disclosure notes to the financial statements when it is probable that an inflow of economic benefits will flow to the entity.

5.4 Commitments

Commitments are not recognised in the statement of financial position as a liability or as expenditure in the statement of financial performance but are included in the disclosure notes.

5.5 Accruals

Accruals are not recognised in the statement of financial position as a liability or as expenditure in the statement of financial performance but are included in the disclosure notes.

5.6 Employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits that give rise to a present legal or constructive obligation are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the financial statements. These amounts are not recognised in the statement of financial performance or the statement of financial position.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the year ended 31 March 2012

5.7 Lease commitments

Finance lease

Finance leases are not recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position. Finance lease payments are recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance and are apportioned between the capital and interest portions. The finance lease liability is disclosed in the disclosure notes to the financial statements.

Operating lease

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance. The operating lease commitments are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the financial statement.

GG vehicle expenditure and commitments

The National Treasury approved a departure from the disclosure of apportioning finance lease expenditure and future financial commitments between capital and interest as prescribed by the accounting policy in paragraph 5.7 above, due to the late finalisation of the disagreement on the accounting treatment for the GG vehicles. Future finance lease commitments have been disclosed using the CPIX rate as the basis for annual increments.

5.8 Impairment

The department tests for impairment where there is an indication that a receivable, loan or investment may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an indication of possible impairment is done at each reporting date. An estimate is made for doubtful loans and receivables based on a review of all outstanding amounts at year-end. Impairments on investments are calculated as being the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the expected future cash flows / service potential flowing from the instrument.

Provisions

Provisions are disclosed when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the year ended 31 March 2012

6. Receivables for departmental revenue

Receivables for departmental revenue are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the annual financial statements.

7. Net Assets

7.1 Capitalisation reserve

The capitalisation reserve comprises of financial assets and/or liabilities originating in a prior reporting period but which are recognised in the statement of financial position for the first time in the current reporting period. Amounts are recognised in the capitalisation reserves when identified in the current period and are transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when the underlining asset is disposed and the related funds are received.

7.2 Recoverable revenue

Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are either transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when recovered or are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written-off.

8. Related party transactions

Specific information with regards to related party transactions is included in the disclosure notes.

9. Key management personnel

Compensation paid to key management personnel including their family members where relevant, is included in the disclosure notes.

10. Public private partnerships

A description of the PPP arrangement, the contract fees and current and capital expenditure relating to the PPP arrangement is included in the disclosure notes.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

1. Annual Appropriation

1.1 Annual Appropriation

Included are funds appropriated in terms of the Appropriation Act (and the Adjustments Appropriation Act) for National Departments (Voted funds) and Provincial Departments:

	Final Appropriation	Actual Funds Received	2011/12 Funds not requested/ not received	2010/11 Appropriation received
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Administration	139,672	140,042	(370)	164,821
Public Works	1,077,855	1,096,855	(19,000)	933,775
Transport	1,939,490	1,920,490	19,000	1,823,148
Infrastructure				
Transport	768,640	768,270	370	778,851
Operations				
Transport	268,876	268,876	-	233,239
Regulation				
Community	49,493	49,493	-	66,262
Based				
Programmes				
Total	<u>4,244,026</u>	<u>4,244,026</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,000,096</u>

1.2 Conditional grants

	<i>Note</i>	2011/12 R'000	2010/11 R'000
Total grants received	33	<u>1,504,374</u>	<u>1,533,405</u>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

2. Departmental revenue

	<i>Note</i>	2011/12	2010/11
		R'000	R'000
Tax revenue		955,777	901,651
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2.1	85,186	96,746
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2.2	158	6,464
Sales of capital assets	2.3	1,484	94,979
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	2.4	1,013	3,876
Total revenue collected		1,043,618	1,103,716
Less: Own revenue included in appropriation	13	951,587	915,175
Departmental revenue collected		92,031	188,541

2.1 Sales of goods and services other than capital assets

	<i>Note</i>	2011/12	2010/11
		R'000	R'000
Sales of goods and services produced by the department	2	84,546	96,627
Sales by market establishment		59,360	75,709
Administrative fees		24,044	19,527
Other sales		1,142	1,391
Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods		640	119
Total		85,186	96,746

2.2 Interest, dividends and rent on land

	<i>Note</i>	2011/12	2010/11
		R'000	R'000
Interest	2	158	6,464
Total		158	6,464

2.3 Sale of capital assets

	<i>Note</i>	2011/12	2010/11
		R'000	R'000
Tangible assets		1,484	94,979
Buildings and other fixed structures	32.2	-	160
Machinery and equipment	30.2	1,430	50
Land and subsoil assets	32.2	-	94,769
Investment Property*	32.2	54	-
Total		1,484	94,979

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

*The full amount from the sale of Erf 247 Roggebaai has been received by the Department and transferred into the Provincial Revenue Fund. However, the Province was not entitled to receive the full sale amount in terms of the Cape Town Foreshore Act, 1950 (Act 26 of 1950), Cape Town Foreshore Amendment Act of 1987, Act 37 of 1987, the agreement with the City of Cape Town and as per Cabinet Resolution 118 of 2008. The amount of R67,683m was transferred by Provincial Treasury from the Provincial Revenue Fund to this Department and the Department subsequently paid the City of Cape Town.

2.4 Transactions in financial assets and liabilities

	<i>Note</i>	2011/12	2010/11
		R'000	R'000
Receivables	2	158	295
Other Receipts including Recoverable Revenue		855	3,581
Total		1,013	3,876

3. Compensation of employees

3.1 Salaries and Wages

	2011/12	2010/11
	R'000	R'000
Basic salary	243,174	231,162
Performance award	5,692	4,149
Service Based	433	774
Compensative/circumstantial	6,709	6,962
Periodic payments	1,696	2,150
Other non-pensionable allowances	56,477	53,122
Total	314,181	298,319

3.2 Social contributions

	2011/12	2010/11
	R'000	R'000
Employer contributions		
Pension	27,673	26,525
Medical	18,924	17,251
Bargaining council	86	89
Insurance	3	3
Total	46,686	43,868

Total compensation of employees	360,867	342,187
--	----------------	----------------

Average number of employees	1,603	1,645
-----------------------------	-------	-------

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

4. Goods and services

	<i>Note</i>	2011/12	2010/11
		R'000	R'000
Administrative fees		183,176	174,881
Advertising		2,050	2,636
Assets less than R5,000	4.1	2,345	4,830
Bursaries (employees)		1,124	524
Catering		2,320	1,784
Communication		7,494	8,927
Computer services	4.2	42,123	43,952
Consultants, contractors and agency/outsourced services	4.3	456,753	447,017
Entertainment		80	58
Audit cost – external	4.4	10,077	7,822
Inventory	4.5	38,851	50,270
Operating leases		153,699	145,854
Owned and leasehold property expenditure	4.6	171,222	177,984
Travel and subsistence	4.7	23,010	20,502
Venues and facilities		1,594	1,126
Training and staff development		5,256	8,546
Other operating expenditure	4.8	21,836	17,260
Total		<u>1,123,010</u>	<u>1,113,973</u>

GG vehicle daily tariff expenditure was reclassified from operating lease expenditure to finance lease expenditure in the 2011/12 AFS and hence restated for the 2010/11 comparatives.

4.1 Assets less than R5,000

	<i>Note</i>	2011/12	2010/11
		R'000	R'000
Tangible assets	4	2,345	4,830
Machinery and equipment		2,345	4,830
Total		<u>2,345</u>	<u>4,830</u>

4.2 Computer services

	<i>Note</i>	2011/12	2010/11
		R'000	R'000
SITA computer services	4	1,338	2,303
External computer service providers		40,785	41,649
Total		<u>42,123</u>	<u>43,952</u>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

4.3 Consultants, contractors and agency/outsourced services

	<i>Note</i>	2011/12	2010/11
	4	R'000	R'000
Business and advisory services		99,513	69,061
Infrastructure and planning		23,911	26,118
Legal costs		8,277	7,070
Laboratory services		10	-
Contractors		302,056	322,825
Agency and support/outsourced services		22,986	21,943
Total		<u>456,753</u>	<u>447,017</u>

4.4 Audit cost – External

	<i>Note</i>	2011/12	2010/11
	4	R'000	R'000
Regularity audits		10,077	7,822
Total		<u>10,077</u>	<u>7,822</u>

4.5 Inventory

	<i>Note</i>	2011/12	2010/11
	4	R'000	R'000
Food and food supplies		271	219
Fuel, oil and gas		8,912	7,871
Other consumable materials		11,160	18,865
Maintenance material		7,950	10,884
Stationery and printing		10,547	12,408
Medical supplies		11	23
Total		<u>38,851</u>	<u>50,270</u>

4.6 Property payments

	<i>Note</i>	2011/12	2010/11
	4	R'000	R'000
Municipal services		70,979	61,072
Other		100,243	116,912
Total		<u>171,222</u>	<u>177,984</u>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

4.7 Travel and subsistence

	<i>Note</i>	2011/12	2010/11
	4	R'000	R'000
Local		21,910	20,173
Foreign		1,100	329
Total		<u>23,010</u>	<u>20,502</u>

4.8 Other operating expenditure

	<i>Note</i>	2011/12	2010/11
	4	R'000	R'000
Learnerships		14,526	12,758
Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees		82	237
Resettlement costs		19	166
Other		7,209	4,099
Total		<u>21,836</u>	<u>17,260</u>

5. Interest and rent on land

	2011/12	2010/11
	R'000	R'000
Interest paid	5	32
Total	<u>5</u>	<u>32</u>

6. Transfers and subsidies

		2011/12	2010/11
		R'000	R'000
Provinces and municipalities	<i>Note</i> <i>Annex 1A</i>	418,407	343,024
Departmental agencies and accounts	<i>Annex 1C</i>	1,625	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	<i>Annex 1B</i>	671,005	633,408
Non-profit institutions	<i>Annex 1D</i>	800	350
Households	<i>Annex 1E</i>	9,351	10,788
Total		<u>1,101,188</u>	<u>987,570</u>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

7. Expenditure for capital assets

	<i>Note</i>	2011/12 R'000	2010/11 R'000
Tangible assets		1,605,980	1,353,421
Buildings and other fixed structures	32.1	1,546,142	1,291,311
Heritage assets	32.1	-	5,635
Machinery and equipment	30.1	53,991	37,256
Land and subsoil assets	32.1	5,847	19,219
Software and other intangible assets		6,743	10,272
Capitalised development costs	31.1	6,743	10,138
Computer software	31.1	-	134
Total		<u>1,612,723</u>	<u>1,363,693</u>

GG vehicle daily tariff expenditure was reclassified from operating lease expenditure to finance lease expenditure in the 2011/12 AFS and hence restated for the 2010/11 comparatives.

7.1 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets – 2011/12

	Voted funds R'000	Total R'000
Tangible assets	1,605,980	1,605,980
Buildings and other fixed structures	1,546,142	1,546,142
Machinery and equipment	53,991	53,991
Land and subsoil assets	5,847	5,847
Software and other intangible assets	6,743	6,743
Capitalised development costs	6,743	6,743
Total	<u>1,612,723</u>	<u>1,612,723</u>

7.2 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets – 2010/11

	Voted funds R'000	Total R'000
Tangible assets	1,353,421	1,353,421
Buildings and other fixed structures	1,291,311	1,291,311
Heritage assets	5,635	5,635
Machinery and equipment	37,256	37,256
Land and subsoil assets	19,219	19,219

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

Software and other intangible assets	10,272	10,272
Capitalised development costs	10,138	10,138
Computer software	134	134
Total	1,363,693	1,363,693

8. Payments for financial assets

	<i>Note</i>	2011/12	2010/11
		R'000	R'000
Material losses through criminal conduct		107	1
Theft	8.3	107	1
Other material losses written off	8.1	229	273
Debts written off	8.2	446	157
Total		782	431

8.1 Other material losses written off

	<i>Note</i>	2011/12	2010/11
		R'000	R'000
Nature of losses			
Accidents Government Motor Transport vehicles (25 cases)		65	138
Damages and losses to PA vehicles (35 cases)		149	108
Other Losses (9 cases)		1	12
Damages and losses to hired vehicles (4 cases)		14	15
Total		229	273

8.2 Debts written off

	<i>Note</i>	2011/12	2010/11
		R'000	R'000
Nature of debts written off			
Other Debts (4 cases)		42	14
Dishonoured cheques (2 cases)		2	2
Debt Staff and ex-employees (70 cases)		402	141
Total		446	157

8.3 Detail of theft

	<i>Note</i>	2011/12	2010/11
		R'000	R'000
Nature of theft			
Thefts (8 cases)		107	1
Total		107	1

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

9. Cash and cash equivalents

	2011/12	2010/11
	R'000	R'000
Consolidated Paymaster General Account	18,607	-
Disbursements	(4,109)	-
Cash on hand	4	3
Cash with commercial banks (Local)**	85,790	647,856
Total	100,292	647,859

**Cash with commercial banks represents cash not required by the departments for immediate use and is invested by the Provincial Treasury at various commercial banks. Interest earned on these investments is reflected in the financial statements of the Provincial Revenue Fund

10. Prepayments and advances

	2011/12	2010/11
	R'000	R'000
Travel and Subsistence	30	102
Advances paid to other entities	1,635	3,417
Total	1,665	3,519

11. Receivables

		2011/12			2010/11
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Note</i>	Less than one year	One to three years	Older than three years	Total
Claims recoverable	11.1	4,300	1,371	-	5,671
Recoverable expenditure	11.2	331	450	169	950
Staff debt	11.3	288	1,480	143	1,911
Other debtors	11.4	204	-	-	204
Total		5,123	3,301	312	8,736

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012

11.1 Claims recoverable

	<i>Note</i>	2011/12	2010/11
	<i>11</i>	R'000	R'000
National departments	<i>Annex 3</i>	3	4
Provincial departments	<i>Annex 3</i>	1,124	1,398
Trading Entity		1,796	-
Households and non-profit institutions		1,464	1,358
Local governments		1,284	737
Total		<u>5,671</u>	<u>3,497</u>

11.2 Recoverable expenditure (disallowance accounts)

	<i>Note</i>	2011/12	2010/11
	<i>11</i>	R'000	R'000
Disallowance: Miscellaneous		357	696
Disallowance: Damages & Losses		483	449
Disallowance: Dishonoured cheques		110	81
Total		<u>950</u>	<u>1,226</u>

11.3 Staff debt

	<i>Note</i>	2011/12	2010/11
	<i>11</i>	R'000	R'000
Debt Account		1,911	2,072
Sal Tax Debt		-	18
Total		<u>1,911</u>	<u>2,090</u>

11.4 Other debt

Pension Recoverable	13	-
Salary Income Tax	156	-
Salary Medical Aid	4	-
Salary Pension Fund	3	-
Salary Reversal control	28	-
Total	<u>204</u>	<u>-</u>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

12. Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

	2011/12	2010/11
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	192,210	297,990
Transfer from statement of financial performance	45,451	192,210
Paid during the year	(192,210)	(297,990)
Closing balance	45,451	192,210

13. Departmental revenue to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

	2011/12	2010/11
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	30,176	11,750
Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance	92,031	188,541
Own revenue included in appropriation	951,587	915,175
Paid during the year	(1,024,608)	(1,085,290)
Closing balance	49,186	30,176

14. Bank Overdraft

	2011/12	2010/11
	R'000	R'000
Consolidated Paymaster General Account	-	10,913
Total	-	10,913

15. Payables – current

	<i>Note</i>	2011/12	2010/11
		R'000	R'000
Clearing accounts	15.1	6	238
Other payables	15.2	15,238	423,849
Total		15,244	424,087

15.1 Clearing accounts

	<i>Note</i>	2011/12	2010/11
		R'000	R'000
Salary income tax deductions	15	-	238
Salary ACB Recalls		6	-
Total		6	238

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

15.2 Other payables

	<i>Note</i>	2011/12	2010/11
	<i>15</i>	R'000	R'000
Trading Entity Government Motor Transport		-	407,626
National Skills Fund Training		6,326	6,732
Tender Deposits		-	100
Guarantees for rehabilitation		5,826	6,519
E-Natis		3,086	2,872
Total		15,238	423,849

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

16. Net cash flow available from operating activities

	2011/12	2010/11
	R'000	R'000
Net surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial Performance	137,482	380,751
Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities	937,096	880,734
(Increase)/decrease in receivables – current	(1,923)	3,280
(Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances	1,854	(3,238)
Increase/(decrease) in payables – current	(408,843)	80,083
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	(1,484)	(94,979)
Expenditure on capital assets	1,612,723	1,363,693
Surrenders to Revenue Fund	(1,216,818)	(1,383,280)
Other non-cash items	951,587	915,175
Net cash flow generated by operating activities	<u>1,074,578</u>	<u>1,261,485</u>

17. Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes

	2011/12	2010/11
	R'000	R'000
Consolidated Paymaster General account	18,607	(10,913)
Disbursements	(4,109)	-
Cash on hand	4	3
Cash with commercial banks (Local)	85,790	647,856
Total	<u>100,292</u>	<u>636,946</u>

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

DISCLOSURE NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012

18. Contingent liabilities and contingent assets

18.1 Contingent liabilities

		Note	2011/12 R'000	2010/11 R'000
Liable to	Nature			
Housing loan guarantees	Employees	<i>Annex 2A</i>	-	18
Claims against the department		<i>Annex 2B</i>	25,676	40,873
Other departments (interdepartmental unconfirmed balances)		<i>Annex 4</i>	8,070	68
Total			33,746	40,959

19. Commitments

	2011/12 R'000	2010/11 R'000
Current expenditure		
Approved and contracted	199,825	239,228
Approved but not yet contracted	-	11,548
	199,825	250,776
Capital expenditure		
Approved and contracted	1,410,380	967,738
	1,410,380	967,738
Total Commitments	1,610,205	1,218,514

20. Accruals

	2011/12 R'000			2010/11 R'000
Listed by economic classification	30 Days	30+ Days	Total	Total
Goods and services	13,739	2,087	15,826	16,502
Transfers and subsidies	709	2,319	3,028	5,846
Capital Assets	46,500	-	46,500	27,606
Other	2,934	-	2,934	-
Total	63,882	4,406	68,288	49,954

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

DISCLOSURE NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012

	<i>Note</i>	2011/12	2010/11
	<i>20</i>	R'000	R'000
Listed by programme level			
Programme 1: Administration		556	655
Programme 2: Public Works		6,360	9,904
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		54,712	33,571
Programme 4: Operations Transport		1,393	1,614
Programme 5: Transport Regulation		5,216	3,520
Programme 6: Community Based Programmes		51	690
Total		68,288	49,954
	<i>Note</i>	2011/12	2010/11
		R'000	R'000
Confirmed balances with other departments	<i>Annex 4</i>	127	42
Total		127	42

21. Employee benefits

	2011/12	2010/11
	R'000	R'000
Leave entitlement	9,173	6,882
Service bonus (Thirteenth cheque)	8,914	8,706
Performance awards	93	408
Capped leave commitments	23,182	22,653
Other	436	350
Total	41,798	38,999

22. Lease commitments

22.1 Operating leases expenditure

	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
2011/12			
Not later than 1 year	89,975	1,708	91,683
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	161,863	1,500	163,363
Later than five years	194,505	-	194,505
Total lease commitments	446,343	3,208	449,551

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

DISCLOSURE NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012

	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
2010/11			
Not later than 1 year	83,394	1,203	84,597
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	175,188	724	175,912
Later than five years	167,353	-	167,353
Total lease commitments	425,935	1,927	427,862

Where escalations were based on the CPI, in terms of the lease agreement, the estimate of commitments (and therefore future escalations), had to be based on an estimate of the CPI, only up to the date available. The CPI used for calculations of future escalations was based on the CPI Forecast table. The Consumer Price Index (including interest rates on mortgage bonds) was used, and not the CPI (excluding interest rates on mortgage bonds). The Department capped leases for a maximum period of 20 years.

Machinery and equipment was restated in 2010/11 financial year with an amount of R 15 549 million relating to Government Motor Vehicles re-classified as finance leases.

22.2 Finance lease commitments

As determined, the arrangement between the Department of Transport and Public Works and GMT constitutes finance leases. The obligation in respect of the finance leases are presented below:

	Machinery and equipment	Total
2011/12		
Not later than 1 year	4,084	4,084
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	9,675	9,675
Later than five years	1,169	1,169
Total lease commitments	14,928	14,928
Less: finance costs	-	-
Total present value of lease payments	14,928	14,928
2010/11		
Not later than 1 year	3,608	3,608
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	9,547	9,547
Later than five years	1,726	1,726
Total lease commitments	14,881	14,881
Less: finance costs	-	-
Total present value of lease payments	14,881	14,881

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

DISCLOSURE NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012

GG vehicle daily tariff commitments were reclassified from operating lease commitments to finance lease commitments in the 2011/12 AFS and hence restated for the 2010/11 comparatives.

The Department of Transport and Public Works leased 118 vehicles from GMT during 2012 (2011:118). Daily tariffs are payable on a monthly basis, covering the operational costs, capital costs of replacement vehicles, and the implicit finance costs in this type of arrangement.

The implicit interest is based on Provincial Treasury's approved tariffs for GMT. The department uses the vehicle for most of the useful life of the vehicle. The agreement does not provide for contingent lease payments, and at the end of the useful life as determined by the lessor, the vehicles are returned where it is sold on auction for the benefit of the lessor.

In terms of section 79 of the PFMA, the National Treasury approved a departure from the disclosure of amortisation tables for finance lease expenditure in respect of GG vehicles as required in terms of the Departmental Reporting Framework Guide. Steps are being implemented to ensure full disclosure of GG vehicle expenditure as finance leases, including amortisation tables, for the 2012/13 financial year.

In terms of section 66 of the PFMA, read with National Treasury Practice Note 5 of 2006/07, the Minister of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism in the Western Cape has granted approval for all finance lease commitments in respect of GG vehicle expenditure that has been entered into or will be entered into that exceeds 60 months.

22.3 Operating lease Revenue

	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
2011/12			
Not later than 1 year	5,958	-	5,958
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	14,573	-	14,573
Later than five years	12,189	-	12,189
Total lease commitments	32,720	-	32,720

	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
2010/11			
Not later than 1 year	3,960	-	3,960
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	9,722	-	9,722
Later than five years	10,937	-	10,937
Total lease commitments	24,619	-	24,619

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

DISCLOSURE NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012

23. Receivables for departmental revenue

	2011/12	2010/11
	R'000	R'000
Tax revenue	295,147	292,398
Licence fees	61,333	61,891
Licence arrears	100,676	99,311
Licence penalties	118,058	117,197
Registration fees	2,120	2,181
Registration penalties	1,838	1,934
Other	11,122	9,884
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets*	45,114	37,139
Total	340,261	329,537

*It should further be noted that as a result of leases not covered by signed agreements, the department is at risk of losing R2,535 m rental income per year.

Prior year restatement due to an amount of debtors R2,795 m not taken into account (Property Rental – SASSA).

23.1 Analysis of receivables for departmental revenue

	2011/12	2010/11
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	329,537	434,854
Less: Amounts received	47,353	163,302
Add: Amounts recognised	58,077	57,985
Closing balance	340,261	329,537

24. Irregular expenditure

24.1 Reconciliation of irregular expenditure

	2011/12	2010/11
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	127,808	212,919
Adjustments to prior year balances	(61,615)	(90,034)
Add: Irregular expenditure – relating to prior year	19,509	13,466
Add: Irregular expenditure – relating to current year	30,988	5,791
Less: Amounts condoned	-	(14,311)
Less: Amounts not recoverable (not condoned)	-	(23)
Irregular expenditure awaiting condonation	116,690	127,808

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**DISCLOSURE NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

Note:

The Adjustment to previous year's balance reflects the following: R2,141 m which is a correction to the alleged irregular expenditure amount and R59,474 m which after investigation was found not to be valid irregular expenditure. Subsequent to year end an amount of R36,970 m was condoned.

Analysis of awaiting condonation per age classification

Current year	30,988	5,791
Prior years	85,702	122,017
Total	<u>116,690</u>	<u>127,808</u>

24.2 Details of irregular expenditure – current year

Incident	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal procedures	2011/12 R'000
Deviation from applicable legislation	None	<u>30,988</u>
Total		<u>30,988</u>

24.3 Details of irregular expenditure condoned

Incident	Condoned by	2011/12 R'000
Approval to deviate from SCM procedures	Head of Department	<u>-</u>
Total		<u>-</u>

24.4 Details of irregular expenditures under investigation

Incident	2011/12 R'000
Alleged non-compliance with applicable legislation	<u>116,690</u>
Total	<u>116,690</u>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**DISCLOSURE NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

25. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

25.1 Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

	2011/12	2010/11
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	7,697	1,087
Adjustments to prior year balances	(1,988)	(171)
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to prior year	2,784	1,578
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to current year	24	5,987
Less: Amounts condoned	-	-
Less: Amounts transferred to receivables for recovery	(675)	(782)
Less: amount written off	-	(2)
Less: accept liabilities	(141)	
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting condonement	7,701	7,697

Note:

The Adjustment to previous year's balance reflects the following: R1 988 m which after investigation was found to be invalid.

25.2 Analysis of awaiting condonement per economic classification

Current (11 cases)	7,701
Total	7,701

25.3 Details of fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to current year

Incident	2011/12
	R'000
Control procedures allegedly not followed	24
Total	24

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

DISCLOSURE NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012

26. Related party transactions

The Department provided accommodation free of charge to the following departments as well as entities reporting to these departments:

- 1) Department of the Premier
- 2) Provincial Parliament
- 3) Provincial Treasury
- 4) Community Safety
- 5) Education
- 6) Health
- 7) Social Development
- 8) Local Government and Housing
- 9) Environmental Affairs and Development Planning
- 10) Agriculture
- 11) Economic Development and Tourism
- 12) Culture Affairs and Sport
- 13) Provincial Operating Licence Board (POLB) / Provincial Regulating Entity (PRE)
- 14) Provincial Transport Registrar
- 15) Government Motor Transport
- 16) Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board
- 17) Construction Industrial Development Board
- 18) Western Cape Nature Conservation Board
- 19) University of the Western Cape
- 20) Groote Schuur Hospital Facility Board
- 21) Cape Medical Depot

The Department of Transport and Public Works received corporate services from the Corporate Service Centre of the Department of the Premier in the Western Cape. A service level agreement was signed on 30 November 2010. The service agreement consists of the following services:

- a) Information and Communication Technology
- b) Organisation Development
- c) Provincial Training (generic)
- d) Human Resource Management
- e) Enterprise Risk Management
- f) Internal Audit
- g) Forensic Investigations
- h) Legal Services
- i) Corporate Communication

A related party relationship exists between the Department and Government Motor Transport (GMT) with regard to the management of government motor vehicles of the Departments. This relationship is based on an arm's length transaction in terms of tariffs approved by the Provincial Treasury.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

DISCLOSURE NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012

The Department occupied buildings, where Security Services were provided by the Department of Community Safety.

27. Key management personnel

	No. of Individuals	2011/12 R'000	No. of Individuals	2010/11 R'000
Political office bearer	1	1,586	1	1,494
Officials:				
Level 15 to 16	5	6,023	6	5,386
Level 14	7	7,114	8	5,728
Total		14,723		12,608

28. Public Private Partnership

	<i>Note</i>	2011/12 R'000	2010/11 R'000
Capital		1,336	513
Other obligations		9,885	10,737
		11,221	11,250

A concession agreement was concluded for the design, construction, financing, operating and maintaining of Chapman's Peak Drive as a toll road for 30 years. At the end of the concession period the road is returned to the Provincial Government of the Western Cape in a clearly defined condition. The agreement, which provides for both renewal and termination options, was signed on 21 May 2003. The partnership has been operational since 21 December 2003.

During the course of 2009/10 the Executive Authority for Transport and Public Works and Finance, Economic Development and Tourism was mandated by the Premier to, with the assistance of a task team, re-negotiate the contract with the Concessionaire with a view to mitigate the risk to the Department. The re-negotiations were concluded and some of the matters that were addressed were:

- Improve Provincial Contract Management and Internal Control systems.
- Re-negotiate certain conditions in the existing contract.
- Review an alternative toll plaza solution.
- Agree on a pre-emptive closure regime.
- Review methodology of Province Future Support
- Review of upgrades and maintenance reserve fund

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**DISCLOSURE NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

In the new re-negotiated contract, a provision was made for unforeseen maintenance, operating and managing expenses were reviewed and pegged at an acceptable level, to be increased with CPI. Revenue projections were also scrutinised.

Any shortfall between the actual revenue and expenses, would be made good by the Province, which will be re-imbursed once the concessionaire has paid-up its long-term debt (2023) and there is a surplus available after expenses have been paid out of revenue.

The Province will have first right of call to this surplus for the revenue support provided during the concession period and thereafter any available surplus will be distributed on a 50:50 basis.

29. Impairment and other provisions

	2011/12	2010/11
	R'000	R'000
Impairment		
Debtors	248,836	238,686
Total	248,836	238,686

30. Movable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2012

	Opening balance	Curr Year Adjust- ments to prior year balances	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS	4,906	-	-	5	4,901
Heritage assets	4,906	-	-	5	4,901
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	450,355	1,489	49,644	43,032	458,456
Transport assets	160,860	7,647	11,431	12,178	167,760
Computer equipment	36,232	-	6,022	6,365	35,889
Furniture and office equipment	4,906	-	420	184	5,142
Other machinery and equipment	248,357	(6,158)	31,771	24,305	249,665
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	455,261	1,489	49,644	43,037	463,357

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**DISCLOSURE NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

30.1 Additions

ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2012

	Cash	Non-cash	(Capital Work in Progress current costs and finance lease payments)	Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	53,991	-	(4,347)	-	49,644
Transport assets	15,778	-	(4,347)	-	11,431
Computer equipment	6,022	-	-	-	6,022
Furniture and office equipment	420	-	-	-	420
Other machinery and equipment	31,771	-	-	-	31,771
TOTAL ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	53,991	-	(4,347)	-	49,644

30.2 Disposals

DISPOSALS OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2012

	Sold for cash	Transfer out or destroyed or scrapped	Total disposals	Cash Received Actual
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	5	5	-
Heritage Assets	-	5	5	-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	6,084	36,948	43,032	1,430
Transport assets	4,478	7,700	12,178	1,248
Computer equipment	-	6,365	6,365	-
Furniture and office equipment	-	184	184	4
Other machinery and equipment	1,606	22,699	24,305	178
TOTAL DISPOSAL OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	6,084	36,953	43,037	1,430

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

DISCLOSURE NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012

30.3 Movable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2012

	Opening balance	Curr Year Adjust- ments to prior year balances	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
GG MOTOR VEHICLES	-	13,036	2,138	1,828	13,346
GG Motor vehicles	-	13,036	2,138	1,828	13,346
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	-	13,036	2,138	1,828	13,346

30.4 Additions

ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2012

	Cash	Non-cash	(Capital Work in Progress current costs and finance lease payments)	Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
GG MOTOR VEHICLES	-	2,138	-	-	2,138
GG Motor vehicles	-	2,138	-	-	2,138
TOTAL ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	-	2,138	-	-	2,138

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**DISCLOSURE NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

30.5 Disposals

DISPOSALS OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2012

	Sold for cash	Transfer out or destroyed or scrapped	Total disposals	Cash Received Actual
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
GG MOTOR VEHICLES	-	1,828	-	1,828
GG Motor vehicles	-	1,828	-	1,828
TOTAL DISPOSAL OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	-	1,828	-	1,828

30.6 Movement for 2010/11

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS	4,906	-	-	4,906
Heritage assets	4,906	-	-	4,906
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	554,567	34,173	138,385	450,355
Transport assets	228,333	6,311	73,784	160,860
Computer equipment	33,360	3,874	1,002	36,232
Furniture and office equipment	4,535	371	-	4,906
Other machinery and equipment	288,339	23,617	63,599	248,357
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE ASSETS	559,473	34,173	138,385	455,261

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

DISCLOSURE NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012

30.7 Minor assets

MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2012.

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Opening balance	-	7	616	28,887	29,510
Current year adjustments to prior year balances	-	-	-	(28)	(28)
Additions	-	-	-	2,345	2,345
Disposals	-	-	6	2,688	2,694
TOTAL MINOR ASSETS	-	7	610	28,516	29,133

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Total
Number of R1 minor assets			265	1,899	2,164
Number of minor assets at cost	-	-	721	31,377	32,098
TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS	-	-	986	33,276	34,262

MINOR ASSETS OF THE DEPARTMENT AS AT 31 MARCH 2011

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Opening balance	-	7	616	27,498	28,121
Curr year adjustments to prior year balances	-	-	-	(274)	(274)
Additions	-	-	-	4,830	4,830
Disposals	-	-	-	3,167	3,167
TOTAL MINOR ASSETS	-	7	616	28,887	29,510

MINOR ASSETS OF THE DEPARTMENT AS AT 31 MARCH 2011

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Total
Number of minor assets at cost	-	-	-	32,748	32,748
TOTAL	-	-	-	32,748	32,748

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

DISCLOSURE NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012

31. Intangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2012

	Opening balance	Current Year Adjust- ments to prior year balances	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
CAPITALISED DEVELOPMENT COSTS	83,768	-	6,743	-	90,511
COMPUTER SOFTWARE	780	-	-	-	780
TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	84,548	-	6,743	-	91,291

31.1 Additions

ADDITIONS TO INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2012

	Cash	Non-Cash	(Develop- ment work in progress – current costs)	Received current year, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
CAPITALISED DEVELOPMENT COSTS	6,743	-	-	-	6,743
TOTAL ADDITIONS TO INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	6,743	-	-	-	6,743

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

DISCLOSURE NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012

31.2 Movement for 2010/11

MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

	Opening balance R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
CAPITALISED DEVELOPMENT COSTS	73,630	10,138	-	83,768
COMPUTER SOFTWARE	646	134	-	780
TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	74,276	10,272	-	84,548

32. Immovable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2012

	Opening balance R'000	Curr Year Adjust- ments to prior year balances R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing Balance R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	61,080,674	9,602,119	2,396,527	-	73,079,320
Non-residential buildings	22,814,422	1,045,153	837,591	-	24,697,166
Other fixed structures	38,266,252	8,556,966	1,558,936	-	48,382,154
HERITAGE ASSETS	193,014	48,145	-	-	241,159
Heritage assets	193,014	48,145	-	-	241,159
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	80,985	9,915	5,847	-	96,747
Land	80,985	9,915	5,847	-	96,747
INVESTMENT PROPERTY	765,633	(11,903)	10,445	314	763,861
Investment property	765,633	(11,903)	10,445	314	763,861
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	62,120,306	9,648,276	2,412,819	314	74,181,087

The adjustment of immovable assets to the prior year opening balance can be contributed to the removal of properties not registered in the department's name, reclassification between the different categories of assets and re-valuations received from municipalities. The unit cost for calculating other fixed structures current asset value is linked to the price of a heavy rehabilitation. This value is used as the total value of the structural layers. Furthermore the value of the structural layers is

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**DISCLOSURE NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

assumed to 60% to 68% of the total asset value. The total asset value includes the structural layers and the foundation and preparation works.

32.1 Additions

ADDITIONS TO IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2012

	Cash	Non-cash	(Capital Work in Progress current costs and finance lease payments)	Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
BUILDING AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	1,546,142	1,888,953	(1,038,568)		2,396,527
Non-residential buildings	222,856	833,634	(218,899)	-	837,591
Other fixed structures	1,323,286	1,055,319	(819,669)		1,558,936
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	5,847	-	-	-	5,847
Land	5,847	-	-	-	5,847
INVESTMENT PROPERTY	-	10,445	-	-	10,445
Investment property	-	10,445	-	-	10,445
TOTAL ADDITIONS TO IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	1,551,989	1,899,398	(1,038,568)	-	2,412,819

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**DISCLOSURE NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

32.2 Disposals

DISPOSALS OF IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2012

	Sold for cash R'000	Transfer out or destroyed or scrapped R'000	Total disposals R'000	Cash Received Actual R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	-	-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-
INVESTMENT PROPERTY	314	-	314	54
Investment property	314	-	314	54
TOTAL DISPOSALS OF IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	314	-	314	54

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**DISCLOSURE NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

32.3 Movement for 2010/11

MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

	Opening balance R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	59,072,766	2,008,436	528	61,080,674
Non-residential buildings	22,124,227	690,723	528	22,814,422
Other fixed structures	36,948,539	1,317,713	-	38,266,252
HERITAGE ASSETS	193,014	-	-	193,014
Heritage assets	193,014	-	-	193,014
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	72,944	8,041	-	80,985
Land	72,944	8,041	-	80,985
INVESTMENT PROPERTY	765,633	-	-	765,633
Investment property	765,633	-	-	765,633
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE ASSETS	60,104,357	2,016,477	528	62,120,306

32.4 Immovable assets valued at R1

IMMOVABLE ASSETS VALUED AT R1 IN THE ASSET REGISTER AS AT 31 MARCH 2012

	Buildings and other fixed structures	Heritage assets	Land and subsoil assets	Investment property	Total
R1 Immovable assets	8,694	113	159	245	9,211
TOTAL	8,694	113	159	245	9,211

32.5 Immovable assets valued at R1

IMMOVABLE ASSETS VALUED AT R1 IN THE ASSET REGISTER AS AT 31 MARCH 2011

	Buildings and other fixed structures	Heritage assets	Land and subsoil assets	Investment property	Total
R1 Immovable assets	9,405	164	171	249	9,989
TOTAL	9,405	164	171	249	9,989

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

DISCLOSURE NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012

33. STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED

NAME OF DEPARTMENT	GRANT ALLOCATION					SPENT			2010/11	
	Division of Revenue Act/ Provincial Grants	Roll Overs	DORA Adjustments	Other Adjustments	Total Available	Amount received by department	Amount spent by department	% of available funds spent by department	Division of Revenue Act	Amount spent by department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	411,141	-	-	-	411,141	411,141	411,141	100%	408,254	408,254
Public Works/ Devolution of Property Fund Grant	291,281	18,341	-	36,753	346,375	346,375	346,346	99.9%	283,041	264,700
Transport Disaster Management Grant	-	61,885	-	-	61,885	61,885	61,885	100%	186,490	124,605
Incentive Grant	12,587	-	-	6,131	18,718	18,718	21,441	115%	23,218	-
Public Transport Operations Grant	666,255	-	-	-	666,255	666,255	666,255	100%	632,402	632,402
	1,381,264	80,226	-	42,884	1,504,374	1,504,374	1,507,068		1,533,405	1,429,961

All transfers in terms of this act were deposited into the primary bank account of the Province
Over expenditure funded from equitable share

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**DISCLOSURE NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

34. WORLD CUP EXPENDITURE

Purchase of world cup apparel

Jersey
Flag
Ball
Ronex Sublime
Vuvuzelas
Total
Total world cup expenditure

	2011/12	2010/11
	Quantity	R'000
		2
		1
		1
		1
		1
		6
		6

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

**ANNEXURE 1A
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		SPENT			2010/11
	Amount	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds Transferred	Amount received by municipality	Amount spent by municipality	% of available funds spent by municipality	Total Available
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Municipalities:										
Western Cape	58,912	-	16,000	74,912	69,046	92.0%	69,046	16,973	25.0%	77,313
Municipal Rates & Accounts PD Vehicles	291,281	18,341	36,753	346,375	346,346	100.0%	346,346	346,346	100.0%	283,041
Licences PD Fines and Penalties	2,650	-	361	3,011	3,011	100.0%	3,011	3,011	100.0%	2,593
	-	-	4	4	4	100.0%	4	4	100.0%	4
Totals	352,843	18,341	53,118	424,302	418,407		418,407	366,334		362,951

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

**ANNEXURE 1B
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS/SUBSIDIES TO PUBLIC CORPORATIONS AND PRIVATE ENTERPRISES**

NAME OF PUBLIC CORPORATION/PRIVATE ENTERPRISE	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE				2010/11
	Adjusted Appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds Transferred	Capital	Current	Appropriation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
Public Corporations									
Transfers									
Golden Arrow Bus Services Pty Ltd	666,255	-	-	666,255	666,255	100%	-	666,255	633,108
Passenger Rail Agency of SA	4,500	-	250	4,750	4,750	100%	-	4,750	300
Total	670,755	-	250	671,005	671,005		-	671,005	633,408

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

**ANNEXURE 1C
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCY AND ACCOUNTS**

DEPARTMENT/AGENCY/ACCOUNT	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		2010/11
	Adjusted Appropriation Act	Roll overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Appropriation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Transfers							
Government motor transport	1,625	-	-	1,625	1,625	100%	-
Total	1,625	-	-	1,625	1,625		-

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

**ANNEXURE 1D
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS**

	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2010/11
	Adjusted Appropriation Act	Roll overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Appropriation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS							
Transfers							
George Mobility Strategy Trust	500	-	300	800	800	100%	350
Total	500	-	300	800	800		350

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

**ANNEXURE 1E
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS**

	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2010/11
	Adjusted Appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds Transferred	Appropriation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
HOUSEHOLDS							
Transfers							
*Social Benefits	834	-	440	1,274	1,270	100%	1,757
Bursaries (non-employees)	8,000	-	-	8,000	7,417	93%	8,871
Claims against the State	233	-	402	635	634	99.9%	394
Donations and Gifts	31	-	14	45	30	67%	37
	9,098	-	856	9,954	9,351		11,059
*Injury on duty	114	-	129	243	243	100%	132
*Leave gratuity	692	-	327	1,019	1,027	100.78%	1,618
*Social Security	12	-	-	12	-		-
*Retirement benefit	16	-	(16)	-	-		7
Total	834	-	440	1,274	1,270		1,757

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012

ANNEXURE 1F

STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS MADE AND REMISSIONS, REFUNDS AND PAYMENTS MADE AS AN ACT OF GRACE

NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP	2011/12	2010/11
	R'000	R'000
Paid in cash		
Gifts: Personnel Awards	20	18
Gifts other	10	10
WC 2010 Event	-	5
TOTAL	30	33

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

**ANNEXURE 2A
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2012 – LOCAL**

Guarantor institution	Guarantee in respect of	Original guaranteed capital amount	Opening balance 1 April 2011	Guarantees draw downs during the year	Guarantees repayments/ cancelled/ reduced/ released during the year	Revaluations	Closing balance 31 March 2012	Guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2012	Realised losses not recoverable i.e. claims paid out
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Nedbank	Housing	-	18	(18)	-	-	-	-	-
Standard Bank	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Peoples Bank	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL		-	18	(18)	-	-	-	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

**ANNEXURE 2B
STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2012**

Nature of Liability	Opening Balance 1 April 2011 R'000	Liabilities incurred during the year R'000	Liabilities paid/cancell ed/reduced during the year R'000	Liabilities recoverabl e (Provide details hereunder) R'000	Closing Balance 31 March 2012 R'000
Claims against the department	40,873	2,300	17,497	-	25,676
TOTAL	40,873	2,300	17,497	-	25,676

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012

ANNEXURE 3
CLAIMS RECOVERABLE

Government Entity	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total	
	31/03/2012	31/03/2011	31/03/2012	31/03/2011	31/03/2012	31/03/2011
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Department						
Provincial Government Western Cape						
Education	537	1,031	-	-	537	1,031
Premiers Office	-	-	587	-	587	-
Health	-	-	-	10	-	10
Housing	-	-	-	357	-	357
National Departments						
Police Services	-	-	3	4	3	4
TOTAL	537	1,031	590	371	1,127	1,402

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2011

ANNEXURE 4
INTER-GOVERNMENT PAYABLES

GOVERNMENT ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		TOTAL	
	31/03/2012	31/03/2011	31/03/2012	31/03/2011	31/03/2012	31/03/2011
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
DEPARTMENTS						
Provincial Government Western Cape						
Current						
Education	-	-	7,171	-	7,171	-
Premiers Office	-	42	-	-	-	42
Human Settlement	-	-	899	-	899	-
Social Development	-	-	-	68	-	68
National Departments						
Justice & Constitutional Development	127	-	-	-	127	-
Total	127	42	8,070	68	8,197	110

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012

ANNEXURE 5
INVENTORY

Inventory	Note	2011/12		2010/11	
		Quantity	R'000	Quantity	R'000
Opening balance		348,646	7,695	286,053	6,916
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash		1,709,268	36,293	1,757,204	42,866
Add: Additions - Non-cash		(3)	(1)	-	-
(Less): Issues		(1,717,056)	(38,038)	(1,694,611)	(36,936)
Add/(Less): Adjustments		(78,286)	(1,093)	-	(5,151)
Closing balance		262,569	4,856	348,646	7,695

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
VOTE 10**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2012**

**ANNEXURE 6
UNAUDITED IMMOVABLE PROPERTIES**

Number of uncertain properties taken out of Departmental asset register	<u>1,485</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>1,485</u></u>

Immovable assets that are not registered in the name of the Province or transferred in terms of section 28 must be disclosed in a separate unaudited schedule.
(As per financial reporting clarity on immovable assets received from Provincial Treasury, reference T8/1/10, dated 24 April 2012)

PART 4: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

4.1 SERVICE DELIVERY

All departments are required to develop a Service Delivery Improvement (SDI) Plan. The following tables reflect the components of the SDI plan as well as progress made in the implementation of the plans.

Table 4.1.1: Main services and service standards provided in terms of the Service Delivery Plan, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Main services	Actual service beneficiaries	Additional beneficiaries	Standard of service	Actual achievement against standards
To improve transport safety and promote the implementation of integrated transport and increasing access to safe and efficient transport in the Western Cape Province and to further support the reduction of the number of fatalities by 50% by 31 March 2014	Western Cape residents, road users and public transport operators in the Province	None	a) Road fatalities reduced to 1 250. b) 315 audits to be done.	a) Road fatalities 1 259. b) 288 audits completed.
To facilitate and develop Expanded Public Works Skills Development Programmes and implement construction industry development programmes	Western Cape residents	None	a) 1 324 beneficiaries targeted for industry skills interventions. b) 4 EPWP compliance monitoring reports to be done	a) Skills development opportunities provided for 300 unemployed youth through the National Youth Service Skills Development Programme. b) 4 EPWP compliance monitoring reports undertaken in Department of Transport and Public Works.

Table 4.1.2: Consultation arrangements with service beneficiaries, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Type of arrangement	Actual achievements
<p>To improve transport safety and promote the implementation of integrated transport and increasing access to safe and efficient transport in the Western Cape Province and to further support the reduction of the number of fatalities by 50% by 31 March 2014</p> <p>a) Switchboard b) Helpdesk on 2nd floor, 9 Dorp Street c) Own Email Enquiry Service d) Correspondence with Supervisor/Manager e) Driving License Testing Centres f) Vehicle Testing Centres</p>	<p>a) Operational switchboard facilities at all municipal agents. b) Helpdesk, 2nd floor, 9 Dorp Street. c) Own Email Enquiry Service through Cape Gateway. d) Correspondence with Supervisor/Manager and other key staff. e) Driving Licence Testing centres. f) Vehicle Testing stations.</p> <p>Additional consultation arrangement:</p> <p>g) Call Centre through Cape Gateway. h) Registering Authorities. i) Helpdesk on 1st floor, 9 Dorp Street.</p>
<p>To facilitate and develop Expanded Public Works Skills Development Programmes and implement construction industry development programmes</p> <p>a) Switchboard b) Helpdesk in Long Street c) Own Email Enquiry Service d) Correspondence with Supervisor/Manager</p>	<p>a) Telephone enquiries through EPWP Skills Unit or WCG. b) Helpdesk c) E-mail enquiry through Skills Development Regional Admin officers. d) Correspondence dealt with through DTPW Registry and forwarded to relevant Regional managers.</p>

Table 4.1.3: Service delivery access strategy, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Access Strategy	Actual achievements
<p>To improve transport safety and promote the implementation of integrated transport and increasing access to safe and efficient transport in the Western Cape Province and to further support the reduction of the number of fatalities by 50% by 31 March 2014</p> <p>a) Helpdesk on 2nd floor, 9 Dorp Street b) Own Email Enquiry Service c) Driving License Testing Centres d) Vehicle Testing Centres</p>	<p>a) Helpdesk on 2nd floor, 9 Dorp Street b) Own Email Enquiry Service through Cape Gateway c) Driving License Testing Centres d) Vehicle Testing Centres</p> <p>Additional service delivery access strategy:</p> <p>e) Registering authorities f) Helpdesk on 1st floor, 9 Dorp Street</p>
<p>To facilitate and develop Expanded Public Works Skills Development Programmes and implement construction industry development programmes</p> <p>a) Helpdesk in Long Street</p>	<p>a) Helpdesk in Long Street closed and services moved to 15 Dorp Street under Directorate EPWP Co-ordination.</p>

Table 4.1.4: Service information tool, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Types of information tool	Actual achievements
<p>To improve transport safety and promote the implementation of integrated transport and increasing access to safe and efficient transport in the Western Cape Province and to further support the reduction of the number of fatalities by 50% by 31 March 2014</p> <p>a) Website</p> <p>b) Annual Performance Plan</p> <p>c) Annual Report</p> <p>d) Helpdesk at Driving License Testing Centres</p> <p>e) Helpdesk at Vehicle Testing Centres</p>	<p>a) Website (Cape Gateway; Directorate; National eNaTIS)</p> <p>b) Annual Performance Plan</p> <p>c) Annual Report</p> <p>d) Service counters operational at Driving License Testing Centres</p> <p>e) Service counters operational at Vehicle Testing Centres</p> <p>Additional information tool:</p> <p>f) Registering authorities</p> <p>g) Helpdesk on 1st floor, 9 Dorp Street</p> <p>h) Helpdesk on 2nd floor, 9 Dorp Street</p>
<p>To facilitate and develop Expanded Public Works Skills Development Programmes and implement construction industry development programmes</p> <p>a) Website</p> <p>b) Annual Performance Plan</p> <p>c) Annual Report</p> <p>Helpdesk in Long Street</p>	<p>a) Website review being undertaken through DTPW Directorate Communication</p> <p>b) Skills development input in published DTPW Annual Performance Plan 2011/12 completed</p> <p>c) Annual Report</p> <p>Helpdesk in Long Street closed and services moved to 15 Dorp Street under Directorate EPWP Co-ordination.</p>

Table 4.1.5: Redress mechanism, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Redress Mechanism	Actual achievements
<p>To improve transport safety and promote the implementation of integrated transport and increasing access to safe and efficient transport in the Western Cape Province and to further support the reduction of the number of fatalities by 50% by 31 March 2014</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Switchboard b) Helpdesk on 2nd floor, 9 Dorp Street c) Helpdesk at Driving License Testing Centres 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Operational switchboard facilities at all municipal agents. b) Helpdesk on 2nd floor, 9 Dorp Street. c) Service counter at Driving License Testing Centres. <p>Additional redress mechanism:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> d) Own Email Enquiry Service through Cape Gateway. e) Service counter at Vehicle Testing Centres. f) Correspondence with Supervisor/Manager and other key staff. g) Call centre through Cape Gateway. h) Service Counters at Registering Authorities. i) Helpdesk on 1st floor, 9 Dorp Street.
<p>To facilitate and develop Expanded Public Works Skills Development Programmes and implement construction industry development programmes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Switchboard b) Helpdesk in Long Street c) Own Email Enquiry Service d) Correspondence with Supervisor/Manager 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Telephone enquiries through EPWP Skills Unit or WCG switchboard. b) Helpdesk in Long Street closed and services moved to 15 Dorp Street under Directorate EPWP Co-ordination. c) Email enquiry through Skills Development Regional Admin officers. d) Correspondence dealt with through DTPW Registry and forwarded to relevant Regional managers.

4.2. EXPENDITURE

Department's budget in terms of clearly defined programmes. The following tables summarise final audited expenditure by programme (Table 4.2.1) and by salary bands (Table 4.2.2). In particular, it provides an indication of the amount spent on personnel expenditure in terms of each of the programmes or salary bands within the department.

Table 4.2.1: Personnel expenditure by Programme, 2011/12

Programme	Total Expenditure (R'000)	Personnel Expenditure (R'000)	Training Expenditure (R'000)	Goods & Services (R'000)	Personnel expenditure as a % of total expenditure	Average personnel expenditure per employee (R'000)	Number of Employees
Administration	133 842	52 025	11 089	70 542	38.9	238	219
Public Works Infrastructure	1 058 213	112 696	103	368 300	10.6	250	450
Transport Infrastructure	1 934 446	125 765	1 071	382 924	6.5	152	828
Transport Operations	763 263	14 612	334	53 636	1.9	287	51
Transport Regulation	261 594	38 715	10	222 401	14.8	210	184
Community Based Programmes	47 217	17 054	15 716	29 554	36.1	187	91
Total	4 198 575	360 867	28 323	1 127 357	8.6	198	1 823

Note: The figures refer to all individuals remunerated during the reporting period, including the Minister.

Table 4.2.2: Personnel expenditure by salary bands, 2011/12

Salary bands	Personnel Expenditure (R'000)	% of total personnel expenditure	Average personnel expenditure per employee (R'000)	Number of Employees
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	29 584	8.1	75	392
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	77 198	21.2	123	629
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	96 781	26.6	218	443
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	130 045	35.8	405	321
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	29 753	8.2	804	37
Total	* 363 361	100	199	** 1 822

Note: * The figures in table 4.2.1 are as per the Basic Accounting System and table 4.2.2 are as per the PERSAL system. The two systems are not synchronised for salary refunds in respect of staff appointments and resignations and/or transfers to and from other Departments. Accordingly there may be a difference in total expenditure reflected on these systems.

** This figure refers to all individuals remunerated during the reporting period, excluding the Minister.

The following tables provide a summary per programme (Table 4.2.3) and salary bands (Table 4.2.4), of expenditure incurred as a result of salaries, overtime, housing allowance and medical assistance. In each case, the table provides an indication of the percentage of the personnel budget that was used for these items.

Table 4.2.3: Salaries, Overtime, Housing Allowance and Medical Assistance by programme, 2011/12

Programme	Salaries		Overtime		Housing Allowance		Medical Assistance	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel expenditure	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel expenditure	Amount (R'000)	Housing Allowance as a % of personnel expenditure	Amount (R'000)	Medical Assistance as a % of personnel expenditure
Administration	32 664	9.0	741	0.2	962	0.3	1 987	0.5
Public Works Infrastructure	78 116	21.5	675	0.2	2 286	0.6	4 742	1.3
Transport Infrastructure	84 199	23.2	845	0.2	6 324	1.7	8 520	2.3
Transport Operations	9 056	2.5	21	0.01	203	0.1	487	0.1
Transport Regulation	26 865	7.4	282	0.1	1 123	0.3	2 417	0.7
Community Based Programmes	11 462	3.2	37	0.01	406	0.1	861	0.2
Total	242 362	66.7	2 601	0.7	11 304	3.1	19 014	5.2

Note: Salaries, overtime, housing allowance and medical assistance are calculated as a percentage of the total personnel expenditure mentioned in table 4.2.2.

Table 4.2.4: Salaries, Overtime, Housing Allowance and Medical Assistance by salary bands, 2011/12

Salary Bands	Salaries		Overtime		Housing Allowance		Medical Assistance	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel expenditure	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel expenditure	Amount (R'000)	Housing Allowance as a % of personnel expenditure	Amount (R'000)	Medical Assistance as a % of personnel expenditure
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	18 173	5.0	217	0.1	2 516	0.7	2 950	0.8
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	50 948	14.0	837	0.2	4 658	1.3	6 848	1.9
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	67 884	18.7	1 183	0.3	2 869	0.8	5 392	1.5
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	88 480	24.4	364	0.1	1 151	0.3	3 421	0.9
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	16 877	4.6	-	-	110	0.03	403	0.1
Total	242 362	66.7	2 601	0.7	11 304	3.1	19 014	5.2

Note: Salaries, overtime, housing allowance and medical assistance are calculated as a percentage of the total personnel expenditure mentioned in table 4.2.2.

4.3. EMPLOYMENT AND VACANCIES

The following tables summarise the number of posts on the establishment, the number of employees, the percentage posts vacant, and whether there are any staff that are additional to the establishment. This information is presented in terms of three key variables: - programme (Table 4.3.1), salary band (Table 4.3.2) and critical occupations (Table 4.3.3). Departments have identified critical occupations that need to be monitored. Table 4.3.3 provides establishment and vacancy information for the key critical occupations of the department.

Table 4.3.1: Employment and vacancies by programme, as at 31 March 2012

Programme	Number of funded posts	Number of posts filled	Vacancy rate %	Persons additional to the establishment	Persons additional as a % of number of funded posts
Administration	210	138	34.3	25	11.9
Public Works Infrastructure	400	327	18.3	66	16.5
Transport Infrastructure	977	716	26.7	27	2.8
Transport Operations	58	34	41.4	15	25.9
Transport Regulation	182	156	14.3	8	4.4
Community Based Programmes	93	59	36.6	2	2.2
Total	1 920	1 430	25.5	143	7.4

Note: Although the department has a vacancy rate of 25.5%, it should be noted that 7.4% of these posts are being used for staff appointed on short- and medium term contracts, and special projects, additional to the approved establishment. This results into 18.1% of the posts being vacant.

Employment and Vacancies

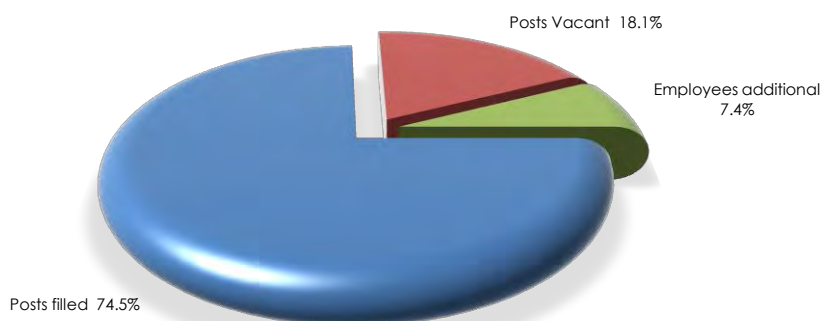


Table 4.3.2: Employment and vacancies by salary bands, as at 31 March 2012

Programme	Number of funded posts	Number of posts filled	Vacancy rate %	Persons additional to the establishment	Persons additional as a % of number of funded posts
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	381	325	14.7	-	-
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	662	522	21.1	35	5.3
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	539	380	29.5	47	8.7
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	291	170	41.6	61	21
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	47	33	29.8	-	-
Total	1 920	1 430	25.5	143	7.4

Note: The information in each case reflects the situation as at 31 March 2012. For an indication of changes in staffing patterns over the year under review, please refer to section 4.5 of this report.

Table 4.3.3: Employment and vacancies by critical occupation, as at 31 March 2012

Critical Occupations	Number of funded posts	Number of posts filled	Vacancy rate %	Persons additional to the establishment	Persons additional as a % of number of funded posts
Quantity Surveyor Technician	9	6	33.3	-	-
Quantity Surveyor	18	14	22.2	-	-
Engineer	53	17	67.9	17	32.1
Architect	14	12	14.3	7	50
Senior Management Service	47	33	29.8	-	-
Total	141	82	41.8	24	17

Note: The seventeen (17) engineers additional to the establishment are made up of graduates working back their bursary obligations and mentors. Of the seven (7) architects appointed additional to the establishment one (1) is appointed as a mentor.

4.4. JOB EVALUATION

The Public Service Regulations, 2001 introduced job evaluation as a way of ensuring that work of equal value is remunerated equally. Within a nationally determined framework, executing authorities may evaluate or re-evaluate any job in his or her organisation. In terms of the Regulations all vacancies on salary levels 9 and higher must be evaluated before they are filled if they have not been evaluated previously. This was complemented by a decision by the Minister for the Public Service and Administration that all SMS jobs must be evaluated before 31 December 2002.

The following table (Table 4.4.1) summarises the number of posts that were evaluated during the year under review. The table also provides statistics on the number of posts that were upgraded or downgraded.

Table 4.4.1: Job Evaluation, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Salary Band	Total number of posts	Number of posts evaluated	% of posts evaluated	Posts Upgraded		Posts Downgraded	
				Number	% of number of posts	Number	% of number of posts
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	381	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	662	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	539	3	0.2	2	0.1	-	-
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	291	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Management Service Band A (Level 13)	35	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Management Service Band B (Level 14)	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Management Service Band C (Level 15)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Management Service Band D (Level 16)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 920	3	0.2	2	0.1	-	-

Note: Existing Public Service policy requires of departments to subject specifically identified posts (excluding Educator and OSD posts) to a formal job evaluation process. These include newly created posts, as well as posts where the job content has changed significantly (i.e. affected posts). This job evaluation process determines the grading and salary level of a post.

The evaluated posts in table 4.4.1 therefore only represent newly created and affected posts where job evaluation results were approved by the executing authority during the current reporting period. Furthermore the majority of posts on the approved establishment were evaluated during previous reporting years, and the job evaluation results are thus still applicable.

The following table provides a summary of the number of employees whose salary positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded.

Table 4.4.2: Profile of employees whose salary positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Beneficiaries	African	Indian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	-	-	2	-	2
Male	1	-	-	-	1
Total	1	-	2	-	3
Employees with a disability					-

Note: The three (3) employees, whose salary positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded, were due to job evaluation processes completed in the previous reporting period 2010/11.

The following table summarises the number of cases where remuneration levels exceeded the grade determined by job evaluation (including higher notches awarded). Reasons for the deviation are provided in each case.

Table 4.4.3: Employees whose salary level exceed the grade determined by job evaluation, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012 (in terms of PSR 1.V.C.3)

Total Number of Employees whose salaries exceeded the grades determined by job evaluation in 2011/2012	None
--	------

Table 4.4.4: Profile of employees whose salary level exceed the grade determined by job evaluation, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012 (in terms of PSR 1.V.C.3)

Total Number of Employees whose salaries exceeded the grades determined by job evaluation in 2011/2012	None
--	------

4.5. EMPLOYMENT CHANGES

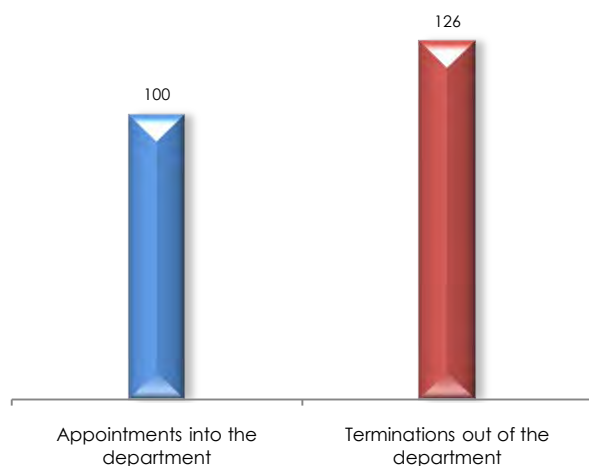
Turnover rates provide an indication of trends in the employment profile of the department. The following tables provide a summary of turnover rates by salary band (Table 4.5.1) and by critical occupations (Table 4.5.2). (These "critical occupations" should be the same as those listed in Table 4.3.3).

Table 4.5.1: Annual turnover rates by salary band, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Salary Band	Number of employees per band as at 31 March 2011	Turnover rate 2010/11	Appointments into the department	Transfers into the department	Terminations out of the department	Transfers out of the department	Turnover rate 2011/12
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	286	1.9	13	1	8	2	3.5
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	593	13.3	38	2	54	5	9.9
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	416	17.3	30	1	27	9	8.7
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	302	22.9	17	1	35	2	12.3
Senior Management Service Band A (Level 13)	24	14.8	-	1	2	2	16.7
Senior Management Service Band B (Level 14)	7	33.3	1	-	-	-	-
Senior Management Service Band C (Level 15)	2	-	1	-	-	-	-
Senior Management Service Band D (Level 16)	1	100	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 631	13.9	100	6	126	20	9
			106		146		

Note: A transfer is when a Public Service Official moves from one department to another, on the same salary level.

Appointment versus Terminations



Transfers In versus Transfers Out

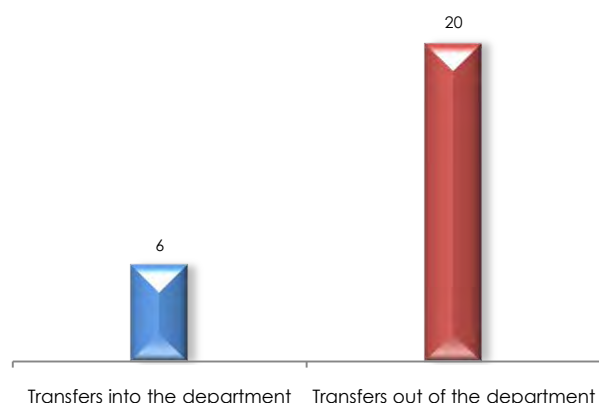


Table 4.5.2: Annual turnover rates by critical occupation, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Critical Occupation	Number of employees per band as at 31 March 2011	Turnover rate 2010/11	Appointments into the department	Transfers into the department	Terminations out of the department	Transfers out of the department	Turnover rate 2011/12
Surveyor Technician	5	-	1	-	-	-	-
Quantity Surveyor	15	10	-	-	1	-	6.7
Engineer	51	78.8	-	-	20	-	39.2
Architect	22	54.5	1	-	3	-	13.6
Senior Management Service	34	21.6	2	1	2	2	11.8
Total	127	44.6	4	1	26	2	22
			5		28		

Table 4.5.3: Staff exiting the employ of the Department, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Exit Category	Number	% of total exits	Number of exits as a % of total number of employees as at 31 March 2011
Death	9	6.2	0.6
Resignation *	35	24	2.1
Expiry of contract	43	29.5	2.6
Dismissal – operational changes	-	-	-
Dismissal – misconduct	9	6.2	0.6
Dismissal – inefficiency	-	-	-
Discharged due to ill-health	4	2.7	0.2
Retirement	26	17.8	1.6
Employee initiated severance package	-	-	-
Transfers to other Public Service Departments	20	13.7	1.2
Total	146	100	9

Note: Table 4.5.3 identifies the various termination categories for those staff members who have left the employ of the department.

* Resignations are further discussed in tables 4.5.4 and 4.5.5.

Staff leaving the employ of the Department

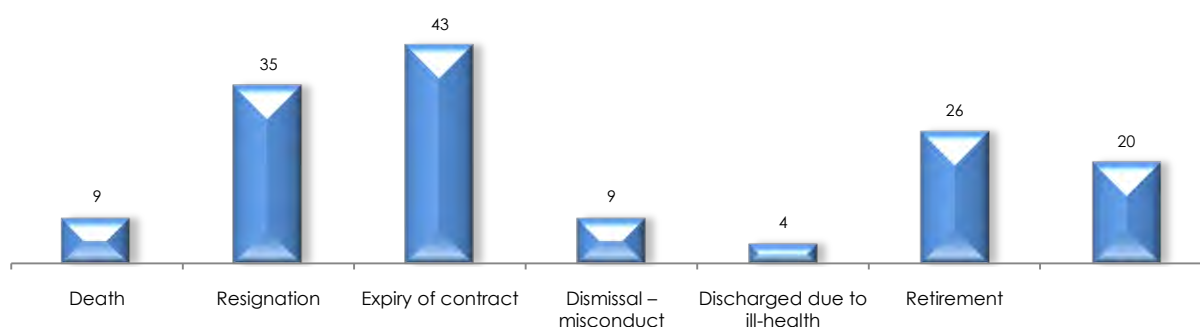


Table 4.5.4: Reasons why staff resigned, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Resignation Reasons	Number	% of total resignations
Better Remuneration	28	80
Household Demands	1	2.9
Other Occupation	1	2.9
Transfer to Statutory Body	1	2.9
Undisclosed	4	11.4
Total	35	100

Table 4.5.5: Different age groups of staff who resigned, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Age group	Number	% of total resignations
Ages <19	-	-
Ages 20 to 24	3	8.6
Ages 25 to 29	8	22.9
Ages 30 to 34	6	17.1
Ages 35 to 39	6	17.1
Ages 40 to 44	3	8.6
Ages 45 to 49	4	11.4
Ages 50 to 54	3	8.6
Ages 55 to 59	1	2.9
Ages 60 to 64	-	-
Ages 65 >	1	2.9
Total	35	100

Age distribution of staff who resigned

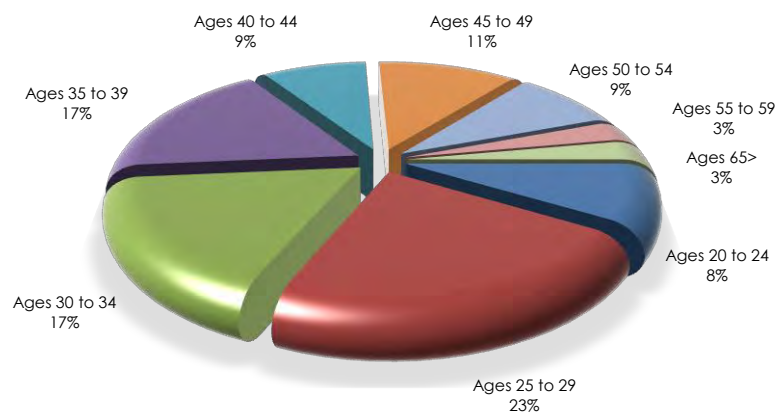


Table 4.5.6: Granting of employee initiated severance packages by salary band, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Total Number of employee initiated severance packages in 2011/ 2012	None
---	------

Table 4.5.7: Promotions by salary band, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Salary Band	Employees as at 31 March 2011	Promotions to another salary level	Promotions as a % of employees by salary band	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progressions as a % of employees by salary band
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	286	-	-	255	89.2
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	593	7	1.2	512	86.3
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	416	7	1.7	276	66.3
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	302	3	1	188	62.3
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	34	1	2.9	8	23.5
Total	1 631	18	1.1	1 239	76

Table 4.5.8: Promotions by critical occupation, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Critical Occupation	Employees as at 31 March 2011	Promotions to another salary level	Promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progressions as a % of employees by occupation
Surveyor Technician	5	-	-	-	-
Quantity Surveyor	15	-	-	13	86.7
Engineer	33	-	-	25	75.8
Architect	15	-	-	7	46.7
Senior Management Service	34	1	2.9	8	23.5
Total	102	1	1	53	52

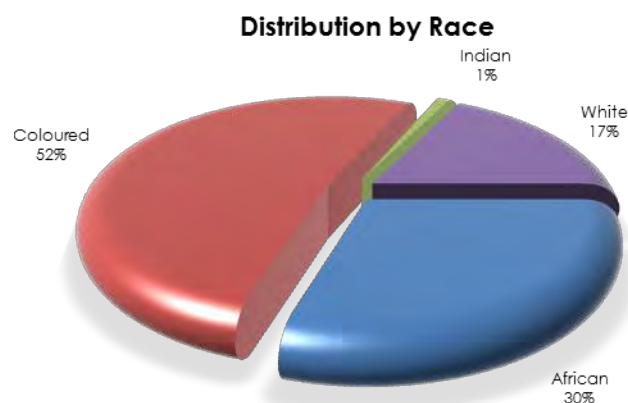
4.6. EMPLOYMENT EQUITY

The following table provides a summary of the total workforce profile per occupational levels. Temporary employees provide the total of workers employed for three consecutive months or less. The tables in this section are based on the formats prescribed by the Employment Equity Act, 55 of 1998.

Table 4.6.1: Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational levels, as at 31 March 2012

Occupational Levels	Male				Female				Foreign Nationals		Total
	A	C	I	W	A	C	I	W	Male	Female	
Top management (Levels 14-16)	1	5	1	4	-	-	-	1	-	-	12
Senior management (Level 13)	2	7	-	6	2	3	-	1	-	-	21
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management (Levels 11-12)	14	35	2	53	10	14	1	10	-	-	139
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents (Levels 8-10)	19	109	3	67	19	56	4	36	-	-	313
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making (Levels 4-7)	73	172	-	39	85	158	4	52	-	-	583
Unskilled and defined decision making (Levels 1-3)	191	164	-	5	54	89	-	2	-	-	505
Total	300	492	6	174	170	320	9	102	-	-	1 573
Temporary employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	300	492	6	174	170	320	9	102	-	-	1 573

Note: Occupational levels are prescribed by the Department of Labour. Temporary employees refer to persons employed on contract for a period of 3 months or less.



The current economic active demographic target for the Western Cape is; African - 29.7, Coloured - 51.2, Indian - 0.9 and White - 18.2

Table 4.6.2: Total number of employees (with disabilities only) in each of the following occupational levels, as at 31 March 2012

Occupational Levels	Male				Female				Foreign Nationals		Total
	A	C	I	W	A	C	I	W	Male	Female	
Top management (Levels 14-16)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior management (Level 13)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management (Levels 11-12)	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents (Levels 8-10)	-	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making (Levels 4-7)	1	2	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	7
Unskilled and defined decision making (Levels 1-3)	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Total	3	9	-	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	17
Temporary employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	3	9	-	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	17

Note: Occupational levels are prescribed by the Department of Labour. Temporary employees refer to persons employed on contract for a period of 3 months or less.

The seventeen (17) disabled employees reflected in the above table represent 1.08% of the Department's total staff establishment.

Table 4.6.3: Recruitment, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Occupational Levels	Male				Female				Foreign Nationals		Total
	A	C	I	W	A	C	I	W	Male	Female	
Top management (Levels 14-16)	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Senior management (Level 13)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management (Levels 11-12)	3	3	-	5	-	1	-	1	-	-	13
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents (Levels 8-10)	-	11	-	3	2	1	2	-	-	-	19
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making (Levels 4-7)	5	9	-	1	14	15	-	3	-	-	47
Unskilled and defined decision making (Levels 1-3)	6	8	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	19
Total	14	32	-	10	16	22	2	4	-	-	100
Temporary employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	14	32	-	10	16	22	2	4	-	-	100

Note: Recruitment refers to new employees, excluding transfers into the department, mentioned in table 4.5.1.

Table 4.6.4: Promotions, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Occupational Levels	Male				Female				Foreign Nationals		Total
	A	C	I	W	A	C	I	W	Male	Female	
Top management (Levels 14-16)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior management (Level 13)	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management (Levels 11-12)	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	3
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents (Levels 8-10)	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	3
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making (Levels 4-7)	2	3	-	-	1	3	1	-	-	-	10
Unskilled and defined decision making (Levels 1-3)	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Total	3	4	-	-	3	6	1	1	-	-	18
Temporary employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	3	4	-	-	3	6	1	1	-	-	18

Note: Promotions refer to the total number of employees promoted within the department, mentioned in table 4.5.7.

Table 4.6.5: Terminations, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Occupational Levels	Male				Female				Foreign Nationals		Total
	A	C	I	W	A	C	I	W	Male	Female	
Top management (Levels 14-16)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior management (Level 13)	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management (Levels 11-12)	3	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	12	3	24
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents (Levels 8-10)	2	6	1	5	-	4	-	-	-	-	18
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making (Levels 4-7)	8	15	-	3	11	11	1	3	-	-	52
Unskilled and defined decision making (Levels 1-3)	11	12	-	-	-	6	-	1	-	-	30
Total	24	35	1	14	11	21	1	4	12	3	126
Temporary employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	24	35	1	14	11	21	1	4	12	3	126

Note: Terminations refer to those employees who left the employ of the department, excluding transfers to other departments, mentioned in table 4.5.1.

The figures reflecting foreign nationals exclude non-citizens with permanent residency in the Republic of South Africa.

Table 4.6.6: Disciplinary actions, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Disciplinary Actions Total	Male				Female				Foreign Nationals		Total
	A	C	I	W	A	C	I	W	Male	Female	
	5	5	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	

Note: The disciplinary actions total refers to formal outcomes only. For further information on the outcomes of the disciplinary hearings and types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings, please refer to tables 4.13.2 and 4.13.3.

Table 4.6.7: Skills development, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Occupational Levels	Male				Female				Total
	A	C	I	W	A	C	I	W	
Top management (Levels 14-16)	-	3	1	3	-	-	-	1	8
Senior management (Level 13)	-	5	-	3	1	2	-	1	12
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management (Levels 11-12)	7	21	1	30	9	9	1	6	84
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents (Levels 8-10)	12	46	0	24	7	23	0	15	127
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making (Levels 4-7)	19	67	0	21	35	72	0	12	226
Unskilled and defined decision making (Levels 1-3)	17	26	0	5	7	19	0	1	75
Total	55	168	2	86	59	125	1	36	532
Temporary employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	55	168	2	86	59	125	1	36	532

Note: The above table refers to the total number of personnel who received training, and not the number of training courses attended by individuals. For further information on the actual training provided, please refer to table 4.14.2.

4.7. SIGNING OF PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS BY SMS MEMBERS

Table 4.7.1: Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS Members, as at 31 May 2011

SMS Level	Number of funded SMS posts per level	Number of SMS members per level	Number of signed Performance Agreements per level	Signed Performance Agreements as % of SMS members per level
Director-General/ Head of Department	1	1	1	100
Salary level 16, but not HOD	-	-	-	-
Salary Level 15	3	3	2	66.7
Salary Level 14	8	7	7	100
Salary Level 13	36	22	22	100
Total	48	33	32	97

Note: The allocation of performance related rewards (cash bonus) for Senior Management Service is dealt with later in the report. Please refer to table 4.9.3.

Table 4.7.2: Reasons for not having concluded Performance Agreements with all SMS on 31 May 2011

Reasons for not concluding Performance Agreements with all SMS
One SMS Member was newly appointed on 01 May 2011 and signed the Performance Agreement later in the reporting year.

Table 4.7.3: Disciplinary steps taken against SMS Members for not having concluded Performance Agreements on 31 May 2011

Disciplinary steps taken against SMS Members for not having concluded Performance Agreements
No disciplinary steps required, as the performance management policy allows for delayed submission of Performance Agreements in respect of newly appointed employees.

4.8. FILLING OF SMS POSTS

Table 4.8.1: SMS posts information, as at 30 September 2011

SMS Level	Number of funded SMS posts per level	Number of SMS posts filled per level	% of SMS posts filled per level	Number of SMS posts vacant per level	% of SMS posts vacant per level
Head of Department	1	1	100	-	-
Salary Level 15	3	3	100	-	-
Salary Level 14	8	7	87.5	1	12.5
Salary Level 13	35	22	62.9	13	37.1
Total	47	33	70.2	14	29.8

Table 4.8.2: SMS posts information, as at 31 March 2012

SMS Level	Number of funded SMS posts per level	Number of SMS posts filled per level	% of SMS posts filled per level	Number of SMS posts vacant per level	% of SMS posts vacant per level
Head of Department	1	1	100	-	-
Salary Level 15	3	3	100	-	-
Salary Level 14	8	7	87.5	1	12.5
Salary Level 13	35	22	62.9	13	37.1
Total	47	33	70.2	14	29.8

Note: The fourteen SMS posts not yet filled are discussed further in table 4.8.4.

Table 4.8.3: Advertising and Filling of SMS posts, as at 31 March 2012

SMS Level	Advertising	Filling of Posts	
	Number of vacancies per level advertised in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level filled in 6 months after becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level not filled in 6 months but filled in 12 months
Head of Department	-	-	-
Salary Level 15	-	-	-
Salary Level 14	-	-	-
Salary Level 13	-	-	1
Total	-	-	1

Note: The SMS post filled as indicated were advertised in the previous reporting period.

Table 4.8.4: Reasons for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS posts – Advertised within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant

SMS Level	Reasons for non-compliance
Head of Department	Not applicable
Salary Level 15	
Salary Level 14	<p>Strategic Planning Integration & Co-ordination Pending the outcome of an organisational investigation the filling of the post will be revisited as possible functional changes expected.</p>
Salary Level 13	<p>Road Design, Provincial Vehicle Traffic Management, Operator Contracts Management, Systems (IFM & ITS), Operations Co-Ordination, Asset Finance, Regional Office Overberg, Regional Office Oudtshoorn (Eden), Regional Office West Coast, Finance Accounting Pending the outcome of an organisational investigation the filling of the post will be revisited as possible functional changes expected.</p> <p>Health Facilities The post was advertised during the previous reporting period. Interviews were conducted with the shortlisted candidates and competency assessments were completed. The department envisages filling the vacancy within the 2012/13 reporting period.</p> <p>General Provincial Buildings The post was advertised during the previous reporting period. Interviews were conducted with the shortlisted candidates and competency assessments were completed. The department envisages filling the vacancy within the 2012/13 reporting period.</p> <p>EPWP & Construction Industry Innovation & Empowerment The post became vacant during November 2011 and the department envisages filling the vacancy within the 2012/13 reporting period.</p>

Table 4.8.5: Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months

Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months
No disciplinary steps required as vacant SMS posts available were advertised.

4.9. PERFORMANCE REWARDS

To encourage good performance, the department has granted the following performance rewards allocated to personnel for the performance period 2010/11, but paid in the financial year 2011/12. The information is presented in terms of race, gender, and disability (Table 4.9.1), salary bands (Table 4.9.2) and critical occupations (Table 4.9.3).

Table 4.9.1: Performance Rewards by race, gender, and disability, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Race and Gender	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Total number of employees in group	% of total within group	Cost (R'000)	Average cost per beneficiary
African	202	488	41.4	800	R 3 960.40
Male	154	319	48.3	573	R 3 720.78
Female	48	169	28.4	227	R 4 729.17
Coloured	371	829	44.8	2 269	R 6 115.90
Male	237	498	47.6	1 385	R 5 843.88
Female	134	331	40.5	884	R 6 597.01
Indian	4	15	26.7	98	R 24 500.00
Male	3	7	42.9	88	R 29 333.33
Female	1	8	12.5	10	R 10 000.00
White	168	281	59.8	2 081	R 12 386.90
Male	106	175	60.6	1 461	R 13 783.02
Female	62	106	58.5	620	R 10 000.00
Employees with a disability	13	18	72.2	95	R 7 307.69
Total	758	1 631	46.5	5 343	R 7 048.81

Note: Special awards in terms of article 37(2)(C) is not included in the above figures. The table relates to performance rewards for the performance year 2010/11 and payments effected in the 2011/12 reporting period.

Distribution of beneficiaries who received performance rewards

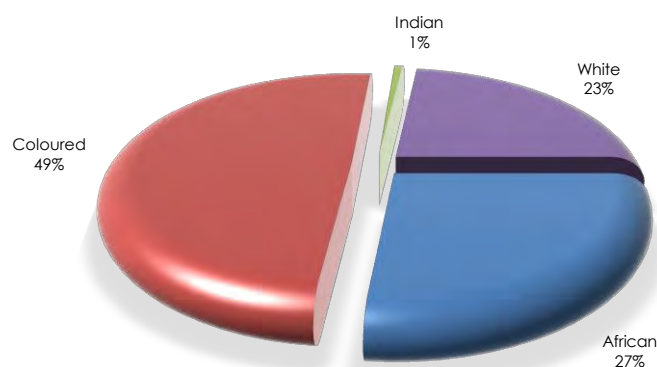


Table 4.9.2: Performance Rewards by salary bands for personnel below Senior Management Service, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Salary Bands	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		
	Number of beneficiaries	Total number of employees in group	% of total within salary bands	Cost (R'000)	Average cost per beneficiary	Cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	120	286	42.0	314	R 2 616.67	0.1
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	293	593	49.4	920	R 3 139.93	0.3
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	186	416	44.7	1 402	R 7 537.63	0.4
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	149	302	49.3	2 294	R 15 395.97	0.7
Total	748	1 597	46.8	4 930	R 6 590.91	1.5

Note: The cost is calculated as a percentage of the total personnel expenditure for salary levels 1-12, reflected in table 4.2.2. The table relates to performance rewards for the performance year 2010/11 and payments effected in the 2011/12 reporting period.

Table 4.9.3: Performance related rewards (cash bonus), by salary band, for Senior Management Service, 01 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Salary Bands	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		
	Number of beneficiaries	Total number of employees in group	% of total within salary bands	Cost (R'000)	Average cost per beneficiary	Cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
Senior Management Service Band A (Level 13)	6	24	25	224	R 37 333.33	0.8
Senior Management Service Band B (Level 14)	3	7	42.9	138	R 46 000.00	0.5
Senior Management Service Band C (Level 15)	1	2	50	51	R 51 000.00	0.17
Senior Management Service Band D (Level 16)	-	1	-	-	-	-
Total	10	34	29.4	413	R 41 300.00	1.4

Note: The cost is calculated as a percentage of the total personnel expenditure for salary levels 13-16, reflected in table 4.2.2. The table relates to performance rewards for the performance year 2010/11 and payments effected in the 2011/12 reporting period.

Table 4.9.4: Performance Rewards by critical occupations, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Critical Occupation	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		
	Number of beneficiaries	Total number of employees in group	% of total within salary bands	Cost (R'000)	Average cost per beneficiary	Cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
Quantity Surveyor Technician	3	5	60	23	R 7 666.67	0.01
Quantity Surveyor	13	15	86.7	177	R 13 615.38	0.1
Engineer	13	33	39.4	354	R 27 230.77	0.1
Architect	7	15	46.7	134	R 19 142.86	0.04
Senior Management Service	19	34	55.9	738	R 38 842.11	0.2
Total	55	102	53.9	1 426	R 25 927.27	0.4

Note: The total cost as a percentage is calculated on the total personnel expenditure for salary levels 1-12, reflected in table 4.2.2. The table relates to performance rewards for the performance year 2010/11 and payments effected in the 2011/12 reporting period.

4.10 FOREIGN WORKERS

The tables below summarise the employment of foreign nationals in the department in terms of salary bands and by major occupation. The tables also summarise changes in the total number of foreign workers in each salary band and by each major occupation.

Table 4.10.1: Foreign Workers by salary band, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Salary Band	1 April 2011		31 March 2012		Change	
	Number	% change	Number	% change	Number	% change
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	15	100	-	-	15	100
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	15	100	-	-	15	100

Note: The figures above exclude non- citizens with permanent residency in the Republic of South Africa.

Table 4.10.2: Foreign Workers by major occupation, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Major Occupation	1 April 2011		31 March 2012		Change	
	Number	% change	Number	% change	Number	% change
Architect	2	13.3	-	-	2	100
Engineer	13	86.7	-	-	13	100
Total	15	100	-	-	15	100

Note: The figures above exclude non- citizens with permanent residency in the Republic of South Africa.

4.11. LEAVE UTILISATION FOR THE PERIOD 1 JANUARY 2011 TO 31 DECEMBER 2011

The Public Service Commission identified the need for careful monitoring of sick leave within the public service. The following tables provide an indication of the use of sick leave (Table 4.11.1) and incapacity leave (Table 4.11.2). In both cases, the estimated cost of the leave is also provided.

Table 4.11.1: Sick leave, 1 January 2011 to 31 December 2011

Salary Band	Total days	% days with medical certification	Number of Employees using sick leave	Total number of employees	% of total employees using sick leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	2 522	82.8	257	296	86.8	10	629
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	4 355	80.7	516	629	82	8	1 482
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	2 805	74.5	352	443	79.5	8	1 817
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	1 473	75.2	222	321	69.2	7	1 874
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	188	85.1	25	37	67.6	8	459
Total	11 343	79	1 372	1 726	79.5	8	6 261

Note: The 3 year sick leave cycle started in 2010. The information in each case reflects the totals excluding incapacity leave taken by employees. For an indication of incapacity leave taken, please refer to table 4.11.2.

Table 4.11.2: Incapacity leave, 1 January 2011 to 31 December 2011

Salary Band	Total days	% days with medical certification	Number of Employees using incapacity leave	Total number of employees	% of total employees using incapacity leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	283	100	15	296	5.1	19	72
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	720	100	19	629	3	38	217
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	290	100	18	443	4.1	16	178
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	145	100	4	321	1.2	36	167
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	-	-	-	37	-	-	-
Total	1 438	100	56	1 726	3.2	26	634

Note: The leave dispensation as determined in the "Leave Determination", read with the applicable collective agreements, provides for normal sick leave of 36 working days in a sick leave cycle of three years. If an employee has exhausted his/her normal sick leave, the Employer must conduct an investigation into the nature and extent of the employee's incapacity. Such investigations must be carried out in accordance with item 10(1) of Schedule 8 of the Labour Relations Act (LRA).

Incapacity leave is not an unlimited amount of additional sick leave days at an employee's disposal. Incapacity leave is additional sick leave granted conditionally at the Employer's discretion, as provided for in the Leave Determination and PILIR.

Table 4.11.3 summarises the utilisation of annual leave. The wage agreement concluded with trade unions in the PSCBC in 2000 requires management of annual leave to prevent high levels of accrued leave being paid at the time of termination of service.

Table 4.11.3: Annual Leave, 1 January 2011 to 31 December 2011

Salary Band	Total days taken	Total number employees using annual leave	Average days per employee
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	3 052	141	22
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	2 676	160	17
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	1 922	106	18
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	27 423	1 251	22
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	304	16	19
Total	35 377	1 674	21

Table 4.11.4: Capped leave, 1 January 2011 to 31 December 2011

Salary Band	Total capped leave available as at 31 Dec 2010	Total days of capped leave taken	Number of employees using capped leave	Average number of days taken per employee	Number of employees with capped leave as at 31 Dec 2011	Total capped leave available as at 31 Dec 2011
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	364	17	4	4	43	373
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	10 518	115	31	4	274	8 909
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	8 134	93	28	3	168	7 566
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	9 022	73	8	9	121	8 422
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	1 662	-	-	-	16	1 583
Total	29 700	298	71	4	622	26 853

The following table summarises payments made to employees as a result of leave that was not taken.

Table 4.11.5: Leave pay-outs, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Reason	Total Amount (R'000)	Average payment per incident	Number of incidents
Leave pay-outs for 2011/12 due to non-utilisation of leave for the previous cycle	-	-	-
Capped leave pay-outs on termination of service for 2011/12	683	R 23 550.36	29
Current leave pay-outs on termination of service 2011/12	445	R 8 246.06	54
Total	1 128	R 13 593.34	83
Total number of employees who received leave pay-outs			54

Note: Of the fifty-four (54) individuals who received leave pay-outs as a result of their termination of service, eight (8) employees exited the department during the previous financial year 2010/11, but payments was effected in the current reporting period 2011/12.

4.12. HIV AND AIDS & HEALTH PROMOTION PROGRAMMES

Table 4.12.1: Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV & related diseases (if any)	Key steps taken to reduce the risk
<p>The nature of the Department's work does not expose employees to increased risk of contracting HIV/AIDS. Despite the very low occupational risk, all employees have been targeted at all levels within the Department.</p>	<p>HIV/AIDS Counselling and Testing [HCT], screenings and awareness campaigns were delivered in general. The outsourced Health and Wellness contract (Employee Assistance Programme [EAP]) provides employees, their children, partners, spouses or other household members with a range of services. These services include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24/7/365 Telephone counselling • Face to face counselling (6 + 2 session model) • Trauma and critical incident counseling • Training and targeted interventions where these were required.

Table 4.12.2: Details of Health Promotion and HIV and AIDS Programmes (tick the applicable boxes and provide the required information), 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
<p>1. Has the department designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position.</p>	✓		<p>Due to the corporatisation of the Employee Health and Wellness function, the Director: Organisational Behaviour, Pieter Kemp (Department of the Premier), fulfilled this role.</p>
<p>2. Does the department have a dedicated unit or has it designated specific staff members to promote the health and well-being of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose.</p>	✓		<p>The Corporate Services Centre (CSC) within the Department of the Premier provides a transversal service to eleven (11) participating departments, including the Department of Transport and Public Works.</p> <p>A designated Employee Health and Wellness unit within the Directorate Organisational Behaviour and the Chief Directorate Organisation Development serves to promote the health and wellbeing of employees in the eleven (11) departments.</p> <p>The unit consists of a Deputy Director, three (3) Assistant Directors, three (3) team members and one (1) intern.</p> <p>Budget : R3,5m</p>

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
<p>3. Has the department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of this Programme.</p>	√		<p>The department conducted interventions namely, Understanding and Managing Stress, Understanding and Managing Life Transitions and Manager Wellness Referral Coaching for all employees. These interventions were planned based on the trends reported quarterly through the Employee Assistance Programme [EAP] reports provided by the service provider, The Careways Group, for the period 2011/12. The reports were based on the utilisation of the EAP services and management information in order to target appropriate interventions to address these trends.</p> <p>The targeted interventions were aimed at improving employee engagement through awareness and educational interventions that promote healthy lifestyles and coping skills. This involves presentations to create awareness and encourage employees to have a pro-active approach to limit the impact of these problems in the workplace. The above-mentioned interventions were conducted for all employees, including managers and supervisors.</p> <p>The department also provided information sessions, as requested by various departments in the Provincial Government of the Western Cape [PGWC] to inform employees of the EHW service, how to access the Employee Assistance Programme [EAP]. Promotional material such as pamphlets, posters and brochures were distributed.</p>
<p>4. Has the department established a committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent.</p>	√		<p>A new Health and Wellness Steering Committee has been established with members nominated by each department.</p> <p>Committee members are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agriculture: M Ferreira & H Jordaan (DJ) • Community Safety: A Brink; S Sekwadi & C Coetzee • Cultural Affairs: S Julie • Economic Development & Tourism: C Julies & P Martin • Environmental Affairs & Development Planning: M Kroese & P Visser • Health: S Newman & N van der Walt • Human Settlements: J Roberts & S Moolman • Local Government: F Matthee & W Bingham • Premier: P Kemp & Z Norushe • Provincial Treasury: B Damons • Social Development: Ms T Mtheku • Transport & Public Works: C Marx & K Love • Western Cape Education: R Oosthuizen & C Pierce
<p>5. Has the department reviewed its employment policies and practices to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed.</p>	√		<p>The Transversal Management Framework for Employee Assistance Programmes in the Western Cape Provincial Government is in effect and was adopted by the Co-ordinating Chamber of the PSCBC for the Western Cape Province on 10 August 2005.</p> <p>DPSA has developed several national policy documents in 2007/8 that governs Employee Health and Wellness [EHW] in the Public Service and that coordinates the programmes and services in a uniform manner.</p> <p>In this regard, all employment policies make provision for fair practices, regardless of the HIV status of staff or applicants.</p> <p>During the period under review, the Department of the Premier has developed a Transversal Employee Health and Wellness policy. The draft document is being consulted. Further to this, the Department of Health is currently reviewing the Transversal HIV and AIDS/STI Workplace Policy and Programme that is applicable to all departments. The document is in the last stages of consultation to ensure alignment of all four pillars of the EHW Strategic Framework 2008.</p>

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
<p>6. Has the department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures.</p>	√		<p>The Department implemented existing legislative and policy frameworks as well as Monitoring and Evaluation guidelines, which have been developed by DPSA. The overarching aim of these frameworks is to protect HIV-positive employees by advocating the implementation of the Three Zeros in line with the Joint United Nations Programme on HIV & AIDS (UNAIDS). These are Educational programmes and information sessions developed to eradicate stigma and discrimination and to raise awareness through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Zero new HIV, STI and TB infections ▪ Zero deaths associated with HIV and TB ▪ Zero discrimination <p>The department has embarked on the HCT campaign to intensify DPSA 'Know Your Epidemic and Know Your Response' campaign throughout the Western Cape.</p> <p>The aim is to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Reduce HIV and TB discrimination in the workplace. This includes campaigns against unfair discrimination and empowerment of employees. ▪ Reduce unfair discrimination in access to services. This includes ensuring that the Employee Relations Directorate addresses complaints or grievances and provides training to employees. ▪ Other key elements that addressed anti HIV/AIDS discrimination issues were: Awareness Raising Programmes that were conducted, posters and pamphlets were distributed, HIV/AIDS counselling and Testing [HCT] campaigns, condom distribution, and spot talks [speak out session by HIV/AIDS positive representatives].
<p>7. Does the department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing? If so, list the results that you have achieved.</p>	√		<p>HCT SESSIONS</p> <p>The following screening sessions were conducted:</p> <p>Blood pressure, Glucose, Cholesterol, TB, Eye test, BMI [body mass index] and spot talks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The Department of Transport & Public Works (including GMT) participated in 15 screening sessions. ▪ 383 Employees were tested and counselled for HIV, Tuberculosis and Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI's). ▪ Eight (8) employees tested positive for HIV. ▪ There were no clinical referrals for TB or any other STI.
<p>8. Has the department developed measures/indicators to monitor & evaluate the impact of its health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators.</p>	√		<p>The impact of health promotion programmes is indicated through information provided via the Employee Health and Wellness Contract (external EAP service provider).</p> <p>The Employee Health and Wellness Programme (EHWP) is monitored through Quarterly and Annual reporting. This reporting is provided by the External Service Provider. The most recent annual health review period was 1 April 2011 – 31 March 2012.</p> <p>The quarterly and annual review provides a breakdown of the EHWP Human Capital Demographic i.e. age, gender, length of service, dependent utilisation, language utilisation, employee vs. manager utilisation, no. of cases.</p> <p>The review further provides amongst others service utilisation, problem profiling and trending, assessment of employee and organisational risk and the impact thereof on the individual functioning in the work place.</p>

4.13. LABOUR RELATIONS

The following collective agreements were entered into with trade unions within the department.

Table 4.13.1: Collective agreements, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Total collective agreements	None
------------------------------------	-------------

The following table summarises the outcome of disciplinary hearings conducted within the department for the year under review.

Table 4.13.2: Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Outcomes of disciplinary hearings	Number	% of total
Correctional counselling	-	-
Verbal warning	-	-
Written warning	-	-
Final written warning	2	13.3
Suspension without pay	4	26.7
Fine	-	-
Demotion	-	-
Dismissal/ desertion	8	53.3
Not guilty	-	-
Case withdrawn	1	6.7
Total	15	100
Percentage of total employment		0.8

Note: Outcomes of disciplinary hearings refer to formal cases only.

One employee absconded during the period under review and was automatically classified as a case of desertion. A formal disciplinary hearing was not required.

Table 4.13.3: Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Type of misconduct	Number	% of total
Unauthorised absenteeism	8	61.5
Misuse of GG Vehicle	3	23.1
Fraud (Medical certificate)	1	7.7
Sleeping on duty	1	7.7
Total	13	100

Table 4.13.4: Grievances lodged, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Grievances lodged	Number	% of total
Number of grievances resolved	5	22.7
Number of grievances not resolved	17	77.3
Total number of grievances lodged	22	100

Note: Grievances lodged refers to cases that were finalised within the reporting period. Grievances not resolved refers to cases finalised, but where the outcome was not in favour of the aggrieved and found to be unsubstantiated.

Table 4.13.5: Disputes lodged with Councils, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Disputes lodged with Councils	Number	% of total
Number of disputes upheld	1	50
Number of disputes dismissed	1	50
Total number of disputes lodged	2	100

Note: Councils refer to the Public Service Coordinating Bargaining Council (PSCBC) and General Public Service Sector Bargaining Council (GPSSBC).

Table 4.13.6: Strike actions, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Strike actions	Number
Total number of person working days lost	9
Total cost (R'000) of working days lost	2
Amount (R'000) recovered as a result of no work no pay	-

Note: Strike actions include participation in organised marches. Accordingly absences could only reflect the number of hours of strike-related absences. The total cost for working days lost will be recovered in the 2012/13 reporting period.

Table 4.13.7: Precautionary suspensions, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Precautionary suspensions	Number
Number of people suspended	None
Number of people whose suspension exceeded 30 days	-
Average number of days suspended	-
Cost (R'000) of suspensions	-

Note: Precautionary suspensions refer to staff being suspended with pay whilst the case is being investigated.

4.14. SKILLS DEVELOPMENT

This section highlights the efforts of the department with regard to skills development. The tables reflect the training needs as at the beginning of the period under review, and the actual training provided.

Table 4.14.1: Training needs identified, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Occupational Categories	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2011	Training needs identified at start of reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	7	-	6	-	6
	Male	28	-	17	-	17
Professionals	Female	52	-	58	-	58
	Male	110	-	163	-	163
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	158	-	122	-	122
	Male	150	-	320	-	320
Clerks	Female	235	-	153	-	153
	Male	119	-	118	-	118
Service and sales workers	Female	4	-	-	-	-
	Male	12	-	-	-	-
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	-	-	-	-	-
	Male	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades workers	Female	7	-	-	-	-
	Male	165	-	-	-	-
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	4	-	-	-	-
	Male	40	-	-	-	-
Elementary occupations	Female	144	-	73	-	73
	Male	370	-	117	-	117
Sub Total	Female	612	-	412	-	412
	Male	1 011	-	735	-	735
Total		1 623	-	1 147	-	1 147
Employees with disabilities	Female	1	-	-	-	-
	Male	17	-	-	-	-

Note: The above table identifies the training needs at the start of the reporting period as per the Department's Work Place Skills Plan.

Table 4.14.2: Training provided, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Occupational Categories	Gender	Number of employees as at 31 March 2012	Training provided within the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	7	-	14	1	15
	Male	26	-	43	5	48
Professionals	Female	39	-	70	8	78
	Male	89	-	103	4	107
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	156	-	93	5	98
	Male	157	-	102	11	113
Clerks	Female	246	-	160	46	206
	Male	117	-	76	25	101
Service and sales workers	Female	4	-	-	-	-
	Male	10	-	3	-	3
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	-	-	-	-	-
	Male	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades workers	Female	5	-	5	-	5
	Male	163	-	121	-	121
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	2	-	-	-	-
	Male	34	-	8	-	8
Elementary occupations	Female	141	-	36	4	40
	Male	360	-	70	10	80
Sub Total	Female	601	-	378	64	442
	Male	972	-	526	55	581
Total		1573	-	904	119	1023
Employees with disabilities	Female	1	-	-	-	-
	Male	16	-	-	-	-

Note: The above table identifies the number of training courses attended by individuals during the period under review.

4.15. INJURY ON DUTY

The following tables provide basic information on injury on duty.

Table 4.15.1: Injury on duty, 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2012

Nature of injury on duty	Number	% of total
Required basic medical attention only	16	25.4
Temporary Disablement	47	74.6
Permanent Disablement	-	-
Fatal	-	-
Total	63	100
Percentage of total employment		3.5

4.16. UTILISATION OF CONSULTANTS

Table 4.16.1: Utilisation of consultants¹

PROGRAMME	CONSULTING FIRM	PROJECT TITLE	TOTAL NUMBER OF CONSULTANTS THAT WORKED ON THE PROJECT	DURATION: WORK DAYS	CONTRACT VALUE IN RAND	TOTAL NUMBER OF PROJECTS	% OWNERSHIP BY HDI GROUP	% MANAGEMENT BY HDI GROUPS	NUMBER OF CONSULTANTS FROM HDI GROUP THAT WORK ON THE PROJECT	HDI VALUE IN RAND
Strategic & Integrated Planning	Khuthele Projects	Updates of CPTRs and OLS - West Cost DM	2	8 months	R 284 929.00	1	100%	32%	2	R 284 929.00
	Pendulum	Updates of CPTRs and OLS - Eden DM	1	7 months	R 391 749.60	1	100%	100%	6	R 391 749.60
	Arup	Updates of CPTRs and OLS - Overberg	1	9 months	R 457 140.00	1	30%	6%	0	R 137 142.00
	CSIR (Parastatal cannot claim ownership points)	Updates of CPTRs and OLS - Central Karoo DM	1	9 months	R 428 117.88	1	0%	12%	0	R -
	Educo Africa	Support programme	11	28 days	R 218 191.44	4	60%	40%	8	R 130 914.86
	Pegasys	MSA Section 78	1	5 months	R 1 037 400.00	1	50%	50%	1	R 518 700.00
	Khuthele Projects	MSA Section 78	2	6 months	R 897 456.00	1	100%	32%	1	R 897 456.00
Finance	Brasika Consulting	Maintain the financial manual	1	12 months	R 150 000.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 150 000.00
	Brasika Consulting	Research, investigation, review and complete irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure case files	1	12 months	R 500 000.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 500 000.00
	Brasika Consulting	Maintain the Accounting Officers financial and SCM delegations and PSA delegations	1	12 months	R 500 000.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 500 000.00
Property Management	KPMG	Transactional Advisors for PPP: Office Accommodation	4	2.5 years	R 17 844 836.00	1	22.42%	6.52%	4	R 4 000 812.23

¹ This table reflects consultants in terms of Business and Advisory Services.

PROGRAMME	CONSULTING FIRM	PROJECT TITLE	TOTAL NUMBER OF CONSULTANTS THAT WORKED ON THE PROJECT	DURATION: WORK DAYS	CONTRACT VALUE IN RAND	TOTAL NUMBER OF PROJECTS	% OWNERSHIP BY HDI GROUP	% MANAGEMENT BY HDI GROUPS	NUMBER OF CONSULTANTS FROM HDI GROUP THAT WORK ON THE PROJECT	HDI VALUE IN RAND
Public Works	Omkhai Consulting	Supplementary Professional Services	1	12 months	R 520 000.00	1	0%	0%	1	R -
Roads Infrastructure	Daveng Consulting Engineers	The Planning, Design, Documentation and Supervision of Routine Road Maintenance Activities in the Area of the District Roads Engineer for the period 01 November 2010 to 21 October 2011	1	16	R 2 430 098.00	5	90%	90%	1	R 2 187 088.20
	BSP Consulting Engineers	C0972: Routine Maintenance Activities - Ceres DRE	4	235	R 5 078 562.77	1	100%	100%	4	R 5 078 562.77
	Daveng Consulting Engineers	C0970: Routine Maintenance Activities - Oudtshoorn DRE	2	259	R 1 741 785.46	1	100%	100%	2	R 1 741 785.46
	FJ Schwabe	C0870: Support Service to Contract Manager	1	238	R 262 776.58	1	0%	0%	0	R -
	Kantey & Templer Pty Ltd	C0539: Processes of Change of Land Usage	3	221	R 3 858 922.33	1	20%	0%	0	R 771 784.47
	AGMAC Consulting cc	Design Support Service to Design Directorate	1	150	R 168 238.00	1	0%	0%	0	R -
	Johan Jacobs T/A Lumiere Projects	Technical Support service to Ceres DRE	1	259	R 662 407.88	1	0%	0%	0	R -
	Neil Sobotker & Associates	C0971: Routine Maintenance Activities - Paarl DRE	3	221	R 2 955 541.27	1	100%	100%	3	R 2 955 541.27
Transport Operations	South African CFI Development Agency	WCPTC Primary savings and credit co operative for 35 candidates	1	2 days	R 45 500.00	1	0%	0%	1	R -
	Bicycle Empowerment Network	Provision of bicycle safety training	3	2 months	R 100 000.00	1	0%	0%	2	R -
	Ideas Factory	Provision of business development services within the	1	21 months	R 1 470 000.00	1	0%	0%	0	R -

PROGRAMME	CONSULTING FIRM	PROJECT TITLE	TOTAL NUMBER OF CONSULTANTS THAT WORKED ON THE PROJECT	DURATION: WORK DAYS	CONTRACT VALUE IN RAND	TOTAL NUMBER OF PROJECTS	% OWNERSHIP BY HDI GROUP	% MANAGEMENT BY HDI GROUPS	NUMBER OF CONSULTANTS FROM HDI GROUP THAT WORK ON THE PROJECT	HDI VALUE IN RAND
		Minibus Taxi Industry								
	South Cape College	Conducting pre assessments for 400 learners	FET COLLEGE	3 months	R 80 000.00	1	0%	0%	0	R -
	Smart Technologies Solutions	Procurement of a electronic System Solution	1	5 years	R 49 704 000.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 49 704 000.00
	Third Quarter Technologies	Procurement of project management services	2	1 year	R 1 489 752.00	1 programme	0%	0%	2	R -
	Third Quarter Technologies	Procurement of project and support office staff	3	1 year	R 1 424 908.80	1 programme	0%	0%	1	R -
	Edna Advisory	Procurement of Advisory services	2	6 months	R 60 000.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 60 000.00
Transport Regulation	PricewaterhouseCoopers	To investigate and report on a best practice model for the management of debt relating to outstanding motor vehicle licence fees in the Western Cape	9	270	R 1 729 959.00	1	27%	53%	3	R 467 088.93
	PricewaterhouseCoopers	To investigate and report on a best practice model for the operation and management of vehicle testing stations in the Western Cape	8	90	R 1 508 355.00	1	27%	53%	3	R 407 255.85
	SAB&T	To develop a model for the increase in miscellaneous fees, in line with actual costing	4	40	R 333 785.00	1	67%	82.3%	3	R 223 635.95
Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)	Brian Forbes	Service provider to assist with the improvement of Skills Development Processes in the Skills Development Unit	1	4 Months	R 85 980.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 85 980.00
	C2C Consulting Engineers	Built Environment Professional to conduct an Empowerment Impact Assessment	1	180 Hours	R 55 404.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 55 404.00

PROGRAMME	CONSULTING FIRM	PROJECT TITLE	TOTAL NUMBER OF CONSULTANTS THAT WORKED ON THE PROJECT	DURATION: WORK DAYS	CONTRACT VALUE IN RAND	TOTAL NUMBER OF PROJECTS	% OWNERSHIP BY HDI GROUP	% MANAGEMENT BY HDI GROUPS	NUMBER OF CONSULTANTS FROM HDI GROUP THAT WORK ON THE PROJECT	HDI VALUE IN RAND
	Green Communities	Service provider to undertake a feasibility study	2	230 Hours	R 97 500.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 97 500.00
	Worldfocus 1617CC	Provision of demand, acquisition and contract management services in line with supply chain management	1	200 Hours	R 93 800.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 93 800.00
	Develx 516 T/A Medway	Built Environment Professional to conduct an Empowerment Impact Assessment	1	150 Hours	R 59 850.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 59 850.00
	Develx 516 T/A Medway	Built Environment Professional to conduct an Empowerment Impact Assessment	1	150 Hours	R 59 850.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 59 850.00
	C2C Consulting Engineers	Built Environment Professional to conduct an Empowerment Impact Assessment	1	150 Hours	R 51 300.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 51 300.00
	Orrie, Welby-Solomon and Associates	Built Environment Professional to conduct an Empowerment Impact Assessment	1	150 Hours	R 51 300.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 51 300.00
	C2C Consulting Engineers	Built Environment Professional to conduct an Empowerment Impact Assessment	1	150 Hours	R 51 300.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 51 300.00
	Orrie, Welby-Solomon and Associates	Built Environment Professional to conduct an Empowerment Impact Assessment	1	150 Hours	R 51 300.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 51 300.00
	Consulteam	Built Environment Professional to conduct an Empowerment Impact Assessment	1	150 Hours	R 65 000.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 65 000.00
	Neil Lyners and Associates	Built Environment Professional to conduct an Empowerment Impact Assessment	1	150 Hours	R 52 599.60	1	75%	75%	1	R 39 449.70

PROGRAMME	CONSULTING FIRM	PROJECT TITLE	TOTAL NUMBER OF CONSULTANTS THAT WORKED ON THE PROJECT	DURATION: WORK DAYS	CONTRACT VALUE IN RAND	TOTAL NUMBER OF PROJECTS	% OWNERSHIP BY HDI GROUP	% MANAGEMENT BY HDI GROUPS	NUMBER OF CONSULTANTS FROM HDI GROUP THAT WORK ON THE PROJECT	HDI VALUE IN RAND
	Uhlula Consulting	Service provider to develop a questionnaire, analyse survey findings and compile a Skills Enhancement Plan	2	250 Hours	R 69 900.00	1	100%	100%	2	R 69 900.00
	Consulteam	Built Environment Professional to conduct an Empowerment Impact Assessment	1	200 Hours	R 67 000.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 67 000.00
	Consulteam	Built Environment Professional to conduct an Empowerment Impact Assessment	1	200 Hours	R 67 000.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 67 000.00
	Orrie, Welby-Solomon and Associates	Built Environment Professional to conduct an Empowerment Impact Assessment	1	200 Hours	R 78 900.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 78 900.00
	Orrie, Welby-Solomon and Associates	Built Environment Professional to conduct an Empowerment Impact Assessment	1	200 Hours	R 78 900.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 78 900.00
	Daveng Consulting Engineers	Built Environment Professional to conduct an Empowerment Impact Assessment	1	200 Hours	R 72 000.00	1	90%	90%	1	R 64 800.00
	SSI Engineers and Environmental Consultants	Built Environment Professional is required for the technical assessment of empowerment impact assessment reports.	1	200 Hours	R 82 422.00	1	52%	52%	1	R 43 040.77
	Bergstan South Africa	Consultant to analyse the regional BBBEE infrastructure supply and services provision capacity	1	200 Hours	R 91 200.00	1	47%	47%	1	R 42 719.90

PROGRAMME	CONSULTING FIRM	PROJECT TITLE	TOTAL NUMBER OF CONSULTANTS THAT WORKED ON THE PROJECT	DURATION: WORK DAYS	CONTRACT VALUE IN RAND	TOTAL NUMBER OF PROJECTS	% OWNERSHIP BY HDI GROUP	% MANAGEMENT BY HDI GROUPS	NUMBER OF CONSULTANTS FROM HDI GROUP THAT WORK ON THE PROJECT	HDI VALUE IN RAND
	C2C Consulting Engineers	Consultant to analyse the regional BBEE infrastructure supply and services provision capacity	1	200 Hours	R 70 990.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 70 990.00
	Mindwalk (Pty) Ltd.	Consultant to analyse the regional BBEE infrastructure supply and services provision capacity	1	200 Hours	R 73 770.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 73 770.00
	Consulteam	Built Environment Professional to conduct an Empowerment Impact Assessment	1	200 Hours	R 67 000.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 67 000.00
	Consulteam	Built Environment Professional to conduct an Empowerment Impact Assessment	1	200 Hours	R 69 000.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 69 000.00
	Daku Calana Investment Holdings (DCI Holdings)	Built Environment Professional to conduct an Empowerment Impact Assessment	1	200 Hours	R 79 800.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 79 800.00
	C2C Consulting Engineers	Built Environment Professional to conduct an Empowerment Impact Assessment	1	200 Hours	R 61 560.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 61 560.00
	Orrie, Welby-Solomon and Associates	Built Environment Professional to conduct an Empowerment Impact Assessment	1	200 Hours	R 85 000.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 85 000.00
	Consulteam	Consultant for compliance, monitoring and evaluation of the implementation of empowerment targets and verification of authenticity of empowerment, credentials, processes and procedures for a project	1	196 Hours	R 67 000.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 67 000.00

PROGRAMME	CONSULTING FIRM	PROJECT TITLE	TOTAL NUMBER OF CONSULTANTS THAT WORKED ON THE PROJECT	DURATION: WORK DAYS	CONTRACT VALUE IN RAND	TOTAL NUMBER OF PROJECTS	% OWNERSHIP BY HDI GROUP	% MANAGEMENT BY HDI GROUPS	NUMBER OF CONSULTANTS FROM HDI GROUP THAT WORK ON THE PROJECT	HDI VALUE IN RAND
	Head Up Training and Development	Service provider to conduct a survey and analyse the survey findings on the Qingqa Programme	3	80 Hours	R 25 000.00	1	90%	90%	1	R 22 500.00
	Ariya Project Managers	Service provider to identify green skills interventions with the aim of developing and compiling accredited training manual with its unit standards	3	200 Hours	R 68 400.00	1	100%	100%	2	R 68 400.00
	Wedge Projects	Service provider to provide mentorship in respect of Ultra Thin Reinforced Concrete Pavement Construction Technique	1	80 Hours	R 97 698.00	1	0%	0%	1	R -
	C2C Consulting Engineers	Consultant for compliance, monitoring and evaluation of the implementation of empowerment targets and verification of authenticity of empowerment, credentials, processes and procedures for a project	1	196 Hours	R 78 400.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 78 400.00
	Ebrahim Engineering Consultants	Built Environment Professional to conduct an Empowerment Impact Assessment	1	200 Hours	R 75 000.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 75 000.00
	Orrie, Welby-Solomon and Associates	Built Environment Professional to conduct an Empowerment Impact Assessment	1	200 Hours	R 70 000.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 70 000.00
	Worldfocus 1617CC	Provision of demand, acquisition and contract management	1	200 Hours	R 99 400.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 99 400.00

PROGRAMME	CONSULTING FIRM	PROJECT TITLE	TOTAL NUMBER OF CONSULTANTS THAT WORKED ON THE PROJECT	DURATION: WORK DAYS	CONTRACT VALUE IN RAND	TOTAL NUMBER OF PROJECTS	% OWNERSHIP BY HDI GROUP	% MANAGEMENT BY HDI GROUPS	NUMBER OF CONSULTANTS FROM HDI GROUP THAT WORK ON THE PROJECT	HDI VALUE IN RAND
		services in line								
	C2C Consulting Engineers	Consultant for compliance, monitoring and evaluation of the implementation of empowerment targets and verification of authenticity of empowerment, credentials, processes and procedures for a project	1	196 Hours	R 78 400.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 78 400.00
	Wilson and Associates	Provision of mentoring services to a contractor in the Built Environment under the Supplier Enhancement Programme	1	50 Hours	R 21 100.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 21 100.00
	Develex 516 T/A Medway	Provision of mentoring services to a contractor in the Built Environment under the Supplier Enhancement Programme	1	50 Hours	R 17 500.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 17 500.00
	Ebrahim Engineering Consultants	Built Environment Professional to conduct an Empowerment Impact Assessment	1	200 Hours	R 60 000.00	1	100%	100%	1	R 60 000.00
Grand total					R 100 981 935.61					R 73 547 560.96

5. OTHER INFORMATION

Acronyms

AGM	Annual General Meeting	MDG	Millennium Development Goals
AGSA	Auditor General of South Africa	MEC	Member of the Executive Council
AO	Accounting Officer	MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
BEE	Black Economic Empowerment	MTSF	Medium Term Strategic Framework
BMI	Body Mass Index	N/A	Not applicable
BRT	Bus Rapid Transit	NDoT	National Department of Transport
CBD	Central Business District	NEMA	National Environmental Management Act
CFO	Chief Financial Officer	NLTA	National Land Transport Act
CIDB	Construction Industry Development Board	NLTIS	National Land Transport Information System
CIO	Chief Information Officer	NLTTA	National Land Transport Transition Act
CIPRO	Companies and Intellectual Property registration Office	NMT	Non-motorised Transport
CPTR	Current Public Transport Record	NRTA	National Road Traffic Act
CSC	Corporate Service Centre	OLS	Operating License Strategy
DITCOM	Departmental Information Technology Committee	PAIA	Promotion of Access to Information Act
DLTC	Driving Licence Testing Centre	PAJA	Promotion of Just Administration Act
DM	District Municipality	PERSAL	Personnel Salary System
DORA	Division of Revenue Act	PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
DPSA	Department of Public Services and Administration	PGDS	Provincial Growth and Development Strategy
DoT	Department of Transport	PGWC	Provincial Government Western Cape
DRE	District Roads Engineer	PLTF	Provincial Land Transport Framework
DTPW	Department of Transport and Public Works	POLB	Provincial Operating Licence Board
EAP	Employee Assistance Programme	PPP	Public Private Partnership
EBE	Engineering and the Built Environment	PPFA	Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act
ECM	Enterprise Content Management	PRASA	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa
EE	Employment Equity	PRE	Provincial Regulatory Entity
EEA	Employment Equity Act	PRMG	Provincial Road Maintenance Grant
EEPS	Employment Equity Plan System	PRTMCC	Provincial Road Traffic Management Coordinating Committee
EHW	Employee Health and Wellness	PSA	Public Service Act
EHWP	Employee Health and Wellness Programme	PSCBC	Public Service Coordinating Bargaining Council
eNATIS	National Transport Information System	PSO	Provincial Strategic Objective
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme	PT	Provincial Treasury
FA	Finance Agreement	PTI	Provincial Treasury Instructions
FMIP	Financial Management Improvement Plan	PTIP	Public Transport Improvement Programme
FTE	Full Time Equivalent	PTISG	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant
GABS	Golden Arrow Bus Services Pty Ltd	PTOG	Public Transport Operations Grant
GIAMA	Government Immovable Asset Management Act	QPR	Quarterly Performance Report
GIPTN	George Integrated Public Transport Network	RA	Registering Authority
GMT	Government Motor Transport	RBM&E	Results Based Monitoring and Evaluation
GPSSBC	General Public Service Sector Bargaining Council	RISFSA	Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework of South Africa
HDI	Historically Disadvantaged Individual	RTMC	Road Traffic Management Corporation
HDM4	Highway Design Manual 4	SCM	Supply Chain Management
HCT	HIV/AIDS Counselling and Testing	SETA	Sectoral Education and Training Authority
HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus	SHADOW	Safely Home Anti-Drunk Driving Operational War Rooms
HR	Human Resources	SIP	Strategic Infrastructure Plan
ICT	Information Communication Technology	SLA	Service Level Agreement
IFMS	Integrated Fare Management System	SMME	Small Micro Medium Enterprise
IGA	Inter-Governmental Agreement	SMF	Supervision and Monitoring Firm
IGP	Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	SNP	Special Needs Passenger
ITP	Integrated Transport Plan	SO	Strategic Objective

IPTN	Integrated Public Transport Network	STI	Sexually Transmitted Infection
IRT	Integrated Rapid Transport	TB	Tuberculosis
IRPTN	Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network	UAMP	Immovable Asset Management Plan
IT	Information Technology	UNAIDS	United Nations Programme on HIV & AIDS
ITP	Integrated Transport Plan	VCI	Visual Condition Index
ITS	Intelligent Transport System	VTE	Vehicle Tracking Equipment
ITSG	Integrated Transport Steering Group	VTG	Vehicle Testing Station
Km	kilometre	WC	Western Cape
LDV	Light Delivery Vehicle	WC2010	World Cup 2010
LTPS	Land Transport Permit System	WCIDMS	Western Cape Infrastructure Delivery Management System
LUPO	Land Use Planning Ordinance	WCSD	Western Cape Supplier Database
M&E	Monitoring and Evaluation	WOE	Women Owned Enterprise

List of contact details

To obtain additional copies of this document, please contact:

Al-Ameen Kafaar
Head of Communications
Department of Transport and Public Works

9 Dorp Street
CAPE TOWN
8001

Private Bag X9185
CAPE TOWN
8000

Tel: +27 21 483 2125
Fax: +27 21 483 8755

Email: IntraCom@pgwc.gov.za
Website: www.westerncape.gov.za

PR Number: 122/2012

ISBN Number: 978-0-621-40871-3

ANNEXURE A: LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY MANDATES

The following legislative and policy mandates guide the Department of Transport and Public Works:

Constitutional mandates:

The Department is concurrently responsible for:

- Public transport;
- Public works only in respect of the needs of provincial government departments in the discharge of their responsibilities to administer functions specifically assigned to them in terms of the Constitution or any other law; and
- Road traffic regulation,

as contemplated in Schedule 4 of the Constitution and read with other legislation.

Likewise, it is exclusively responsible for provincial roads and traffic as contemplated in Schedule 5.

Legislative mandates:

In the main, the following national and provincial legislation guides the Department in the discharge of its responsibilities. The key responsibilities placed upon the Department by each piece of legislation are outlined below.

TRANSPORT

National Land Transport Act (NLTA), 2009 (Act 5 of 2009): Provides for the process of transformation and restructuring of the national land transport system initiated by the National Land Transport Transition Act, 2000 (Act 22 of 2000) (NLTTA).

The provincial sphere of government is responsible for:

- the formulation and implementation of provincial land transport policy and strategy, within the framework of national policy and strategy;
- planning, co-ordination and facilitation of land transport functions in the Province and preparing the Provincial Land Transport Framework (PLTF)
- co-ordination between municipalities with a view to ensuring effective and efficient execution of land transport in the province and promoting provincial legislation with a view to promoting the objects of the NLTA;
- liaising with other government departments in the national and provincial spheres with responsibilities that impact on transport and land use planning issues, and bringing together key players;
- ensuring that municipalities that lack capacity and resources are capacitated to perform their land transport functions;

- building capacity in municipalities to monitor the implementation of the NLTA;
- ensuring implementation of the provincial integrated development strategy and public transport strategy, with due attention to rural areas, with the focus on less capacitated municipalities or those that do not fulfil their responsibilities in respect of transport service delivery, either by direct implementation or assistance;
- performing the other provincial functions assigned to the MEC in terms of the NLTA.

National Road Traffic Act (NRTA), 1996 (Act 93 of 1996), Road Traffic Act, 1989 (Act 29 of 1989) and Western Cape Road Traffic Act, 1998 (Act 12 of 1998): (certain Sections):

The Department, with the MEC as designated authority, must ensure that all functions relating to the registration and licensing of motor vehicles, driver fitness testing and vehicle fitness testing are performed. Furthermore the Department is also responsible for the management of events that take place on public roads.

Road Safety Act, 1972 (Act 9 of 1972): Promotes and regulates road safety.

Road Transportation Act, 1977 (Act 74 of 1977): Provides for the control of certain forms of road transportation and for matters connected therewith.

Advertising Along Roads and Ribbon Development Act, 1940 (Act 21 of 1940): Places the responsibility on the Department to regulate the display of advertisements outside certain urban areas at places visible from provincially proclaimed roads, and the depositing or leaving of disused machinery or refuse and the erection, construction or laying of structures and other things near certain provincially proclaimed roads, and the access to certain land from such roads.

The Department is required to work closely with municipalities where land use planning issues are involved. The relevant legislation that is affected by this cooperation is the Land Use Planning Ordinance (LUPO) where the Province is usually a commenting authority on land use changes, the Roads Access Guidelines (2000), and The Ribbon Development Act (Act 21 of 1940) where the Province is deemed to be the Controlling Authority in terms of the Act.

Cape Roads Ordinance, 1976 (Ord. 19 of 1976): The Province has sole authority on relaxations of the statutory 5,0m and 95m building lines pertaining to various classes of provincially proclaimed roads. Furthermore, the alteration/change of a roads classification is done in terms of section 4 of the Roads Ordinance. Such applications are usually received from the relevant District Municipality via the District Roads Engineer, but they can also originate from the Department's head office.

Western Cape Toll Road Act, 1999 (Act 11 of 1999): Provides for the tolling of provincial public roads in the Western Cape and for the planning, design, declaration, construction, operation, management, control, maintenance and rehabilitation of provincial toll roads; and to provide for matters related thereto.

Furthermore, under the functions of the MEC of Transport and Public Works, the Act gives the Department the responsibility for, and power to perform, all strategic planning with regard to the Province's toll road system, as well as the functions noted above. The Department (under the powers of the MEC) may—

- provide, establish, erect and maintain facilities on toll roads for the convenience and safety of road users;
- charge a levy, fee or rent for any authorisation, approval or permission that may be granted or given by the MEC to any person for the provision, construction, erection, establishment, carrying on or operation on, over or underneath a toll road of anything provided for in this Act;
- subject to this Act, use any portion of a toll road that is not immediately required for traffic purposes, for any purposes which the Minister considers fit;
- undertake or conduct any research, investigations or inquiries and collect any information in connection with toll roads, whether in the Republic or elsewhere; take out insurance against any risk, loss or damage connected with the exercise of the powers or the performance of the functions or duties in terms of this Act;
- liaise with bodies of professional persons performing work with regard to toll roads in the Province or similar roads elsewhere;
- liaise and exchange information, knowledge and expertise with the official bodies or authorities entrusted with the control of toll roads, whether of a provincial, national or municipal character, in other countries, and participate in the conferences, seminars and workshops of those bodies or authorities and in the activities of any multi-national or international association of those bodies or authorities;
- grant a bursary, loan or subsidy to any person for study or research in any subject or field in connection with toll roads, or grant a subsidy to any institution or body engaged in research of that nature, if the study or research, in the MEC's opinion, will help to achieve the objects and perform the functions contemplated in this Act;
- do anything else which is reasonably ancillary to any of the main functions and powers in terms of this Act.

PUBLIC WORKS

Government Immoveable Asset Management Act (GIAMA), 2007 (Act 19 of 2007):

Aims to promote Government's service delivery objectives through the sound management of immovable assets they use or control. GIAMA gives clear responsibilities of the user and that of the custodian which is Provincial Public Works in the Western Cape.

National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977):

Requires the Department, as custodian and regulator of the built environment, to ensure that all building and construction work on government property, irrespective of by whom it is undertaken, complies with the legislation.

Western Cape Land Administration Act, 1998 (Act 6 of 1998):

Provides for the acquisition of immovable property and the disposal of land which vests in the Western Cape Provincial Government and for the management of matters incidental thereto. Accordingly, the Department is responsible to continuously update the asset and property register, procure additional properties required and relinquish or redevelop properties that fall into disuse.

TRANSVERSAL

Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998 as amended):

Stipulates that the Lead Employer, i.e. the Department undertakes to ensure compliance with the Employer's duties in terms of the Agreement and to ensure the implementation of the Agreement at the Workplace. The Department implements, through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP), Learnerships and Skills Programmes to provide skills training to participants in artisan related fields.

Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993):

Requires the Department, as custodian and regulator of the built environment, to ensure that all building and construction work on government property, irrespective of by whom it is undertaken, complies with this legislation and that the structures remains compliant throughout its lifecycle.

Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act 38 of 2000) and Regulations:

Establishes the Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB), inter alia, responsible for developing the industry for the improved delivery of infrastructure to the South African public; working with all stakeholders for the sustainable growth of construction enterprises and the best practice of employers, contractors and the professions; identifying best practice and setting national standards; and promoting common and ethical standards for construction delivery and contracts.

Public Service Act (PSA), 1994: This is the principal act which governs public administration. It provides the administrative and operational framework for the government departments by providing direct guidelines concerning employment and human resource practices, i.e. conditions of employment, terms of office, discipline, retirement and discharge of members of the public service, and matters connected therewith.

Employment Equity Act (EEA), 1998 (Act 55 of 1998): Aims at achieving equity in the workplace by promoting equal opportunity and fair treatment in employment through the elimination of unfair discrimination and implementing affirmative action measures to redress the disadvantaged in employment experienced by designated groups in order to ensure equitable representation in all occupational categories and levels in the workforce.

Division of Revenue Act (an annual Act of Parliament): Provides, inter alia, for the equitable division of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government and conditional grants to provinces to achieve government's policy objectives. It further promotes predictability and certainty in respect of all allocations to provinces and municipalities in order that such governments may plan their budgets over a multi-year period.

Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), 1999 (Act 1 of 1999): To secure transparency, accountability, and sound management of the revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities of the Department.

Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (PPPFA), 2000 (Act 5 of 2000): The main thrust is that a government department must determine its preferential procurement policy and must implement the set preferential procurement framework.

Promotion of Administrative Justice Act (PAJA), 2000 (Act 3 of 2000): Gives effect to section 33 of the Constitution, 1996 which stipulates that everyone has the right to administrative action that is lawful, reasonable, and procedurally fair. Furthermore, everyone whose rights have been adversely affected has the right to be given reasons. PAJA deals with general administrative law and therefore binds the entire administration at all levels of government.

Promotion of Access to Information Act (PAIA), 2000 (Act 2 of 2000): Responds to section 32 of the Constitution, 1996. In terms of this provision everyone has the right of access to information held by the State. PAIA fosters a culture of transparency and accountability in the public and private bodies by giving effect to the right of access to information and to actively promote a society in which people have effective access to information to enable them to more fully exercise and protect all their rights.

Western Cape Procurement (Business of Employees) Act, 2010 (Act 8 of 2010): The Act restricts the business interests of employees of the Provincial Government and of provincial public entities, as well as members of controlling bodies of such entities, in entities conducting business with the Provincial Government and provincial public entities. The Act provides for the disclosure of such interests and for matters incidental thereto.

Consumer Protection Act, 2008 (Act no 68 of 2008)

The purpose of the Act is to promote and advance the social and economic welfare of consumers by:

- Establishing a legal framework for a consumer market that is fair, accessible, efficient, sustainable and responsible for the benefit of consumers
- Ameliorating any disadvantages experienced in accessing the supply of goods and services by consumers who are vulnerable by virtue of their low income, geographical location, age, disability, poor literacy level or limited language fluency
- Promoting fair business practices
- Protecting consumers from unfair or fraudulent business practices
- Promoting consumer awareness, empowerment and responsibility
- Providing a means for resolving disputes arising from consumer transactions

Policy mandates:

TRANSPORT

National White Paper on Transport, 1996: Aims to provide safe, reliable, effective, efficient, and fully integrated transport operations and infrastructure which will best meet the needs of freight and passenger customers at improving levels of service and cost in a fashion which supports government strategies for economic and social development whilst being environmentally and economically sustainable.

Provincial White Paper on Transport, 1997: builds on the foundation created by the national White Paper on Transport Policy and provides greater detail of specific intentions responsive to the needs and opportunities in the Western Cape, and recognises current and future competencies assigned to provinces and other spheres of government under the Constitution.

National Public Transport Strategy, 2007: Has two key thrusts, namely:

- *Accelerated Modal Upgrading*, which seeks to provide for new, more efficient, universally accessible, and safe public transport vehicles and skilled operators.

- *Integrated Rapid Public Transport Networks (IRPTN)*, which seeks to develop and optimise integrated public transport solutions.

National Rural Transport Strategy, 2007: Provides guidance to all three spheres of government in addressing the mobility and access challenges experienced in rural areas in an integrated, aligned and coordinated manner. There are two main strategic thrusts highlighted in the strategy; these are, promoting co-ordinated rural nodal and linkage development; and developing demand-responsive, balanced and sustainable rural transport systems.

National Freight Logistics Strategy, 2005: Directed towards reducing inland freight costs through lower system costs that result from increased efficiency, reliability and lower transit times, thus offering the customer viable modal choices between road and rail.

Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa (RISFSA): The policy for the planning and development of road infrastructure and provides guidelines for the redefinition of the South African road network. It assists Roads Authorities in the reclassification of existing road networks.

Western Cape Provincial Land Transport Framework 2011 (PLTF): The PLTF aims to inform all transport and land use related provincial decision making with respect to transport infrastructure maintenance and investments, public transport, road traffic safety and management, as well as guide district wide and local integrated transport planning. The purpose of the PLTF is to:

- State provincial objectives and policies that give direction to transport on a provincial-wide scale
- Ensure national planning objectives and policies are implemented at the provincial scale
- Assist in coordinating and integrating transport in the province
- Serve as the basis of preparation of ITPs

Western Cape Policy Statement with respect to Transport for Special Needs Passengers (SNP), 2009: Places certain responsibilities on the Department, which includes:

- Encouraging the incremental accessibility of rail infrastructure and training of operators and their staff to undertake sensitivity training with respect to special needs persons.
- Supporting the provision of universally accessible public transport informational services.
- Preparing and publishing, in association with the Department of Transport, guideline requirements for accessible public transport vehicles.

- Ensuring that all new public transport facilities are planned to be accessible to special needs persons.
- Ensuring that all future contracted public transport services within the Province progressively include the operation of accessible services until all contracted services are either accessible and/or an alternative demand responsive service is available.

PUBLIC WORKS AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Western Cape Provincial Government White Paper on the Management of Provincial Property, 2004: Provides a framework to guide the activities relating to the fixed properties of the Western Cape Provincial Government and other properties utilised by the Provincial Government in order to achieve government's objectives. It also covers coordination with the property management activities of other public and civil society role-players in the Province.

Western Cape Provincial Property Disposal Policy: Aims to guide development, drive transformation and instil confidence in especially under-developed areas to redress imbalances of the past and to promote economic activities.

Western Cape Provincial Acquisition Policy: Aims to guide the custodian(s), amongst others, to acquire immovable assets, promote and specify uniform criteria and processes.

Western Cape Parking Policy: Makes provision for a methodology for allocation of parking bays in terms of a specified priority sequence, the procurement of more parking bays, cross-subsidisation and payment, maintenance of database facilities maintenance and logistics.

EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME

Guidelines on the implementation of the National Youth Service: Stipulate that implementation of youth programmes is the responsibility of all the institutions of government. To this end, much of the responsibility for planning, co-ordinating and initiating effective and innovative strategies for youth development will rest equally with the National Youth Commission and individual government departments at the national, provincial spheres, forming the basis for the development of action plans and programmatic interventions at national, provincial and local spheres.

Guidelines on the implementation of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP): The Expanded Public Works Programme's objective is to create short and medium term work opportunities for the poor and unemployed, as part of government's Anti-Poverty Strategy. These work opportunities are combined with training with the aim to increase the employability of the low skilled beneficiaries within the formal

employment market. The programme targets four main sectors namely Infrastructure, Environment and Culture, Social and Non-State.

TRANSVERSAL

White Paper on Human Resource Management, 1997: Focuses on the essential role of human resource capacity in meeting the goal of efficient service delivery. This is a key goal in the overall transformation of the Public Service. Human resource development and management within a transforming and transformed Public Service must facilitate the development of human resource practices that will support the broader goals of transformation.

ANNEXURE B: PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS 2011/2012

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
Public Works Capital Projects 2011/2012							
Public Works: Works Education							
Planning							
1.	Group 09: Chere Botha LSEN School (468043/2011)	New school (Special needs)	31/03/14		0	0.00	Cape Town Administration
2.	Grade R: 2012/2013 Brick & Mortar Classrooms: Metro South B (495672/2011)	Building of 3 Double Brick & Mortar Classroom			3,437,497	52,897.00	South Peninsula Administration
3.	Grade R: 2012/2013 Brick & Mortar Classrooms: Eden Karoo C (495509/2011)	Building of 1 Single Brick & Mortar Classroom			751,000	0.00	George Local Municipality
4.	Grade R: 2012/2013 Brick & Mortar Classrooms: Eden Karoo B (495752/2011)	Building of 1 Double Brick & Mortar Classroom			1,128,200	0.00	Beaufort West Local Municipality
5.	Group 02B1: Concordia Secondary School (Pilot Project) (465045/2010)	New secondary school	01/08/13		92,404	92,404.00	Knysna Local Municipality
6.	Grade R: 2012/2013 Brick & Mortar Classrooms: Metro Central (495198/2011)	Building of 5 Double Brick & Mortar Classrooms			5,641,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
7.	Grade R: 2012/2013 Brick & Mortar Classrooms: Metro North (495617/2011)	Building of 3 Double Brick & Mortar Classrooms			3,384,600	0.00	Tygerberg Administration
8.	Group 07: Wellington Primary School (New) (460375/2010)	New School	01/10/13		1,103,859	698,894.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
9.	Grade R: 2012/2013 Brick & Mortar Classrooms: Metro East (495083/2011)	Building of 5 Double Brick & Mortar Classrooms			5,641,000	0.00	Tygerberg Administration
10.	Group 08: Jagtershof Primary School (461091/2010)	New school	17/03/14		958,101	27,280.00	Cape Town Administration
11.	Grade R: 2012/2013 Brick & Mortar Classrooms: Winelands/Overberg (495347/2011)	Building of 2 Double Brick & Mortar Classrooms			2,256,400	0.00	Breedee Valley Local Municipality
12.	Grade R: 2012/2013 Brick & Mortar Classrooms: Metro South A (495563/2011)	Building of 3 Double Brick & Mortar Classrooms			3,384,600	0.00	South Peninsula Administration
13.	Group 09: Rusthof LSEN School (467847/2011)	New school (Special needs)	17/01/14		656,643	495,940.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
14.	Group 02B2: Thembalethu Secondary School (464992/2010)	New secondary school for 1200 learners on erf 8260, Thembalethu, George	16/12/13		115,483	115,483.00	George Local Municipality
15.	Grade R: 2012/2013 Brick & Mortar Classrooms: Eden Karoo A (495455/2011)	Building of 1 Single and 3 Double Brick & Mortar Classrooms			4,135,600	0.00	George Local Municipality
16.	Group 03: Grabouw Secondary School (466923/2010)	New Secondary School on Portion 15 (a Portion of Ptn.11) of the FARM ELGIN FOREST RESERVE NO. 295 in Theewaterskloof Municipality.	30/09/13		247,499	247,499.00	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
17.	Grade R: 2012/2013 Brick & Mortar Classrooms: West Coast (495137/2011)	Building of 2 Single Brick & Mortar Classrooms			1,502,000	0.00	Saldanha Bay Local Municipality
18.	Kenridge Primary School (452729/2010) SGB	Enclosure of swimming pool			0	0.00	Tygerberg Administration

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
19.	Group 02A: Formosa Primary School (465099/2010)	New primary school for 1120 learners. v0.6: Nieuwoudt, Andre 2010-12-20 12:37:18.000000	27/02/13		2,406,838	2,383,903.00	Bitou Local Municipality
20.	Group 07: Wes-Eind Primary School (460368/2010)	New school to replace inappropriate structures.	26/03/13		560,364	560,364.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
21.	Nal'ikamva Primary School (407209/2009)	New School to replace temporary structures	01/07/13		130,427,982	2,189,096.00	
22.	Group 07: Rusthof Primary School (460383/2010)	New school to replace inappropriate structures	26/03/13		1,138,269	1,138,269.00	Cape Town Administration
23.	MR: Hopolong Pimay School (406998/2009)	Demolish and discard dilapidated mobiles and site works.	14/09/09		40,287	40,287.00	
24.	Group 02A: Pacaltsdorp Primary School (465155/2010)	New primary school for 1120 learners. v0.6: Nieuwoudt, Andre 2010-12-20 12:37:18.000000	27/02/13		2,397,777	2,390,263.00	George Local Municipality
25.	West Coast A (491061/2011)	Brick & Mortar classrooms: 1 site and 1 classroom			294,352	294,352.00	Swartland Local Municipality
26.	Group 03: Kathleen Murray Primary School (466542/2010)	Replacement of inappropriate/prefabricated structures with permanent accommodation.	14/06/13		1,585,183	1,585,183.00	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
27.	Group 08: St Thomas Primary School (461171/2010)	New school	15/01/13		2,693,027	2,693,027.00	Swartland Local Municipality
Construction							
1.	West Coast C (491063/2011)	Brick & Mortar classrooms: 2 sites and 3 classrooms			2,267,288	1,235,305.00	Saldanha Bay Local Municipality
2.	Metro North A (490838/2011)	Brick & Mortar classrooms: 5 sites and 10 classrooms			3,709,501	3,709,501.00	Tygerberg Administration
3.	Grade R: Classrooms B & M: Met North A: Silversands Primary School (480901/2011)	The design and construction of new Grade R Classroom accommodation at existing school facilities	20/04/12		0	0.00	Oostenberg Administration
4.	Grade R: Classrooms B & M: West Coast A: Liebenberg Primary School (478924/2011)	The design and construction of new Grade R Classroom accommodation at existing school facilities	19/06/12		0	0.00	Swartland Local Municipality
5.	Overberg (490841/2011)	Brick & Mortar classrooms: 1 site and 2 classrooms			1,169,040	0.00	Overstrand Local Municipality
6.	Grade R: Classrooms B & M: Met North A: Sunray Primary School (480958/2011)	The design and construction of new Grade R Classroom accommodation at existing school facilities	20/04/12		0	0.00	Tygerberg Administration
7.	Grade R: Classrooms B & M: Met North A: Hlengisa Primary School (480730/2011)	The design and construction of new Grade R Classroom accommodation at existing school facilities	20/04/12		0	0.00	Cape Town Administration
8.	Grade R: Classrooms B & M: Met North A: Sikelela Imizamo Primary School (480787/2011)	The design and construction of new Grade R Classroom accommodation at existing school facilities	20/04/12		0	0.00	Cape Town Administration
9.	Grade R: Classrooms B &	The design and	30/03/12		0	0.00	West Coast District

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
	M: West Coast C: St Augustine Primary School (478809/2011)	construction of new Grade R Classroom accommodation at existing school facilities					Municipality
10.	Grade R: Classrooms B & M: West Coast C: Masiphathisane Primary School (478867/2011)	The design and construction of new Grade R Classroom accommodation at existing school facilities	30/03/12		0	0.00	West Coast District Municipality
11.	Metro North B (490839/2011)	Brick & Mortar classrooms: 2 sites and 4 classrooms			2,168,184	2,168,184.00	Tygerberg Administration
12.	Winelands A (490842/2011)	Grade-R (2011-12) B & M classrooms: 2 sites and 4 classrooms. Grade-R double-classrooms at WA Rossouw PS (Montagu) and Ashbury PS (Montagu)			2,734,287	1,911,632.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
13.	Delft N2 Gateway Primary School(1)Corktree (81048/2005)	Design and Construction of a new Primary School to host 1120 learners in the Unicity Municipal district according to the Standard Schedule for Primary Schools	25/01/12	02/02/12	37,370,897	34,606,490.00	Tygerberg Administration
14.	Group 05: Sunningdale Primary School (Parklands SS) (459916/2010)	The design and construction of a new primary school to approved accommodation standards.	11/06/12		33,331,699	20,180,979.00	Blaauwberg Administration
15.	Group 10: Silversands (Wesbank) Secondary School (466594/2010)	New Secondary School on erf 7584 Silversands, Blue Downs. School intended to be a repeat of Owen Madikane SS in Delft.	15/02/13		37,946,520	4,585,251.00	Cape Town Administration
16.	Group 06: Entshona Primary School (461152/2010)	The design and construction of a new primary school to approved accommodation standards for replacement of inappropriate existing structures	21/02/12		12,789,247	12,673,174.00	Cape Town Administration
17.	Group 05: Dawn Lsen School: Atlantis (460005/2010)	Phases 1 & 2: Planning & Construction of additional school buildings & facilities to accommodate 75 learners (phase 1) and 225 learners (phase 2) (Total 300 learners) with special education needs in Atlantis, Cape Metropole region.	12/03/12		11,675,657	10,463,086.00	Blaauwberg Administration
18.	Cloeteville Primary School (282141/2007)	The design and construction of a new primary school to approved accommodation standards for replacement of inappropriate existing structures	15/03/12		29,313,307	26,262,836.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
19.	Grade R: Classrooms B & M: Cape Winelands C: H Venter Primary School (487430/2011)	Construction of one brick and mortar Grade-R double classroom as part of Grade-R (2011-12) Winelands C construction contract	22/03/12		0	0.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
20.	Grade R: Classrooms B & M: Cape Winelands A: Ashbury Primary School (480616/2011)	Construction of one brick and mortar Grade-R double classroom as part of Grade-R (2011-12) Winelands A construction contract with WARossouw PS v0.3: van der Merwe, Renchius 2011-10-11 09:19:35.000000	15/03/12		0	0.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
21.	MR: Cape Town: Bonteheuwel: Klipfontein PS (486796/2011)	Additional Classrooms	27/12/11	12/01/12	105,657	105,657.00	Cape Town Administration
22.	MR: Cape Town: Eerste River: Nal'ikamva PS (486834/2011)	Removal of dilapidated mobiles & classrooms & addition of fence	20/01/12	27/01/12	204,980	204,980.00	Oostenberg Administration
23.	Grade R: Classrooms B & M: Cape Winelands B: Groenheuwel Primary School (480673/2011)	Construction of one brick and mortar Grade-R double classroom as part of Grade-R (2011-12) Winelands B construction contract with Rawsonville PS v0.4: van der Merwe, Renchius 2011-10-11 09:20:11.000000	15/03/12		0	0.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
24.	MR: Cape Town: Westbank: Rainbow PS (493753/2011)	Mobiles: Relocate 2 mobile classrooms	13/01/12		16,149	16,149.00	Tygerberg Administration
25.	Group 10: Vuyiseka Secondary School (466488/2010)	New Secondary School on erf 3842 Philippi at the intersection of Stock & Ngqwangi. School intended to be a repeat of Owen Madikane SS in Delft.	15/02/13		39,290,783	2,609,099.00	Cape Town Administration
26.	Group 05: Oaklands Secondary School (459845/2010)	The design and construction of a new secondary school to approved accommodation standards for replacement of inappropriate existing structures	15/03/12		44,675,289	25,688,922.00	Cape Town Administration
27.	Winelands C (490993/2011)	Grade-R (2011-12) Brick & Mortar classrooms: 1 site and 2 classrooms			1,245,749	871,000.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
28.	Fisantekraal Secondary School (2325/2003)	Planning and Construction of a new secondary school in the Metropole North region to host 1200 learners Site coordinates: X: 18°43'17" Y:- 33°46'46" v0.95: Thiel , Liam 2008-04-21 16:26	14/12/11	14/12/11	47,156,374	41,104,203.00	Cape Town Administration
29.	Group 05: Melkbosstrand Secondary School (459883/2010)	The design and construction of a new secondary school to	15/03/12		24,767,409	21,297,970.00	Blaauwberg Administration

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
		approved norms and standards.					
30.	Grade R: Classrooms B & M: Cape Winelands B: Rawsonville Primary School (480490/2011)	Construction of one brick and mortar Grade-R double classroom as part of Grade-R (2011-12) Winelands B construction contract with Groenheuvel PS v0.3: van der Merwe, Renchius 2011-10-11 09:19:55.000000	15/03/12		0	0.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
31.	Grade R: Classrooms B & M: Met North B: Imvumelwano Primary School (481072/2011)	The design and construction of new Grade R Classroom accommodation at existing school facilities	16/03/12		0	0.00	Oostenberg Administration
32.	Siphamandla Secondary School (459309/2010) SGB	Alteration to school hall			0	0.00	Tygerberg Administration
33.	Turfhall Primary School (415523/2009) SGB	Construction of a entrance foyer to the existing school hall. The WCED has requested that the submitted building plans be scrutinized and approved by WEF. The WCED also requested that WEF provide the school with the technical support and advice as we as act as the quality assurance agents. See attached correspondence from I. Jakoet dated 2/12.2009.	02/12/09		0	0.00	
34.	Westerford High School (447459/2010) SGB	New Astro Turf Hockey Pitch			0	0.00	Unicity
35.	Oakhurst Girls Primary School (454774/2010) SGB	Proposed Hall			0	0.00	Cape Town Administration
36.	Grade R: Classrooms B & M: Met South: Marine Primary School (479433/2011)	The design and construction of new Grade R Classroom accommodation at existing school facilities	30/03/12		0	0.00	Cape Town Administration
37.	MR: West Coast: Demolish & Discard Mobile (400300/2009)	Demolish and discard one single mobile and one brick building structure at various schools	29/06/09		100,000	0.00	
38.	Grade R: Classrooms B & M: Met South: Mandalay Primary School (479530/2011)	The design and construction of new Grade R Classroom accommodation at existing school facilities	30/03/12		0	0.00	Cape Town Administration
39.	Dr. G.J. Joubert Primary School (449089/2010) SGB	New School Hall.			0	0.00	Unicity
40.	Wittebome High School (447450/2010) SGB	New Classroom			0	0.00	Unicity
41.	Bloemhof Girls High School (460826/2010) SGB	Additional Classrooms			0	0.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
42.	Grade R: Classrooms B & M: Cape Winelands A: WA Rossouw Primary School	Construction of one brick and mortar Grade-R double	15/03/12		0	0.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
	(482666/2011)	classroom as part of Grade-R (2011-12) Winelands A construction contract with Ashbury PS v0.3: van der Merwe, Renchius 2011-10-11 09:15:48.000000					
43.	South African College School I (440184/2010) SGB	Construction of New Cricket Pavilion and Facilities			0	0.00	Unicity
44.	Grade R: Classrooms B & M: Met North A: Welwitschia Primary School (480844/2011)	The design and construction of new Grade R Classroom accommodation at existing school facilities	20/04/12		0	0.00	Tygerberg Administration
45.	Grade R: Classrooms B & M: Overberg: Hawston Primary School (478567/2011)	The design and construction of new Grade R Classroom accommodation at existing school facilities	30/04/12		0	0.00	Overstrand Local Municipality
46.	Grade R: Classrooms B & M: Met North B: Vissershok Primary School (481015/2011)	The design and construction of new Grade R Classroom accommodation at existing school facilities	30/03/12		0	0.00	Tygerberg Administration
47.	Barkley House Pre-Primary School (452849/2010) SGB	New classrooms			0	0.00	Cape Town Administration
48.	Grade R: Classrooms B & M: West Coast B: Klawer Primary School (478751/2011)	The design and construction of new Grade R Classroom accommodation at existing school facilities	24/02/12	07/05/12	0	0.00	Matzikama Local Municipality
50.	Metro South (490840/2011)	Brick & Mortar classrooms: 2 sites and 4 classrooms			1,475,243	1,395,625.00	Cape Town Administration
51.	Group 10: Garden Village Primary School (467068/2010)	New Primary School for 500 learners to replace prefabricated buildings to be demolished.	30/04/13		22,639,156	2,601,078.00	Cape Town Administration
52.	Group 06: Plantation Primary School (461133/2010)	The design and construction of a new primary school to approved accommodation standards for replacement of inappropriate existing structures.	27/08/12		14,242,115	14,165,821.00	Cape Town Administration
53.	Group 04: Itsitsa Primary School (460110/2010)	New School to replace existing mobile school.			33,035,827	3,908,078.00	Oostenberg Administration
54.	Northpine Secondary School (326603/2008)	The design and construction of a new secondary school to approved accommodation standards.	31/01/12	20/02/12	65,341,928	41,954,235.00	Oostenberg Administration
55.	West Coast B (491062/2011)	Brick & Mortar classrooms: 1 site and 1 classroom			466,716	466,716.00	Matzikama Local Municipality
56.	Boys Town: New Eisleben Secondary School (136743/2006)	The design and construction of a new secondary school to approved accommodation standards for replacement of	30/07/12		34,345,751	19,536,426.00	Cape Town Administration

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
		inappropriate existing structures					
57.	Group 04: Bottelary Primary School (460168/2010)	Replace Inappropriate Structures			26,386,877	5,017,130.00	Oostenberg Administration
58.	Group 04: ACJ Phakade Primary School (460143/2010)	Replace Inappropriate Structure			35,578,765	1,560,003.00	Helderberg Administration
59.	Group 06: Fairview Primary School (461114/2010)	The design and construction of a new primary school to approved accommodation standards for replacement of inappropriate existing structures.	21/09/12		15,626,946	15,480,313.00	Cape Town Administration
60.	Delft N2 Gateway Primary School (2) Aberdare Street (327167/2008)	Design and Construction of a new Primary School to host 1120 learners in the Unicity Municipal district according to the Standard Accommodation Schedule for Primary Schools	02/02/12	02/02/12	38,598,529	32,641,215.00	Tygerberg Administration
61.	Winelands B (491004/2011)	Grade-R (2011-12) B & M classrooms: 2 sites and 4 classrooms. Grade-R double-classrooms at Groenheuwel PS (Paarl) and Rawsonville PS (Rawsonville)			2,367,274	1,966,459.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
Retention/Completed/Closed							
1.	Blue Downs Primary School (0110/2002)	Design and Construct a Primary School to host 1120 learners in the Unicity Municipal district according to the Standard Accommodation Schedule for Primary Schools.	10/05/11	09/11/11	31,908,901	27,155,182.00	Oostenberg Administration
2.	Grade R: Classrooms B & M: West Coast (447235/2010)	Grade R Brick and Mortar: Single and Double Classrooms	14/02/11	15/11/11	4,624,274	4,548,694.00	West Coast District Municipality
3.	Delft N2 Gateway SS2 Bagzane Road (81654/2005)	Design and Construction of a new Secondary School to host 1120 learners in the Unicity Municipal district according to the Standard Schedule for Secondary Schools	09/12/11	09/12/11	38,018,292	33,993,472.00	Tygerberg Administration
4.	Group 05: Vista Secondary School (459717/2010)	Replacement of existing Administration Block and storm damaged classrooms.	10/08/11	10/08/11	8,806,382	8,614,127.00	Cape Town Administration
5.	MR: Milnerton: Milnerton HS (494285/2011)	Mobiles: Relocate 2 mobile classrooms	15/12/11	15/12/11	18,691	18,691.00	Blaauwberg Administration
6.	MR: Gugulethu: Sithembele Matiso SS (494386/2011)	Mobiles: Demolition of 2 Prefab classrooms	02/12/11	02/12/11	2,925	2,925.00	Cape Town Administration
7.	Forest Heights High School (443777/2010) SGB	Construction of Mezzanine Floor. v0.1: Kleinsmidt, Rushda 2010-05-21 13:50			0	0.00	Cape Town Administration
8.	MR: Cape Town: Bonteheuwel: Cedar PS (493290/2011)	Mobiles: Demolition of 7 prefab classrooms	24/11/11	24/11/11	4,072	4,072.00	Cape Town Administration

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
9.	Delft N2 Gateway SS1 Owen Madikane (136434/2006)	Design and Construction of a new Secondary School to host 1120 learners in the Unicity Municipal district according to the Standard Schedule for Secondary Schools	09/12/11	09/12/11	43,960,955	38,054,932.00	Tygerberg Administration
10.	Group 01: Citrusdal Secondary School (446730/2010)	The design and construction of a new secondary school to approved norms and standards.	30/11/11	30/11/11	37,797,426	36,462,889.00	Cederberg Local Municipality
11.	Group 01: Naphakade Secondary School (446729/2010)	The design and construction of a new secondary school to approved norms and standards	27/02/12		32,824,842	31,845,584.00	Swartland Local Municipality
12.	Grade R: Classrooms B & M: Met South (447173/2010)	Grade R Brick and Mortar: Single and Double Classrooms	28/02/11	09/05/11	11,620,837	9,566,495.00	South Peninsula Administration
13.	Grade R: Classrooms B & M: Overberg (447174/2010)	Grade R Brick and Mortar: 1 Single (1) and 6 Double (2) Classrooms at 7 schools in the Overberg (OB) and Cape Winelands (CW) Districts, namely, Dalubuhle PS (2; CW), Langabuya PS (2; CW), Lukhanyo PS (2; OB), Mbekweni PS (2; CW), Pineview PS (2; OB), Simondium Intermediate S (2; CW), and Sonop PS (1; CW).	11/05/11	11/05/11	9,503,885	7,357,477.00	Overstrand Local Municipality
14.	Grade R: Classrooms B & M: Met East (447175/2010)	Grade R Brick and Mortar: Single and Double Classrooms Ummangaliso PS - 2 classrooms Chuma PS - 2 classrooms Injongo PS - 1 classroom Vuzumanzi PS - 2 classrooms		30/05/11	4,237,034	4,183,984.00	Cape Town Administration
15.	Grade R: Classrooms B&M: Overberg (406244/2009)	Grade R Classrooms: B&M	01/03/10		4,373,539	2,253,060.00	
16.	MR: Eden: Oudtshoorn: Voorbedag NGK PS (486845/2011)	Additional Classrooms, Relocate 6 Units, 1 Ablution	13/10/11	13/10/11	0	0.00	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality
17.	MR: Vredenburg: Louwville HS (496211/2011)	Mobiles: Relocate 26 mobile classrooms	13/01/12	05/01/12	86,567	86,567.00	Saldanha Bay Local Municipality
18.	MR: Khayelitsha: Vuzumanzi PS (493973/2011)	Mobiles: Demolition of 2 prefab classrooms	21/11/11	15/11/11	2,635	2,635.00	Tygerberg Administration
19.	Relocating of existing mobiles 2005 program (59188/2005)				1,278,576	1,206,585.00	nknown
20.	MR: Cape Town: Mitchells Plain: Alpine PS (486763/2011)	Removal of dilapidated mobiles & classrooms & addition of fence	03/05/11	03/05/11	140,885	0.00	Cape Town Administration
21.	Westlake Primary School (404232/2009)	The design and construction of a new primary school to approved accommodation standards.	07/10/11	09/04/11	22,433,979	21,968,116.00	South Peninsula Administration
22.	Grade R: Classrooms B&M:	Grade R Classrooms	15/12/11	15/12/11	9,714,510	6,334,873.00	George Local

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
	Eden Karoo (406241/2009)	(Brick & Mortar)					Municipality
23.	Grade R: Classrooms B & M: Eden/ Karoo (447176/2010)	Grade R Classrooms in Brick and Mortar: Heidedal PS in George (1 double classroom); Mzoxolo PS in George (1 single classroom); Imekhaya PS in Mossel Bay (1 double classroom); Isalathiso PS (1 single classroom). Proposed additions to scope by WCED: Mzoxolo PS in George (1 double classroom); Restvale PS in Nelspoort near Beaufort West (1 single classroom).	15/04/11	24/05/11	3,027,319	3,027,153.00	Eden District Municipality
24.	Grade R: Classrooms B & M: Cape Winelands (447172/2010)	Grade R Brick and Mortar: Single and Double Classrooms		12/07/11	2,801,029	2,801,029.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
25.	Grade R: Classrooms B&M: Eden Karoo (406241/2009)	Grade R Classrooms (Brick & Mortar)	15/12/11	15/12/11	9,714,510	6,334,873.00	George Local Municipality
26.	MR: Eerste River: Beverly Park PS (494178/2011)	Mobiles: Demolition of 4 prefab classrooms	25/10/11	25/10/11	0	0.00	Oostenberg Administration
27.	MR: Cape Town: Delft: Delft PS (493521/2011)	Mobiles: Demolition of 3 prefab classrooms	31/10/11	31/10/11	0	0.00	Tygerberg Administration
28.	Grade R: Classrooms B & M: Cape Winelands: Kayamandi Primary School (480547/2011)		01/04/11		0	0.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
29.	MR: Cape Winelands: Drostdy SSKV PS (450950/2010)	Erection of perimeter fence			0	0.00	Witzenberg Local Municipality
30.	Brackenfell Secondary School (22913/2005)	Secondary School (Brackenfell)	24/10/11		38,311,106	2,838,098.00	Oostenberg Administration
31.	Grabouw Secondary School (80901/2005)	Secondary School (Grabouw)	05/03/13		95,226,517	478,851.00	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
32.	MR: West Coast: Naphakade School Development (439089/2010)	Replacement of Fencing, platform and mobile classrooms.			4,888,584	2,088,584.00	Swartland Local Municipality
Public Works: Works General							
Planning							
1.	WG Modernisation_14: Health: 4 Dorp Street: 19th Floor: Redesign the entire floor for Modernisation	19th Floor - Redesign of entire floor for Modernisation	28/09/12		7,000,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
2.	WG Modernisation_13: Treasury: 4 Dorp Street: 2nd Floor: Major Renovations	2nd Floor - Major Renovations	29/11/12		8,000,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
3.	Year Contract 7_108: Social Development: Milnerton: Tenant Installation in Newly Rented Accommodation	Tenant installation in newly rented accommodation in Milpark	14/05/12		1,680,000	0.00	Blaauwberg Administration
4.	Social Development: Caledon: Repair of floors, reconfiguration of existing layout (496606/2012)	Repairs on floors & Reconfiguration of existing layout			1,385,000	0.00	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
5.	Cape Nature: Oudtshoorn: Gamkaskloof: New Office & Staff Housing (Die Hel) (443074/2010)	New Office & Staff Housing			8,895,954	395,954.00	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
6.	CA & Sport: Protea Assurance: 5th Floor: Upgrade & Redesign of the Floor (498846/2012)	5th Floor - Upgrade & Redesign of the floor	27/04/12		1,000,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
7.	Social Development: Mossel Bay: Van Heerden Building: Office Accommodation (462686/2010)	Office Accommodation			0	0.00	George Local Municipality
8.	Year Contract 7_53: T & PW: Fire Rationalisation - Various Buildings	Fire Rationalization at fire doors			2,000,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
9.	Agric: George:York Park: FSD- Upgrade & Reconfiguration (496659/2012)	Upgrade & reconfigure new rented accommodation			1,379,507	0.00	George Local Municipality
10.	Year Contract 7_97: Social Development: Eerste River Local Office	Upgrade existing rented accommodation & separate DSD from SASSA			4,148,954	0.00	Oostenberg Administration
11.	T & PW: Eden: District Year Contract: Building Work Requirements(446809/2010)	Building Work			6,047,359	47,359.00	George Local Municipality
12.	Year Contract 7_76: ED & Tourism: Protea Assurance: Redesign of Open Plan Area	Redesign of Open Plan Area	15/12/11		40,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
13.	Cape Nature: Cederberg: Kliphuis Campsite: New Staff Houses & Gate House (499301/2012)	3 prefabricated residential unit & 1 small prefabricated gatehouse building			1,303,927	0.00	Cederberg Local Municipality
14.	Cape Nature: Anysburg Nature Reserve: New Ablution Block for Reserve (478704/2011)	New Ablution Block for Anysburg Reserve			843,012	0.00	Laingsburg Local Municipality
15.	T & PW: Khayelitsha Hospital: Shared Service Centre (462303/2010)	New Office Accommodation for District Office			50,122,042	1,682,744.00	Tygerberg Administration
16.	T & PW: Cape Town: Building Facilities Maintenance Project 2012: South Metropole (511048/2012)	Building Facilities Maintenance Project 2012 - Metropole South			0	0.00	Cape Town Administration
17.	Cape Town: YC 8: Refurbishment of Provincial Office Accommodation due to Restructuring (510431/2012)	Refurbishment of Provincial Office Accommodation due to Restructuring	30/06/14		24,000,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
Construction							
1.	WG Modernisation_11: Treasury: 4 Dorp Street: 1st Floor: Major Renovations to the floor	1st Floor - Major Renovations	16/05/12		8,000,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
2.	Year Contract 7_52: Community Safety: Gene Louw Traffic College - Upgrade of existing facility	Upgrade & Repairs to existing facility.	23/03/12		4,739,113	0.00	Oostenberg Administration
3.	Year Contract 7_81: T & PW: Alfred Street: Police Station: Replacement transformer	Alfred Street Police Station - replacement of transformer	23/03/12		430,632	0.00	Cape Town Administration
4.	T & PW: 4 Dorp Street: Ground Floor Refurbishment & Alterations (487095/2011)	Ground Floor - Refurbishment & Alterations	14/12/12		53,069,637	2,778,007.00	Cape Town Administration
5.	GNL: Openplan Furniture: Supply and Installation of Open plan Furniture to PGWC (478654/2011)	Supply and Installation of Open plan Furniture to PGWC	31/07/12		2,000,000	592,166.00	Cape Town Administration
6.	Year Contract 7_51:	Conversion of building	30/03/12		15,765,000	0.00	Cape Town

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
	Education: Alexandra Precinct: Block B - Additional Accommodation	into office accommodation					Administration
7.	Year Contract 7_21: T & PW: 9 Dorp G Floor: Renovations of Ground Floor	Renovations on the Ground Floor			3,300,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
8.	T & PW: 24 Months Security System: Installation of New Security Systems and Maintenance for 2010 to 2012 (445872/2010)	Installation of New Security Systems - Own funds			9,870,791	9,870,791.00	Cape Town Administration
9.	Year Contract 7_106: T & PW: 13 Dorp Street: Install New Aircon	Install New Aircon	23/03/12		50,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
10.	T & PW: Various Building: Upgrading of Cultural Facilities - Master Project (489965/2011)	Upgrading of cultural facilities - various buildings	30/03/12		3,250,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
11.	Year Contract 7_109: Social Development: Elsie's Rivier: Vredelus Fence - Secure fence around property	Secure fence around property	19/04/12		0	0.00	Tygerberg Administration
12.	Local Government & Human Settlements_05: 27 Wale Street: 6th Floor - Install top-up Airconditioning System	Install top-up conditioning system - 6th floor (YC7)	08/06/12		650,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
13.	Social Development: Riversdale : Old Orange Heide Library Bldg Refurbishments (462490/2010)	Refurbishments			500,000	0.00	Hessequa Local Municipality
14.	Agric: George: Outeniqua Proefplaas: Installation of cow manure digesters & associated equipment to produce energy (406832/2009)	Installation of cow manure digesters & associated equipment to produce energy	17/08/12		5,782,827	5,394,235.00	George Local Municipality
15.	Cultural Affairs_04: Groot Drakenstein Cultural Centre: Minor Upgrade to selected areas of facility	Minor Upgrade to selected areas of facility	23/03/12		880,000	0.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
16.	WG Modernisation_12: Treasury: 7 & 15 Wale Street: 3rd Floor: Office Refurbishment/Minor Renovations	3rd Floor - Refurbishment of office & minor renovations	15/03/13		2,393,794	0.00	Cape Town Administration
17.	Agric: Stellenbosch - Elsenburg: High voltage reticulation repair & upgrade (489912/2011)	High voltage reticulation repair & upgrade	23/03/12		1,506,043	0.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
18.	Year Contract 7_78: Artscape: Replacement of Generator	Artscape - replacement of generator	09/03/12	09/03/12	2,850,912	0.00	Cape Town Administration
19.	Local Government & Human Settlements: 27 Wale Street: Install Airconditioning System - Master Project (489791/2011)	Upgrade of Floor air conditioning system			3,900,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
20.	T & PW: 7 & 15 Wale Street: Ground Floor Refurbishment & Alterations (487122/2011)	Ground Floor - Refurbishment & Alterations	02/07/12		6,927,780	0.00	Cape Town Administration
21.	Premier: 4 Dorp Street: Data Centre - Compliance Testing (490202/2011)	Testing of all new and existing equipment in the Data Centre	13/09/11		50,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
22.	Year Contract 7_54: Premier: Tygerberg Hospital: Data Ave & C11 - Office Upgrade	Upgrading Data Ave in line with norms & standards services & Additional Office Space in Block C	26/04/12		11,280,000	0.00	Tygerberg Administration

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
23.	T & PW: 4 Dorp Street: Replacement of Lifts (463447/2010)	Replacement of 12 high rise lifts			31,555,169	19,253,988.00	Cape Town Administration
24.	Local Government & Human Settlements_04: 27 Wale Street: 9th Floor - Install top-up Airconditioning System	Install top-up conditioning system - 9th floor (YC7)	08/06/12		650,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
25.	Year Contract 7_99: Agric: Stellenbosch: Elsenburg: Upgrading of Heritage Building	Upgrading of Heritage Building	16/03/12		800,000	0.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
26.	Year Contract 7: Refurbishment of Provincial Office Accommodation Due Restructuring (424769/2010)	Refurbishment of Provincial Office Accommodation	20/04/12		306,123,011	174,629,702.00	Cape Town Administration
27.	Year Contract 7_110: Social Development: Athlone: Specs Bona Hostel: Alterations & Additions	Alterations & Additions			12,614,296	0.00	Cape Town Administration
28.	Year Contract 7_90: Agric: Stellenbosch: Elsenburg: Install new screens to courtyard space (476467/2011)	Install new screen to courtyard space			200,000	0.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
29.	T & PW: 4 Dorp Street/7 & 15 Wale Street: Upgrade of AC system (496812/2012)	Upgrade of AC system	31/07/12		5,000,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
30.	Agric: Rooiheuvels: Sewage Upgrade (3yr Maintenance Contract) 496767/2012	Sewage Upgrade (3yr Maintenance Contract)	12/11/13		1,167,000	0.00	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality
31.	Cape Nature: Potberg - Nature Reserve: Staff Accommodation (480097/2011)	Two new staff houses & two new garages for existing houses on reserve			1,650,000	0.00	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality
32.	T & PW: 9 Dorp Street: Replacement of Lifts (463387/2010)	Replacement of 5 high rise lifts and 1 high rise goods lift	03/05/13		11,143,345	5,977,591.00	Cape Town Administration
33.	T & PW: Modernisation WG - Master Project (453591/2010)	Upgrade of office accommodation in accordance with national norms & standards			44,288,371	11,767,240.00	Cape Town Administration
34.	Year Contract 7_84: T & PW: Goulburn Centre: Landlord Shell & Tenant Installation	Goulburn Centre - Landlord Shell & Tenant Installation	17/07/12		15,000,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
35.	Community Safety: George: Traffic Centre: Upgrade and Refurbishment - Phase 2 (482069/2011)	Upgrade and refurbishment			4,695,492	4,695,492.00	George Local Municipality
36.	T & PW: EPWP Funded Projects: Labour Intensive Construction (499195/2012)	Various projects making use of EPWP funding for labor intensive construction methods	30/03/12		13,821,327	8,853,732.00	Cape Town Administration
37.	Year Contract 7_100: Agric: Stellenbosch: Elsenburg: Library Move	Move existing library to lower floor.			660,000	0.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
38.	T & PW: Alfred Street - CMD: Replacement of Lifts (463425/2010)	Replacement of 1 goods & 2 passenger lifts	12/07/12		3,680,856	2,281,390.00	Cape Town Administration
39.	Year Contract 7_82: T & PW: Alfred Street: Library: Replacement of Transformer	Alfred Street Library - replacement of transformer	23/03/12		282,444	0.00	Cape Town Administration
40.	Cape Town: 4 Dorp Street: Facade Repairs & Additional Accommodation (191966/2006)	Facade Repairs and Additional Accommodation	29/06/11		98,114,407	79,918,717.00	Cape Town Administration

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
41.	T & PW: All Departments: Provision of Furniture for Modernisation of PGWC (482214/2011)	Provision of Furniture for Modernization of PGWC Office Accommodation	31/07/13		6,627,418	4,159,106.00	Cape Town Administration
42.	Community Safety: 35 Wale Street: Office Accommodation (462006/2010)	Renovations to 2nd, 4th, 5th & 6th Floors of 35 Wale Street			5,000,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
43.	Local Government & Human Settlements_03: 27 Wale Street: 5th Floor - Install top-up Airconditioning System	Install top-up conditioning system - 5th floor (YC7)			650,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
Retention/Completed/Closed							
1.	Cultural Affairs_03: Melkbos Oppies See & Cultural Centre - Minor Upgrade	Minor Upgrade to selected areas of facility	23/03/12	01/09/11	2,370,000	0.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
2.	Year Contract 7_104: Cultural Affairs & Sport: Alfred Street Redesign of New Office Accommodation	Redesign of New Office Accommodation	05/03/12	05/03/12	100,000	0.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
3.	Year Contract 7_55: T & PW: Vangate Shared Services Centre Phase 3: Internal Changes & Parking Lot	Phase III - Internal Changes & Parking Lot as well as eNatis works.	19/04/12		5,003,711	2,972,852.00	Cape Town Administration
4.	Cape Nature: Jonkershoek Nature Reserve: Kitchen & Bathroom Renovations to Manor House (478679/2011)	Renovations to manor house		11/04/12	287,176	0.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
5.	Cape Nature: Driftsands Nature Reserve: Walkway through Wetlands (451184/2010)	Walkway through wetlands	15/07/11	15/07/11	1,103,927	3,927.00	Tygerberg Administration
6.	Year Contract 7_98: Treasury: 7 & 15 Wale Str: 3rd Floor - Minor Bathroom Upgrade	Minor Bathroom Upgrades	19/03/12	19/03/12	118,491	0.00	Cape Town Administration
7.	Artscape: Relocation of Wardrobe Department (489762/2011)	Relocation of Artscape wardrobe department from PMH to new accommodation of Artscape	15/03/12		11,987,748	10,187,748.00	Cape Town Administration
8.	Year Contract 7_105: Health: 4 Dorp Street: 21st Floor - Ministry Upgrade	Additional Joinery Work	16/03/12	16/03/12	100,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
9.	Year Contract 7_93: Premier: 15 Wale Street - 1st Floor: Minor Office Upgrade	Minor Office Upgrade	03/02/12	20/01/12	43,397	0.00	Cape Town Administration
10.	Local Government & Human Settlements_01: 27 Wale Street: 7th Floor - Install top-up Airconditioning System	Install top-up conditioning system - 7th floor (YC7)			650,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
11.	Year Contract 7_61: Health: Lentegeur Hospital: Lifecare Facility & Admin Block	1. Lifecare - ward extensions. 2. Admin Block - refurbishment. 3. Lifecare Walkways. 4. Admin Data. 5. Lifecare Fire.			16,130,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
12.	T & PW: Cape Town CBD: Artscape: Replacement of lifts (463406/2010)	Replacement of 2 passenger "Front of House" lifts	19/04/12		2,725,992	2,037,974.00	Cape Town Administration
13.	Year Contract 7_20: Social Development: Wynberg: Bonnytoun: Re-configuration of Existing Facility to house Office	Re-configuration of Existing Facility to house Office Accommodation from Maynard Plaza			6,300,000	0.00	South Peninsula Administration

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
	Accommodation from Maynard Plaza						
14.	Local Government & Human Settlements_02: 27 Wale Street: 10th Floor - Install top-up Airconditioning System	Install top-up conditioning system - 10th floor (YC7)			650,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
15.	Year Contract 7_79: Agric: Elsenburg: Fencing around Farm	Elsenburg - fencing around farm			970,000	0.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
16.	WG Modernisation_08: Transport & Public Works: 4 Dorp Street: Modernisation 22nd Floor for DOH	Modernisation 22nd Floor - Complete Refurbishment of existing floor	15/12/11		6,000,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
17.	Year Contract 7_101: T & PW: 11 Leeuwen Street: Redesign Office Accommodation	Redesign Office Accommodation	16/03/12	16/03/12	150,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
18.	T & PW: Vangate Shared Service Centre - Phase 2 (444257/2010)	Alteration work for changed occupancy		27/08/10	7,962,614	3,324,217.00	Cape Town Administration
19.	Year Contract 7_91: Agric: Stellenbosch: Elsenburg: Wine Cellar Upgrade (490151/2011)	Upgrade of Wine Cellar	06/01/12	23/01/12	7,200,000	0.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
20.	Agric: Elsenburg: Manor House: External Works & General Repairs (304209/2007)	Sub-soil drains, localised earthworks & minor building repairs	23/07/08	23/07/08	1,634,352	1,468,250.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
21.	Cape Nature: Goukamma Nature Reserve: Alteration to Management Office & Tourist Accommodation (363969/2008)	Alteration to Management Office & Tourist Accommodation		08/12/11	1,382,877	11,427.00	Hessequa Local Municipality
22.	Year Contract 7_92: EA & DP: 1&3 Dorp Street & 4 Leeuwen Street: Re-planning the entire building (462053/2010)	Re-planning the entire building	23/03/12		10,000,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
23.	Cape Nature: Porterville: Grootwinterhoek: Repairs to Roads 2010 - 2011 (443026/2010)	Completion of the previous roads repairs contract	18/03/11	18/03/11	6,209,191	6,209,191.00	Bergrivier Local Municipality
24.	Year Contract 7_47: Parliament: 7 Wale Street: Waterproofing at facade	Waterproofing at facade		20/01/12	250,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
25.	Cape Nature: Oudtshoorn: Gamkaskloof: Repairs to Lenie Marais, other houses & New Labourers Houses (444371/2010)	Repairs to various houses and new labourers houses	28/03/11	28/03/11	1,803,937	1,511,890.00	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality
Public Works: Works Health							
Planning							
1.	Phillipi: Inzame Zabantu CDC: IDU & Pharmacy Upgrade	Additional waiting area, consultation rooms, procedure room and support spaces			10,000,000	27,562.00	Cape Town Administration
2.	Observatory: Groote Schuur Hospital: New LINAC Bunker (PES:INFRA) (2012/2013)	Provide new Bunker for LINAC			2,019,688	28,503.00	Cape Town Administration
3.	Hermanus: Hermanus New CDC (PES: INFRA) (2010/2011)	New CDC			41,006,290	2,577,327.00	Overstrand Local Municipality
4.	Delft: Delft CHC: ARV Counselling Unit and Pharmacy (Global) (2011/2012)	Construction of ARV counseling unit and upgrade of pharmacy			10,066,872	239,307.00	Tygerberg Administration

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
5.	Strand: Nomzamo: Assanda Village: New Clinic (HIG) (2011/2012)	New Clinic			11,839,602	297,322.00	Helderberg Administration
6.	Wolseley: Wolseley New Clinic (HIG) (2012/2013)	Construction of a new clinic			12,944,706	59,982.00	Witzenberg Local Municipality
7.	Bellville: Stikland Nurse College: Auditorium: Air Conditioning (NC&SG) (2012/2013)	Air conditioning for auditorium			500,000	0.00	Tygerberg Administration
8.	Riversdale: Forensic Pathology Laboratory (HIG) 2007/2008	Pathology Laboratory			6,569,619	316,021.00	Hessequa Local Municipality
9.	Rawsonville: Rawsonville New Clinic (HIG) (2011/2012)	New Clinic			14,502,380	95,461.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
10.	Observatory: Valkenberg Hospital: Development Framework (HRG) (2008/2009)	Urban and Landscape Development Framework to establish design principles & guidelines			900,740,501	14,661,884.00	
11.	Paarl: Paarl Hospital: New Psychiatry Building (HRG) (2012/2013)	New 22 Bed Psychiatry Department			0	0.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
12.	Robertson: Robertson Hospital: New Ambulance Station (Own) (2012/2013)	Construction of a new ambulance station			8,252	8,252.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
13.	Robertson: Robertson Hospital: New Bulk Store (HIG) 2011/2012	Construction of a new bulk store			5,000,000	31,122.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
14.	Piketberg: Piketberg Ambulance Station (Own) (2010/2011)	New Facility			9,132,924	840,730.00	Bergrivier Local Municipality
15.	Prince Alfred Hamlet: Prince Alfred Hamlet New Clinic (HIG) (2012/2013)	Construction of a new clinic			9,999,814	24,136.00	Witzenberg Local Municipality
16.	Khayelitsha: Khayelitsha Hospital: New Shared Services Centre (PES: INFRA) 2010/2011	Construction of New Shared Services Centre at Khayelitsha Hospital			13,595,962	3,546,077.00	Tygerberg Administration
17.	Observatory: Groote Schuur Hospital: Emergency Centre Upgrade (HIG) (2012/2013)	Emergency Centre upgrade			0	0.00	Cape Town Administration
18.	Cape Town: District Six : New CDC (PES: INFRA) 2011/2011	New Facility to be built on the Peninsula Maternity Hospital Site; Robbie Nurock and Woodstock CHC's will be relocated to this new Facility. The new facility is also going to accommodate the relocation of Chapel Street clinic.			66,094,081	1,623,243.00	Cape Town Administration
19.	Beaufort West: Beaufort West Hill Side: New Clinic (HIG) (2012/2013)	New Clinic			0	0.00	Beaufort West Local Municipality
20.	Table View: Du Noon: New CHC (HIG) (2010/2011)	New CHC			71,612,852	4,796,757.00	Blaauwberg Administration
21.	Mitchells Plain: Mitchells Plain Hospital: Regional Laundry Upgrade (HRG) 2011/2012	Regional laundry upgrade			37,631,304	2,192,481.00	Cape Town Administration
22.	Athlone: Western Cape College of Nursing: Convert Garages into Workshop (NC &SG) (2012/2013)	Internal and external repairs and renovations to old ambulance parking converted to new workshops including electrical and mechanical upgrade			1,600,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
23.	Delft: Symphony Way: New CDC (PES: INFRA)	New CDC			40,113,775	1,264,857.00	Tygerberg Administration

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
	2011/2012						
24.	Knysna: Knysna Hospital: Upgrade Casualty & New OPD (HIG) (2010/2011)	Upgrade casualty & new OPD			44,734,227	3,798,641.00	Knysna Local Municipality
Construction							
1.	Beaufort West: Beaufort West New Forensic Pathology Lab (HIG) 2008/2009	New Pathology Laboratory	10/05/12		12,635,607	11,846,646.00	Beaufort West Local Municipality
2.	Parow: Tygerberg Hospital: Emergency Department Upgrade (PES: INFRA) (2009/2010)	Relocate Records & Admissions, Reception, Upgrade Porters' & Security Staff Area, New TRIAGE Facility, New Waiting Areas for Trauma & General Casualty & Triage, Construction of toilets, Upgrade Ward C1 & Paint Trauma Area			13,779,995	2,031,661.00	Tygerberg Administration
3.	George: Harry Comay TB Hospital: Upgrade of Wards: Completion of Work (PES:INFRA) (2011/2012)	Upgrade of wards; completion of work			6,491,985	223,968.00	George Local Municipality
4.	Rondebosch: Red Cross Childrens Hospital: Ward B1 Upgrade (Own) (2011/2012)	Ward B1 Upgrade: Alterations and additions comprising total ward upgrade including HVAC and electrical reticulation systems. Costs shared equally between Red Cross Children's Trust and PGWC.	18/05/12		9,864,722	9,772,844.00	Cape Town Administration
5.	Malmesbury: Malmesbury Hospital: Emergency Centre: Extension & Alterations (Own) (2010/2011)	Extension and alterations to the existing Emergency Centre	14/03/13		7,003,985	633,511.00	Swartland Local Municipality
6.	Tulbagh: New Ambulance Station (Own) (2010/2011)	New Ambulance Station	29/06/12		7,261,400	4,971,752.00	Witzenberg Local Municipality
7.	Brooklyn: Brooklyn Chest Hospital: New Drug Resistant TB Unit (Own) (2010/2011)	New MDR and XDR Wards			21,339,410	6,067,048.00	Blaauwberg Administration
8.	Worcester Regional Hospital: Phase 4: Revitalisation & Additions: Completion Contract (HRG) 2011/2012	Completion contract of Phase 4- Revitalization of Block F, NHLS Laboratory and completion of site works, etc.	12/06/12		16,226,865	6,572,124.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
9.	Vredenburg: Vredenburg Hospital: Ph 2b Replacement Buildings (HRG) (2006/2007)	Alterations to and Upgrade of Existing Old Maternity Ward for the Decanting of the Paediatric patients and Hospital Management Office Accommodation	23/10/14		179,806,048	16,902,606.00	Saldanha Bay Local Municipality
10.	Ceres: Ceres Hospital: Emergency Department: Upgrade (HIG) (2010/2011)	Emergency Department Upgrade	06/06/12		12,597,337	12,455,169.00	Witzenberg Local Municipality
11.	Knysna: Knysna Witlokasie CDC: New CDC (PES: INFRA) (2010/2011) S010/11	New Community Day Centre	18/04/13		43,320,270	13,061,283.00	Knysna Local Municipality
12.	Observatory: Groote Schuur Hospital: Ph 2 : Fire Detect: Upgrade Devices (PES: INFRA) (2009/2010)	Phase 2: Replace Fire Detection system & Upgrade Escape Route Devices related to			6,217,968	4,173,076.00	Cape Town Administration

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
		Block J, Doctors' Bungalow, Block L, Maternity Block, NMB Reception Area, Interlinking Tunnels, Certain Parking Areas					
13.	Hermanus: Hermanus Hospital: New ward, OPD & Admin (HIG) (2009/2010)	Conversion of Male Ward to 23 Bed Space, Improvement of Casualty Unit, Upgrade of X-Ray Dept, Construction of 23 Bed Space Female Ward, New 16 Bed Space Maternity Ward, New 18 Bed Space Pediatric Ward, New Theatre, Upgrade Existing CSSD, New Admin Block, New Mortuary, Stores, Cleaners Facility, Workshop, New OPD and Sub District Offices	19/09/12		65,207,677	43,017,554.00	Overstrand Local Municipality
14.	Mitchells Plain: New Hospital (HRG) (2005/2006)	New District Hospital (230 beds)	23/10/12		554,223,930	343,170,076.00	Cape Town Administration
15.	Malmesbury: Malmesbury Hospital: New Ambulance Station (Own) (2010/2011)	New Ambulance Station	14/03/13		14,119,580	4,611,243.00	Swartland Local Municipality
16.	Grabouw: Grabouw CDC: Extensions & Alterations (HIG) 2010/2011	New ARV Facility and Pharmacy	24/05/12		13,582,073	11,674,378.00	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
17.	Bellville: Karl Bremer Hospital: New Emergency Centre (HIG) (2010/2011)	New Emergency Centre and Records, upgrading of stores and pharmacy. v0.81: Neethling, Joe 2010-07-27 10:01	28/08/13		52,540,545	6,027,164.00	Tygerberg Administration
18.	George Hospital: Ph3 Revitalization (HRG) (2007/2008)	Exit requirements from the hospital revitalisation programme comprising of work to switchboard and control room, pneumatic tube, main store, Radiology, Psychiatry, Family medicine, Occupational therapy, Patient bus shelter, OPD, Chemo & laminar flow, gate house, Office space, staff tea room, Staff accommodation, Electrical, Water, heating and cooling requirements, Access control and CCTV monitoring, decanting and civil works	06/08/12		87,935,460	80,858,689.00	George Local Municipality
19.	Caledon: Caledon Hospital: Disa Ward: Phase 2 Upgrade (HIG) 2010/2011	Relocate Pharmacy, OPD and Administration Offices to be housed in Disa Ward			14,526,000	1,857,042.00	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
Retention/Completed/Closed							
1.	Paarl: TC Newman Clinic: ARV Treatment Facility (HRP) (2006/2007)	Upgrading of existing facility for Consulting and Support Rooms, Pharmacy, Admin & Records	09/09/11	14/09/11	41,990,581	41,134,621.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
2.	Observatory: Groote Schuur Hospital: Pharmacy Store Upgrade (PES: INFRA) (2008/2009)	Upgrade Pharmacy Store Security: access control, flow, air conditioning for the bulk store, emergency repairs to HVAC system. Revised scheme makes provision for increased bulk store area by relocating cleaners stores and incorporating freed up area for improved working space.	09/12/11	13/12/11	10,878,023	10,249,199.00	Cape Town Administration
3.	Khayelitsha: New Khayelitsha Hospital (HRG) (2005/2006)	New district hospital to accommodate 240 beds extendable to 300 in future Sewer pump to be upgraded	30/09/11	07/10/11	559,437,037	541,361,898.00	Tygerberg Administration
4.	George: Harry Comay TB Hospital: ARV Clinic, Ward 1 & 2: R & R including Electrical (Own) (2010/2011)	Repairs and renovations including electrical repairs		30/12/11	4,988,764	4,937,299.00	George Local Municipality
5.	Riversdale: Riversdale Hospital: Phase 3 Upgrade (HIG) (2010/2011)	Renovation of Clinic Building and Upgrading Remaining Roads	12/03/12	24/02/12	11,268,664	10,933,138.00	Hessequa Local Municipality
6.	Malmesbury: Wesbank CDC: New CDC (HIG) (2008/2009)	Construction of Consulting Rooms, Counseling Rooms, Pharmacy, Admin Section & Dental Area	13/04/12	13/04/12	30,360,305	26,689,106.00	Swartland Local Municipality
7.	Mitchells Plain: Lentegeur Hospital: Lifecare (HIG) (2010/2011)	Alterations And Additions To Existing Wards 90, 91, 93, 94 95	16/03/12	12/05/11	21,673,821	16,681,681.00	Cape Town Administration
8.	Paarl: Paarl Hospital: Ph2 Rationalization (HRG) (2004/2005)	325 Bed hospital Area: Hospital = 9716m2 (existing including 406m2 creche) + 12491m2 (new) + 1285m2 (existing casualty) = 23492m2 Housing = 3482m2 (existing) Training = 840m2 (existing) + 207m2 (new) = 1047m2 Total area of hospital excluding housing = 24 539 m2	23/03/12	23/03/12	484,079,690	469,709,959.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
9.	Vredenburg: Vredenburg Hospital: Ph 2a: Staff Res, Ring Road, Gas Bank & Temp Accommodation (HRG) (2006/2007)	Staff residence, ring road, gas bank and temporary decanting accommodation	11/11/11	12/11/11	37,425,066	34,204,811.00	Saldanha Bay Local Municipality
10.	Vredendal: Vredendal Hospital: New Ambulance Station (HIG) (2007/2008)	New Ambulance Station	09/11/11	02/11/11	9,251,808	8,706,119.00	Matzikama Local Municipality
11.	Parow: Tygerberg Hospital: PET/SCAN Infrastructure Installation (PES: INFRA) (2011/2012)	PET/SCAN Infrastructure installation	30/03/12	30/03/12	11,163,395	0.00	Tygerberg Administration
12.	Paarl: Sonstraal TB Hospital: UVGI Lighting: Electrical and Mechanical (Own) 2010/2011	Installation of UVGI lights and extraction system or mechanical ventilation		27/01/12	1,696,870	1,595,901.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
13.	Leeu Gamka: Leeu Gamka New Ambulance Station (HIG) (2008/2009)	New Ambulance Station	12/04/12	12/04/12	15,510,524	14,201,618.00	Prince Albert Local Municipality
14.	Green Point: Somerset Hospital: Main Hospital: Main Foyer: Lift Replacements (HIG)	Replacement of lift installations in the main foyer (3 placement + 1 new)	23/11/11	23/11/11	4,833,263	4,727,424.00	Cape Town Administration

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
	(2010/2011)						
15.	Observatory: Groote Schuur Hospital: Ward E16: Respiratory Clinic: Modifications to HVAC system (HIG) (2009/2010)	Investigate ventilation problems in NMB E16-Respiratory Clinic, report and proposal to remedy. The project scope entails to check on how the air-condition flows could prevent the transmission of TB	01/03/11	03/03/11	2,202,548	1,832,807.00	Cape Town Administration
16.	Grassy Park CHC: New Clinic (HIG) (2008/2009)	Construction of Consulting Rooms, Counselling Rooms, Pharmacy, Admin Section	11/11/11	10/10/11	21,004,071	20,491,934.00	South Peninsula Administration
17.	Lamberts Bay: Lamberts Bay Hospital: Ambulance Station Upgrade (MAINTENANCE) (2009/2010)	Ambulance Station Improvements	20/05/11	20/05/11	1,579,582	1,579,582.00	Cederberg Local Municipality
18.	Mitchells Plain: Lentegeur Hospital: Admin Block (HIG) (2010/2011)	Renovation to existing building for new Admin Block	27/07/11	06/07/11	0	0.00	Cape Town Administration
19.	Rondebosch: Red Cross Children's Hospital: PACS/RIS Project: Server Rooms (Own) 2011/2012	New server rooms-one main and one fall over to replace existing and serve entire hospital and X-ray department in ICH building	30/01/12	30/01/12	1,282,224	1,282,224.00	Cape Town Administration
20.	Rondebosch: Red Cross Children's Hospital: ICH Building: SCAH Learning Centre (Auxiliary) 2011/2012	Alterations to the School of Child and Adolescent Health (SCAH) Learning Centre: 3rd floor ICH Building	08/12/11	08/12/11	0	0.00	Cape Town Administration
21.	Rondebosch: Red Cross Children's Hospital: ICH Building: Surgical Skills Training Centre (Auxiliary) 2010/2011	Alterations and additions to ICH Building to accommodate High Tech Surgical Skills Training Centre		31/10/11	0	0.00	Cape Town Administration
22.	Rondebosch: Red Cross Children's Hospital: Ward C2 Upgrade: Alterations & Additions (Auxiliary) 2010/2011	Total upgrade of existing Burns Ward	08/09/11	08/09/11	5,667,785	5,667,785.00	Cape Town Administration
23.	Parow: Tygerberg Hospital: Lift Upgrade Block 22,21,53 (HIG) (2008/2009)	Lift Upgrade Block 22, 21, 53	01/02/10	26/02/10	8,590,543	7,920,414.00	Tygerberg Administration
24.	Riversdale: Melkhoutfontein Clinic: Additions, Repairs and Renovations (HIG) (2010/2011)	Add to building at the back and repair and renovate building	21/07/11	21/07/11	3,567,821	3,567,821.00	Hessequa Local Municipality
25.	Plettenberg Bay: Kwanokuthula: New Ambulance Station & New CHC (HIG) (2007/2008)	CDC: Construction of New Consulting Rooms, Counselling Rooms, Waiting Areas, Pharmacy, X-Ray, Ablutions & Admin Ambulance Station: Construction of Operations Room, Admin, Ablutions, Waiting & Parking	04/03/11	28/02/11	41,081,543	39,566,199.00	Bitou Local Municipality
26.	Worcester Regional Hospital: Phase 4 - Block F Revitalisation & NHLS Lab Aircon (HRP) (2009/2010)	Renovation of Block F, Air conditioning installation to the NHLS Lab, Additional standby generator & building, Additional	30/06/11	30/09/11	42,731,128	38,109,075.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
		parking area, Changes to entrance to hospital. 315 Bed hospital, Total area of hospital = 24 216 m2 including plant rooms, training centre & mortuary.					
27.	Ceres: Ceres Hospital: Construction of New Ambulance Station (HIG) (2008/2009)	Construction of a new ambulance station	15/12/10	15/12/10	12,109,542	12,109,542.00	Witzenberg Local Municipality
28.	Bellville: Stikland Hospital: Upgrading Ward 1 & Renovation to ward 6,7 & 11 (PES: INFRA) 2010/2011	Upgrade ward 1, renovations to wards 6,7,11	21/09/11	21/09/11	11,379,746	10,862,738.00	Tygerberg Administration
29.	Rondebosch: Red Cross Hospital: Ward D1 Upgrade (Auxiliary Services) 2010/2011	General Ward upgrade to match Ward D2 standard in all respects	17/09/10	15/09/10	4,559,370	4,559,370.00	Cape Town Administration
30.	Observatory: Valkenberg Hospital: Urgent Repairs to Administration Building (HRP) (2008/2009)	Urgent repairs to Administration buildings	28/05/10	28/05/10	10,841,338	10,841,338.00	Cape Town Administration
31.	Riversdale Hospital: Ph2 Upgrade (Own) (2006/2007)	Renovation to remainder of relevant accommodation (Including: Pharmacy, Admissions, Casualty, Rape/Crisis Centre, Wards, Clinic, Civil Work and General M & E Work)	06/05/10	06/05/10	17,985,097	17,985,097.00	Hessequa Local Municipality

ANNEXURE C: PUBLIC WORKS MAINTENANCE PROJECTS 2011/2012

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
Public Works: Works Education							
Planning							
1.	Atlantis: Atlantis School for Skills Specialised (484324/2011)	General Building Repairs	14/02/12		363,177	13,177.00	Blaauwberg Administration
2.	Darling: Darling PS (484340/2011)	General Building Repairs	09/02/12		610,541	14,702.00	Swartland Local Municipality
3.	Atlantis: Wesfleur PS (484372/2011)	General Building Repairs	14/02/12		19,293	19,293.00	Blaauwberg Administration
4.	Worcester: Hugo Naude Art Centre Specialised (486301/2011)	Electrical Repairs & Maintenance	02/03/12		95,000	0.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
Construction							
1.	Mossel Bay: Punt SS & Hostel (485997/2011)	General Repairs & Renovations including Electrical	31/05/12	31/05/12	1,170,079	794,416.00	Mossel Bay Local Municipality
2.	Mossel Bay: SAO Brass SS & Hostel (486027/2011)	General Repairs & Renovations including Electrical	31/05/12	31/05/12	469,328	469,328.00	Mossel Bay Local Municipality
3.	Mitchell's Plain: Meadowridge PS (484868/2011)	General Building Repairs	30/04/12		372,420	346,240.00	Cape Town Administration
4.	Mitchell's Plain: Harvester PS (484756/2011)	General Building Repairs	30/04/12		495,586	476,188.00	Cape Town Administration
5.	Heidelberg: De Waalville PS (485145/2011)	General Repairs and Renovation	02/04/12	02/04/12	637,459	620,142.00	Hessequa Local Municipality
6.	Steenberg: Hillwood PS (492165/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	23/04/12		503,994	0.00	South Peninsula Administration
7.	Wolseley: Witzenberg PS (496469/2012)	Electrical Repairs	20/04/12		104,133	52,066.00	Witzenberg Local Municipality
8.	Knysna: Fraaisig PS (485869/2011)	General repairs and renovations	22/06/12	22/06/12	850,050	575,580.00	Knysna Local Municipality
9.	Hout Bay: Sentinel PS (484932/2011)	General Building Repairs	28/03/12		1,046,677	823,514.00	South Peninsula Administration
10.	George: Parkdene SS (492832/2011)	Replace boundary fence	31/05/12	07/06/12	559,973	435,117.00	George Local Municipality
11.	Oudtshoorn: Langenhoven Gymnasium Specialised (485901/2011)	General Repairs and Renovations including Electrical	31/05/12		750,534	692,847.00	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality
12.	Observatory: Observatory SS (485425/2011)	General Building Repairs	14/03/12		532,114	532,114.00	Cape Town Administration
13.	Oudtshoorn: Oudtshoorn-Laer PS (485836/2011)	General Repairs and Renovations	31/05/12		638,867	603,471.00	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality
14.	Mitchell's Plain: Oval North SS (484511/2011)	General Building Repairs	30/04/12		512,663	389,454.00	Cape Town Administration
15.	WE: Various Schools: Scheduled Maintenance: Servicing of Fire Equipment (487827/2011)	Twenty four (24) months tender for the servicing of fire fighting equipment at various schools in the Cape Metropole region	01/12/13		790,498	467,913.00	Cape Town Administration
16.	Knysna: Knysna PS (485612/2011)	General repairs and renovations	22/06/12	22/06/12	584,932	155,980.00	Knysna Local Municipality
17.	Oudtshoorn: Morester SS (486028/2011)	General Repairs & Renovations including Electrical	31/05/12		485,682	419,084.00	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality
18.	Elsies River: Eldene PS (496453/2012)	Electrical Repairs	20/04/12		98,439	68,907.00	Tygerberg Administration
19.	Steenberg: Harmony PS (492196/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	09/04/12		506,844	0.00	South Peninsula Administration
20.	Steenberg: Steenberg SS (485069/2011)	General Building Repairs	20/04/12		539,442	390,845.00	South Peninsula Administration
21.	George: Outeniqua PS (485820/2011)	General Repairs and Renovations	31/05/12		635,112	277,492.00	George Local Municipality
22.	Mitchell's Plain: Littlewood PS (484852/2011)	General Building Repairs	30/04/12		353,119	337,606.00	Cape Town Administration
23.	Belhar: Bellvue PS (496437/2012)	Electrical Repairs	20/04/12		119,700	119,700.00	Tygerberg Administration
24.	Cape Town: Trafalgar SS (485580/2011)	General Building Repairs	14/03/12		671,533	671,533.00	Cape Town Administration

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
25.	George: George Prep PS (485885/2011)	General Repairs and Renovations	31/05/12		640,845	304,429.00	George Local Municipality
26.	Stilbaai: Bertie Barnard PS (492623/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	11/07/12		250,000	0.00	Hessequa Local Municipality
27.	Lavender Hill: Lavender Hill HS (484479/2011)	General Building Repairs	20/04/12		920,811	422,833.00	South Peninsula Administration
28.	Greyton: Uitkyk PS (484174/2011)	General Building Repairs	30/04/12		659,152	446,492.00	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
29.	Grabouw: Grabouw SS (484093/2011)	General Building Repairs	14/05/12		659,224	336,307.00	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
30.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Kraaifontein 1 (K161/11)	Terrain Maintenance	09/02/12		199,158	199,158.00	Oostenberg Administration
31.	Plettenberg Bay: Harkeville EK PS (485193/2011)	General Repairs	22/06/12	22/06/12	303,107	185,016.00	Bitou Local Municipality
32.	George: Heidedal PS (485177/2011)	General Repairs	20/04/12	20/04/12	695,723	482,949.00	George Local Municipality
33.	Strand: St Paul PS (486464/2011)	Electrical Repairs & Maintenance	03/10/11		73,791	0.00	Helderberg Administration
34.	Bridgetown: Blossom Street PS (485692/2011)	General Building Repairs	16/04/12	02/05/12	854,484	854,484.00	Cape Town Administration
35.	Zwaanswyk Academy School (498247/2012)	Electrical Repairs	21/05/12		290,402	133,428.00	South Peninsula Administration
36.	Hout Bay: Kronendal PS (485676/2011)	General Building Repairs including Electrical	16/04/12		549,413	243,983.00	South Peninsula Administration
37.	Heideveld: Cathkin SS (485538/2011)	General Building Repairs	16/04/12	02/05/12	908,813	908,813.00	Cape Town Administration
38.	Swellendam: Swellendam PS (496418/2012)	Electrical Repairs	20/04/12		118,719	56,391.00	Swellendam Local Municipality
39.	Khayelitsha: Thembelihle HS (493056/2011)	Replace boundary fence	12/03/12		470,695	470,695.00	Cape Town Administration
40.	Wynberg: Sibelius HS (493098/2011)	Replace boundary fence	23/04/12		170,000	0.00	South Peninsula Administration
41.	Mitchell's Plain: Imperial PS (492888/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	02/11/11		219,479	98,283.00	Cape Town Administration
42.	Nyanga: Mkhanyiseli PS (492523/2011)	Replace boundary fence	12/03/12		213,924	172,793.00	Cape Town Administration
43.	Steenberg: Steenberg SS (492149/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	30/04/12		534,546	0.00	South Peninsula Administration
44.	Atlantis: Protea Park PS (484272/2011)	General Building Repairs	25/04/12	06/04/12	962,115	512,198.00	Blaauwberg Administration
45.	Mitchell's Plain: Hazeldene PS (484772/2011)	General Building Repairs	30/04/12		503,754	442,234.00	Cape Town Administration
46.	Zonnebloem: Zonnebloem SS (485441/2011)	General Building Repairs	18/05/12		246,066	224,162.00	Cape Town Administration
47.	Paarl: Paulus Joubert SS (484005/2011)	General Building Repairs Including Electrical	05/07/12		500,000	0.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
48.	Salt River: Queens Park SS (485521/2011)	General Building Repairs	14/03/12		753,782	573,056.00	Cape Town Administration
49.	Lotus River: Zeekoevlei SS (486178/2011)	Electrical Repairs and Maintenance	30/04/12		186,162	158,238.00	South Peninsula Administration
50.	Mossel Bay: Diaz PS (485129/2011)	General Repairs and Renovation	31/05/12	31/05/12	596,262	596,262.00	Mossel Bay Local Municipality
51.	Khayelitsha: Joe Slovo SS (484441/2011)	General Building Repairs	21/05/12		357,401	152,268.00	Tygerberg Administration
52.	Knysna: Knysna HS (485965/2011)	General Repairs & Renovations	22/06/12		598,117	266,527.00	Knysna Local Municipality
53.	George: Outeniqua SS (485949/2011)	General Repairs & Renovations	31/05/12		648,734	292,145.00	George Local Municipality
54.	George: Parkdene PS (492817/2011)	Replace boundary fence	31/05/12	07/06/12	562,070	48,295.00	George Local Municipality
55.	George: Kretzenhoop PS (485852/2011)	General Repairs and Renovations to Mobile Units	20/04/12	18/05/12	526,967	429,242.00	George Local Municipality
Retention/Completed/Closed							
1.	Du Noon: Sophakama PS (483395/2011)	General Building Repairs	02/04/12	02/04/12	741,581	544,324.00	Blaauwberg Administration

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
2.	Albertinia: Albertinia HS (485917/2011)	General Repairs & Renovations including Electrical	02/04/12	02/04/12	576,474	560,337.00	Hessequa Local Municipality
3.	Elsies River: Eldene PS (484706/2011)	General Building Repairs	06/03/12	06/03/12	859,349	836,639.00	Tygerberg Administration
4.	Mowbray: Thandokhulu SS (485053/2011)	General Building Repairs	23/02/12	23/02/12	1,480,317	1,458,149.00	Cape Town Administration
5.	Table View: Table View SS (483652/2011)	General Building Repairs	02/04/12	02/04/12	624,817	533,679.00	Blaauwberg Administration
6.	Hermanus: Hermanus PS (488213/2011)	General Building Repairs	10/02/12	10/02/12	442,431	427,855.00	Overstrand Local Municipality
7.	Delft: Delft South PS (484674/2011)	General Building Repairs	21/02/12	21/02/12	626,184	626,184.00	Tygerberg Administration
8.	Bonteheuwel: Mimosa PS (484884/2011)	General Building Repairs	23/03/12	23/03/12	1,226,446	1,197,823.00	Cape Town Administration
9.	Valhalla Park: Beauvallon SS (484408/2011)	General Building Repairs	31/03/12	31/03/12	74,304	63,865.00	Tygerberg Administration
10.	Kraaifontein: Scottsville SS (483674/2011)	General Building Repairs	09/03/12	05/03/12	853,293	690,288.00	Oostenberg Administration
11.	Elim: Elim Mor PS (492695/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	21/03/12	18/04/12	258,577	229,294.00	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality
12.	Athlone: Garlandale SS (492741/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	06/04/12	09/04/12	269,204	261,128.00	Cape Town Administration
13.	Prince Alfred Hamlet: Driefontein NGK PS (492667/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	21/03/12	21/03/12	158,522	153,767.00	Witzenberg Local Municipality
14.	Bellville: Bergville PS (492595/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	12/03/12	21/03/12	894,580	894,580.00	Cape Town Administration
15.	Waenhuiskrans: Wagenhuiskrantz PS (492409/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	16/03/12	17/04/12	224,223	211,484.00	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality
16.	Caledon: Arrieskraal PS (490532/2011)	General Building Repairs	28/02/12	28/02/12	236,685	230,347.00	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
17.	Worcester: Hugo Naude Art Centre Specialised (485377/2011)	General Building Repairs including Electrical	26/03/12	29/02/12	657,045	657,045.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
18.	Malmesbury: Schoonspruit SS (484304/2011)	General Building Repairs	25/04/12	25/04/12	1,407,868	1,095,615.00	Swartland Local Municipality
19.	Kraaifontein: Ame PS (483363/2011)	General Building Repairs	21/03/12	05/03/12	222,411	222,411.00	Oostenberg Administration
20.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Eerste River 1 (K163/11)	Terrain Maintenance	12/03/12	05/03/12	182,400	182,400.00	Oostenberg Administration
21.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Khayelitsha 2 (K169/11)	Terrain Maintenance	12/03/12	05/03/12	171,250	156,028.00	Tygerberg Administration
22.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Kraaifontein 2 (K162/11)	Terrain Maintenance	09/02/12	02/02/12	199,158	158,631.00	Oostenberg Administration
23.	Mitchell's Plain: Wespoort PS (492902/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	21/03/12	21/03/12	129,335	119,192.00	Cape Town Administration
24.	Worcester: Hoopsrivier NGK PS (492846/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	20/03/12	08/02/12	288,751	288,751.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
25.	Wynberg: Plumstead HS (492874/2011)	Replace boundary fence	03/04/12	07/05/12	90,082	87,379.00	South Peninsula Administration
26.	Piketberg: Piketberg SS (483636/2011)	General Building Repairs	13/04/12	13/04/12	621,058	511,197.00	Bergrivier Local Municipality
27.	Beaufort West: St Matthews PS (485161/2011)	General Repairs and Renovation	22/03/12	22/03/12	559,715	544,711.00	Beaufort West Local Municipality
28.	Kraaifontein: Excellior PS (484722/2011)	General Building Repairs	02/03/12	02/03/12	729,171	551,461.00	Oostenberg Administration
29.	Vredenburg: Weston SS (483588/2011)	General Building Repairs	23/02/12	23/02/12	760,603	740,253.00	Saldanha Bay Local Municipality
30.	Riversdale: Langenhoven SS (486059/2011)	General Repairs & Renovations including Electrical	02/04/12	02/04/12	714,265	714,265.00	Hessequa Local Municipality
31.	Mooreesburg: Dirkie Uys SS	General Building Repairs	13/04/12	21/03/12	698,255	446,019.00	Swartland Local

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
	(483746/2011)						Municipality
32.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Crossroads (K155/11)	Terrain Maintenance	05/03/12	05/03/12	173,852	10,000.00	Cape Town Administration
33.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Khayelitsha 5 (K171/11)	Terrain Maintenance	09/02/12	09/02/12	174,000	174,000.00	Tygerberg Administration
34.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Khayelitsha 3 (K170/11)	Terrain Maintenance	09/02/12	09/02/12	198,360	174,000.00	Tygerberg Administration
35.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Phillippi 2 (K153/11)	Terrain Maintenance	12/03/12	12/03/12	172,050	0.00	Cape Town Administration
36.	Khayelitsha: Phandulwazi HS (492944/2011)	Replace boundary fence	12/03/12	12/03/12	856,693	856,693.00	Cape Town Administration
37.	Kuilsriver: Range PS (492972/2011)	Replace boundary fence	21/03/12	19/03/12	120,064	116,462.00	Oostenberg Administration
38.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Balvenie PS & Khanyolwethu SS (K146/11)	Toilet Repairs	19/03/12	19/03/12	188,318	188,318.00	Oostenberg Administration
39.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Watsonia PS & Scottsdene SS (K147/11)	Toilet Repairs	16/03/12	16/03/12	182,400	176,932.00	Oostenberg Administration
40.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Langa (K149/11)	Terrain Maintenance	09/02/12	09/02/12	182,970	175,645.00	Cape Town Administration
41.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Khayelitsha 1 (K168/11)	Terrain Maintenance	05/03/12	05/03/12	171,250	102,665.00	Tygerberg Administration
42.	Khayelitsha: Hopolang PS (492860/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	23/02/12	23/02/12	419,961	419,961.00	Tygerberg Administration
43.	Barrydale: H Venter PS (492773/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	20/03/12	15/03/12	343,626	343,626.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
44.	Paarl: Hillcrest PS (492803/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	06/04/12	09/04/12	366,863	353,881.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
45.	Khayelitsha: Esangweni SS (492709/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	12/03/12	12/03/12	444,505	444,505.00	Tygerberg Administration
46.	Retreat: Crestway SS (492437/2011)	Replace boundary fence	12/03/12	21/03/12	724,305	724,305.00	Cape Town Administration
47.	Paarl: Labori HS (492351/2011)	Replace boundary fence	15/03/12	15/03/12	72,203	69,942.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
48.	Steenberg: Floreat PS (492275/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	19/04/12	19/04/12	418,687	193,565.00	South Peninsula Administration
49.	Khayelitsha: Iqhayiya SS (492135/2011)	Replace boundary fence	12/03/12	12/03/12	300,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
50.	Worcester: Victoria Park PS (484256/2011)	General Building Repairs including Electrical	06/03/12	12/03/12	974,056	617,154.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
51.	Hermanus: Okkie Smuts Laer & Hostel PS (488197/2011)	General Building Repairs	10/02/12	09/02/12	632,132	601,976.00	Overstrand Local Municipality
52.	Robertson: Langeberg SS (485489/2011)	General Building Repairs Including Electrical	09/04/12	12/03/12	549,590	533,677.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
53.	Eerste River: Spurwing PS (483347/2011)	General Building Repairs	04/03/12	05/03/12	555,068	532,300.00	Oostenberg Administration
54.	Belhar: Bellvue PS (484625/2011)	General Building Repairs	28/02/12	28/02/12	470,603	429,295.00	Tygerberg Administration
55.	Strand: Dr GJ Joubert PS (484690/2011)	General Building Repairs	28/02/12	01/02/12	229,782	229,782.00	Helderberg Administration
56.	Bonteheuwel: Disa PS (484658/2011)	General Building Repairs	31/03/12	31/03/12	365,961	365,961.00	Cape Town Administration
57.	Worcester: Worcester PS (484224/2011)	General Building Repairs including Electrical	26/03/12	16/03/12	704,120	704,120.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
58.	Hermanus: Hermanus SS (484392/2011)	General Building Repairs	10/02/12	10/02/12	371,486	222,380.00	Overstrand Local Municipality
59.	Maitland: Facteron PS (483428/2011)	General Building Repairs	30/11/11	16/11/11	471,543	471,524.00	Cape Town Administration
60.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Eerste River 2 (K164/11)	Terrain Maintenance	05/03/12	05/03/12	182,400	182,400.00	Oostenberg Administration

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
61.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Belhar 1 (K179/11)	Terrain Maintenance	05/03/12	05/03/12	182,400	182,400.00	Tygerberg Administration
62.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Belhar 2 (K180/11)	Terrain Maintenance	05/03/12	05/03/12	182,400	182,400.00	Tygerberg Administration
63.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Mitchells Plain 4 (K176/11)	Terrain Maintenance	05/03/12	05/03/12	184,359	182,400.00	Cape Town Administration
64.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Phillippi 1 (K152/11)	Terrain Maintenance	06/03/12	06/03/12	199,500	179,094.00	Cape Town Administration
65.	Bredasdorp: Swartberg SS (493084/2011)	Replace boundary fence	20/03/12	18/04/12	549,569	307,725.00	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality
66.	Ceres: Rosendal PS (493070/2011)	Replace boundary fence	21/03/12	21/03/12	179,430	174,047.00	Witzenberg Local Municipality
67.	Paarl: Paarl Gymnasium HS (492757/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	09/04/12	09/04/12	304,430	297,196.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
68.	Fish Hoek: Ocean View SS (492305/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	09/04/12	09/04/12	665,525	665,525.00	South Peninsula Administration
69.	Paarl: L K Zeeman PS (492212/2011)	Replace boundary fence	23/03/12	23/03/12	216,589	216,589.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
70.	Parow: Parow Prep Specialised (485393/2011)	General Building Repairs	27/04/12	20/04/12	177,693	173,713.00	Tygerberg Administration
71.	Robertson: Robertson Voorb PS (485628/2011)	General Building Repairs including Electrical	29/02/12	29/02/12	418,622	418,622.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
72.	Napier: Protea PS (485660/2011)	General Building Repairs including Electrical	06/03/12	15/03/12	745,106	745,106.00	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality
73.	Vredenburg: Eden PS (483714/2011)	General Building Repairs	23/02/12	23/02/12	814,962	792,789.00	Saldanha Bay Local Municipality
74.	Vredendal: Vredendal HS (483866/2011)	General Building Repairs	07/03/12	07/03/12	664,339	637,731.00	Matzikama Local Municipality
75.	Montagu: Montagu SS & Hostel (485457/2011)	General Building Repairs Including Electrical	21/02/12	21/02/12	1,378,853	1,378,853.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
76.	Swellendam: Swellendam PS (484158/2011)	General Building Repairs	01/03/12	15/03/12	251,486	251,486.00	Swellendam Local Municipality
77.	Worcester: Worcester Gymnasium & Hostel SS (484045/2011)	General Building Repairs Including Electrical	16/03/12	16/03/12	720,051	720,051.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
78.	Kuilsriver: Aristeia PS (484591/2011)	General Building Repairs	09/03/12	28/04/12	313,557	76,565.00	Oostenberg Administration
79.	Eerste River: Stratford PS (483299/2011)	General Building Repairs	21/03/12	05/03/12	87,054	87,054.00	Oostenberg Administration
80.	Kraaifontein: Eben Donges SS (484495/2011)	General Building Repairs	04/03/12	04/03/12	339,396	339,396.00	Oostenberg Administration
81.	Sunnyside: Sunnyside PS (485017/2011)	General Building Repairs	12/03/12	12/03/12	691,806	673,607.00	Cape Town Administration
82.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Mitchell's Plain 1 (K173/11)	Terrain Maintenance	09/02/12	02/02/12	182,400	0.00	Cape Town Administration
83.	Mowbray: Rhodes SS (484559/2011)	General Building Repairs	23/02/12	24/02/12	336,117	326,033.00	Cape Town Administration
84.	Belhar: Belhar SS (484424/2011)	General Building Repairs	28/02/12	13/02/12	404,247	386,979.00	Tygerberg Administration
85.	Bellville: Vredelust PS (483331/2011)	General Building Repairs	21/02/12	21/02/12	337,466	337,466.00	Tygerberg Administration
86.	Phillipi: Phillipi SS (484527/2011)	General Building Repairs	05/03/12	05/03/12	290,055	290,055.00	Cape Town Administration
87.	Eerste River: Helderkrui PS (484788/2011)	General Building Repairs	05/04/12	24/02/12	888,175	612,088.00	Oostenberg Administration
88.	Gugulethu: Litha PS (484820/2011)	General Building Repairs	23/03/12	23/03/12	1,247,866	1,219,269.00	Cape Town Administration
89.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Kuilsriver (K165/11)	Terrain Maintenance	02/02/12	02/02/12	171,250	0.00	Oostenberg Administration
90.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Nyanga (K154/11)	Terrain Maintenance	09/02/12	09/02/12	173,852	173,852.00	Cape Town Administration
91.	De Doorns: Touwsriver PS (493042/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	19/03/12	19/03/12	660,879	641,071.00	Breede Valley Local

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
							Municipality
92.	Delft: Masonwabe PS (492930/2011)	Replace boundary fence	12/03/12	12/03/12	185,205	185,205.00	Tygerberg Administration
93.	Mitchell's Plain: Woodlands SS (492916/2011)	Replace boundary fence	21/03/12	16/03/12	431,896	418,939.00	Cape Town Administration
94.	Salt River: Wesley Met Practising PS (492958/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	24/02/12	24/02/12	8,869	8,284.00	Cape Town Administration
95.	Bredasdorp: Napier HS (492609/2011)	Replace boundary fence	20/03/12	17/04/12	504,410	504,410.00	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality
96.	Barrydale: Barrydale HS (492551/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	20/03/12	15/03/12	472,322	472,322.00	Swellendam Local Municipality
97.	Khayelitsha: Matthew Goniwe Memorial HS (492495/2011)	Replace boundary fence	21/03/12	12/03/12	232,455	227,806.00	Cape Town Administration
98.	Athlone: Manenberg SS (492395/2011)	Replace boundary fence	21/03/12	02/03/12	683,672	651,914.00	Cape Town Administration
99.	Montagu: Montagu HS & Hostel (492321/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	21/02/12	21/03/12	788,790	788,790.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
100.	Nyanga: John Pama PS (492179/2011)	Replace boundary fence	23/02/12	24/02/12	505,412	505,412.00	Cape Town Administration
101.	Athlone: Athlone School for the Blind Specialised (485409/2011)	General Building Repairs including Electrical	30/03/12	23/03/12	452,292	441,316.00	Cape Town Administration
102.	Wolseley: Wolseley SS (483818/2011)	General Building Repairs	10/02/12	22/03/12	605,497	605,497.00	Witzenberg Local Municipality
103.	Macassar: Macassar PS (485788/2011)	General Building Repairs	28/02/12	27/01/12	249,537	243,695.00	Helderberg Administration
104.	Khayelitsha: Nolongile PS (485724/2011)	General Building Repairs including Electrical	17/02/12	17/02/12	565,911	458,243.00	Tygerberg Administration
105.	Bellville South: Winsley PS (483275/2011)	General Building Repairs	21/02/12	21/02/12	435,037	435,037.00	Tygerberg Administration
106.	Parow: Parow Valley PS (485756/2011)	General Building Repairs	16/04/12	23/03/12	517,006	502,521.00	Tygerberg Administration
107.	Grassy Park: Zeekoevlei SS (485085/2011)	General Building Repairs	02/02/12	21/02/12	830,898	810,794.00	South Peninsula Administration
108.	Belhar: Belhar PS (484609/2011)	General Building Repairs	28/02/12	28/02/12	387,089	371,616.00	Tygerberg Administration
109.	Steenberg: Hillwood PS (484804/2011)	General Building Repairs	12/03/12	12/03/12	679,561	679,561.00	South Peninsula Administration
110.	Belhar: Oasis Elsen PS (484900/2011)	General Building Repairs	23/03/12	23/03/12	530,638	518,859.00	Tygerberg Administration
111.	Robertson: Robertson PS (485596/2011)	General Building Repairs including Electrical	12/03/12	12/03/12	595,825	595,825.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
112.	Laingsburg: Laingsburg SS (485981/2011)	Fencing	30/11/11	11/01/12	821,135	797,537.00	Laingsburg Local Municipality
113.	Wingfield: Wingfield PS (483444/2011)	General Building Repairs	18/04/12	20/04/12	813,745	325,070.00	Cape Town Administration
114.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Usasazo & Scottsdene SS (K148/11)	Toilet Repairs	16/03/12	16/03/12	191,520	184,486.00	Oostenberg Administration
115.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Gugulethu 1 (K150/11)	Terrain Maintenance	09/02/12	09/02/12	182,670	176,671.00	Cape Town Administration
116.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Bonteheuwel 2 (K157/11)	Terrain Maintenance	09/02/12	09/02/12	199,158	169,934.00	Oostenberg Administration
117.	Maitland: Usasazo SS (493014/2011)	Replace boundary fence	21/03/12	13/03/12	61,873	0.00	South Peninsula Administration
118.	Bonnievale: Bonnievale HS (492637/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	20/03/12	15/03/12	257,065	214,939.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
119.	Bellville: Goodwood College SS (492228/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	23/03/12	14/02/12	589,648	589,648.00	Tygerberg Administration
120.	Robertson: Robertson SS (485473/2011)	General Building Repairs Including Electrical	30/03/12	30/03/12	3,333,825	466,300.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
121.	Edgemead: Edgemead SS (483604/2011)	General Building Repairs	02/04/12	11/04/12	818,379	553,970.00	Blaauwberg Administration
122.	Parow: Parow East PS (485740/2011)	General Building Repairs	16/04/12	23/03/12	524,353	509,552.00	Tygerberg Administration
123.	Buffeljagsrivier: Buffeljagsrivier PS (484126/2011)	General Building Repairs	01/03/12		573,570	573,570.00	Swellendam Local Municipality

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
124.	Bredasdorp: Bredasdorp PS & Hostel (484109/2011)	General Building Repairs	30/04/12	12/04/12	894,053	894,053.00	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality
125.	Somerset West: Somerset West PS (485772/2011)	General Building Repairs	28/02/12	01/02/12	305,387	294,847.00	Helderberg Administration
126.	Graafwater: Graafwater SS (483620/2011)	General Building Repairs	11/04/12	11/04/12	411,833	410,188.00	Cederberg Local Municipality
127.	Phillipi: Sophumelela SS (484575/2011)	General Building Repairs	21/05/12	22/03/12	482,758	455,377.00	Cape Town Administration
128.	Kraaifontein: Blackheath PS (484641/2011)	General Building Repairs	08/03/12	28/04/12	664,834	451,649.00	Oostenberg Administration
129.	Hanover Park: Summit PS (484997/2011)	General Building Repairs	08/02/12	07/02/12	527,688	513,874.00	Cape Town Administration
130.	Tulbagh: Waveren SS (483834/2011)	General Building Repairs	28/01/12	22/03/12	493,289	350,882.00	Witzenberg Local Municipality
131.	Atlantis: Saxonsea PS (484356/2011)	General Building Repairs	24/04/12	24/04/12	564,318	403,717.00	Blaauwberg Administration
132.	Vredendal: Vredendal PS (483556/2011)	General Building Repairs	22/02/12	07/03/12	313,726	306,839.00	Matzikama Local Municipality
133.	Mitchell's Plain: Searidge PS (484916/2011)	General Building Repairs	06/04/12	22/03/12	465,406	426,211.00	Cape Town Administration
134.	Kraaifontein: Scottsville PS (483412/2011)	General Building Repairs	21/03/12	05/03/12	376,488	376,488.00	Oostenberg Administration
135.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Delft 2 (K167/11)	Terrain Maintenance	09/02/12	02/02/12	182,400	182,400.00	Tygerberg Administration
136.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Mitchells Plain 5 (K177/11)	Terrain Maintenance	02/02/12	02/02/12	182,400	177,298.00	Cape Town Administration
137.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Hanover Park (K159/11)	Terrain Maintenance		05/03/12	199,158	0.00	Cape Town Administration
138.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Bonteheuwel 1 (K156/11)	Terrain Maintenance	09/02/12	09/02/12	199,158	199,158.00	Oostenberg Administration
139.	Wynberg: Voortrekker HS (493000/2011)	Replace boundary fence	03/04/12	20/03/12	283,142	283,142.00	South Peninsula Administration
140.	Bredasdorp: Overberg HS (492787/2011)	Replace boundary fence	20/03/12	20/03/12	125,024	117,400.00	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality
141.	Athlone: Fezeka SS (492725/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	20/03/12	21/03/12	150,233	149,304.00	Cape Town Administration
142.	Athlone: Belgravia SS (492567/2011)	Replace boundary fence	21/04/12	20/04/12	438,698	0.00	Cape Town Administration
143.	Worcester: Alfred Stamper PS (492537/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	21/03/12	21/03/12	192,050	191,473.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
144.	Grassy Park: Sid G Rule PS (492465/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	19/03/12	21/03/12	210,000	207,900.00	Cape Town Administration
145.	Ashton: Ashton HS & Hostel (492365/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	08/03/12	08/03/12	1,214,576	1,214,576.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
146.	Clanwilliam: Leipoldtville PS (492381/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	04/04/12	04/04/12	217,061	217,061.00	Cederberg Local Municipality
147.	Ysterplaat: Buren SS (492259/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	03/04/12	05/03/12	502,550	487,474.00	Blaauwberg Administration
148.	Nuwerus: Nuwerus SS (483850/2011)	General Building Repairs	28/02/12	22/02/12	454,600	444,238.00	DMA
149.	Pinelands: Pinelands SS (483802/2011)	General Building Repairs	18/04/12	20/04/12	558,539	161,555.00	Cape Town Administration
150.	Eerste River: Marvin Park PS (488229/2011)	General Building Repairs	27/02/12	27/01/12	679,534	679,534.00	Oostenberg Administration
151.	Manenberg: Silverstream PS (484948/2011)	General Building Repairs	05/03/12	05/03/12	515,954	507,574.00	Cape Town Administration
152.	Ashton: Ashton SS (485505/2011)	General Building Repairs	08/12/11	08/12/11	697,756	697,756.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
153.	Langa: Zimasa PS (485708/2011)	General Building Repairs including Electrical	17/02/12	27/02/12	563,719	563,719.00	Cape Town Administration
154.	Vredendal: Vredendal SS (483898/2011)	General Building Repairs	07/03/12	07/03/12	883,016	863,588.00	Matzikama Local Municipality
155.	Kensington: Kenmere PS (483460/2011)	General Building Repairs	28/03/12	18/04/12	538,581	158,006.00	Cape Town Administration
156.	Athlone: Downville PS (492653/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	09/04/12	09/04/12	433,408	340,791.00	Cape Town Administration

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
157.	Bredasdorp: Mullersrus PS (492581/2011)	Replace boundary fence	02/03/12	12/04/12	186,428	159,309.00	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality
158.	Athlone: Athlone SS (492451/2011)	Replace boundary fence	12/03/12	21/03/12	445,598	445,598.00	Cape Town Administration
159.	Klawer: Klawer PS (492423/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	02/03/12	02/03/12	361,631	350,782.00	Matzikama Local Municipality
160.	Montagu: Montagu PS (492337/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	12/03/12	12/03/12	291,341	291,341.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
161.	Montagu: WA Rossouw PS (485644/2011)	General Building Repairs including Electrical	21/02/12	21/03/12	660,007	642,641.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
162.	Uniondale: Uniondale HS (485113/2011)	Electrical Repairs	01/03/12	01/03/12	507,033	507,033.00	DMA
163.	Rawsonville: Goudini SS (484077/2011)	General Building Repairs Including Electrical	16/03/12	16/03/12	1,210,213	1,210,213.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
164.	Mitchell's Plain: Westville PS (485037/2011)	General Building Repairs	05/04/12	22/03/12	611,674	591,092.00	Cape Town Administration
165.	Wolseley: Witzenberg PS (483572/2011)	General Building Repairs	27/01/12	23/03/12	616,133	616,133.00	Witzenberg Local Municipality
166.	Worcester: Breerivier SS (484061/2011)	General Building Repairs Including Electrical	16/03/12	16/03/12	778,350	757,590.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
167.	Beaufort West: Bastiaanse SS (485933/2011)	General Repairs & Renovations including Electrical	22/03/12	22/03/12	650,111	633,158.00	Beaufort West Local Municipality
168.	Steenberg: Harmony PS (484738/2011)	General Building Repairs	09/04/12	19/03/12	490,292	490,292.00	South Peninsula Administration
169.	Riviersonderend: Riviersonderend PS (484191/2011)	General Building Repairs	23/03/12	15/03/12	424,470	424,470.00	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality
170.	Vredenburg: Panorama PS (483508/2011)	General Building Repairs	01/03/12	01/03/12	746,721	737,234.00	Saldanha Bay Local Municipality
171.	Mitchell's Plain: Merrydale PS (492509/2011)	Replace boundary fence	21/03/12	21/03/12	47,024	45,796.00	Cape Town Administration
172.	Khayelitsha: Masiyile Senior SS (492481/2011)	Replace boundary fence	21/03/12	20/03/12	482,952	473,293.00	Cape Town Administration
173.	Diep River: South Peninsula SS (492289/2011)	Replace boundary fencing	08/03/12	08/03/12	610,013	589,729.00	South Peninsula Administration
174.	Worcester: Worcester East PS (484240/2011)	General Building Repairs including Electrical	28/02/12	28/02/12	547,889	498,440.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
175.	Bellville: Goodwood College SS (483730/2011)	General Building Repairs	21/02/12	21/02/12	552,272	546,287.00	Tygerberg Administration
176.	Durbanville: Fairmont SS (483698/2011)	General Building Repairs	25/01/12	27/01/12	425,766	425,766.00	Tygerberg Administration
178.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Mitchells Plain 6 (K178/11)	Terrain Maintenance	12/03/12	05/03/12	182,400	180,866.00	Cape Town Administration
179.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Khayelitsha 6 (K172/11)	Terrain Maintenance	12/03/12	05/03/12	171,000	0.00	Tygerberg Administration
180.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Heideveld (K160/11)	Terrain Maintenance		05/03/12	199,158	93,936.00	Cape Town Administration
181.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Manenberg (K158/11)	Terrain Maintenance	13/03/12	05/03/12	199,158	93,936.00	Cape Town Administration
182.	Bredasdorp: Riviersonderend (493028/2011)	Replace boundary fence	17/04/12	17/04/12	140,719	137,257.00	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality
183.	Kuilsriver: Rosendaal SS (492986/2011)	Replace boundary fence	12/03/12	21/03/12	680,201	680,201.00	Oostenberg Administration
184.	Malmesbury: Swartland SS (484288/2011)	General Building Repairs	15/03/12	03/04/12	395,026	325,651.00	Swartland Local Municipality
185.	Graafwater: Graafwater SS (486194/2011)	Electrical Repairs and Maintenance	21/11/11	24/11/11	91,603	91,603.00	Cederberg Local Municipality
186.	Worcester: Worcester PS (484208/2011)	Fencing Repairs	21/10/11	21/10/11	396,785	396,785.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
187.	Lavender Hill: Lavender Hill HS	Electrical Repairs &	29/11/11	29/11/11	125,890	125,890.00	South Peninsula

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
	(486333/2011)	Maintenance					Administration
188.	Khayelitsha: Nolungile PS (486210/2011)	Electrical Repairs and Maintenance	30/11/11	30/11/11	48,915	48,915.00	Tygerberg Administration
189.	Atlantis: Wesfleur PS (489689/2011)	Electrical Repairs	19/12/11	19/12/11	93,507	93,507.00	Blaauwberg Administration
190.	Southfield: Southfield PS (484964/2011)	General Building Repairs	22/03/12	22/12/11	411,287	411,287.00	South Peninsula Administration
191.	Ceres: Ezelfontein NGK PS (485225/2011)	Upgrading of fencing	11/10/11	11/10/11	143,966	143,966.00	Witzenberg Local Municipality
192.	Maitland: Factreton PS (486226/2011)	Electrical Repairs and Maintenance	06/12/11	06/12/11	86,674	86,674.00	Cape Town Administration
193.	Wolseley: Wolseley SS (483778/2011)	Upgrading of Fencing	11/10/11	11/10/11	194,041	190,421.00	Witzenberg Local Municipality
200.	George: Blanco PS (485804/2011)	General Repairs	13/12/11	13/12/11	423,429	423,429.00	George Local Municipality
201.	Mowbray: Rhodes SS (484543/2011)	Fencing	30/11/11	18/10/11	347,642	347,642.00	Cape Town Administration
202.	Wittebome: Immaculata SS (486317/2011)	Electrical Repairs & Maintenance	15/12/11	15/12/11	136,577	136,577.00	South Peninsula Administration
203.	Hout Bay: Sentinal PS (486448/2011)	Electrical Repairs & Maintenance	13/12/11	13/12/11	70,781	70,781.00	South Peninsula Administration
204.	Southfield: Southfield PS (486416/2011)	Electrical Repairs & Maintenance	05/12/11	05/12/11	113,894	113,894.00	South Peninsula Administration
205.	Somerset West: Somerset West PS (486432/2011)	Electrical Repairs & Maintenance	28/02/12	15/12/11	124,727	124,727.00	Helderberg Administration
206.	Athlone: Athlone North PS (485294/2011)	Replace boundary fence	27/01/12	27/01/12	668,216	668,216.00	Cape Town Administration
207.	Swellendam: Swellendam PS (484142/2011)	Replace Boundary Fence	11/10/11	11/10/11	296,827	296,827.00	Swellendam Local Municipality
208.	Valhalla Park: Beauvallon SS (486129/2011)	Electrical Repairs & Maintenance	12/12/11	12/12/11	161,327	161,327.00	Tygerberg Administration
209.	Murraysburg PS: General Repairs including Electrical (471967/2011)	General repairs including electrical	29/07/11	29/07/11	48,075	48,075.00	Central Karoo District Municipality
210.	Belhar: Belhar SS (486097/2011)	Electrical Repairs & Maintenance	16/11/11	16/11/11	85,752	85,752.00	Tygerberg Administration
211.	Blackheath: Blackheath PS (486242/2011)	Electrical Repairs and Maintenance	12/12/11	12/12/11	95,278	95,278.00	Oostenberg Administration
212.	Klipfontein: Klipfontein Meth. PS (490286/2011)	General Building Repairs including Electrical	10/01/12	10/01/12	1,127,203	1,127,203.00	Cape Town Administration
213.	Steenberg: Steenberg SS (486349/2011)	Electrical Repairs & Maintenance	14/12/11	14/12/11	161,663	161,663.00	South Peninsula Administration
214.	Nuwerus: Nuwerus SS (486145/2011)	Electrical Repairs and Maintenance	22/11/11	22/11/11	88,442	88,442.00	DMA
215.	Belhar: Belhar PS (486113/2011)	Electrical Repairs & Maintenance	12/12/11	12/12/11	68,609	68,609.00	Tygerberg Administration
216.	Saldanha Bay: Jurie Hayes PS (483882/2011)	General Building Repairs	23/02/12	23/02/12	265,296	265,296.00	Saldanha Bay Local Municipality
217.	Southfield: Southfield PS (484980/2011)	General Building Repairs/Fencing	19/10/11	19/10/11	306,421	306,421.00	South Peninsula Administration
218.	Atlantis: Protea Park PS (489673/2011)	Electrical Repairs	19/12/11	19/12/11	134,678	134,678.00	Blaauwberg Administration
219.	Saldanha Bay: Diazville SS (483379/2011)	General Building Repairs	20/02/12	20/02/12	743,109	517,211.00	Saldanha Bay Local Municipality
220.	Parkfields: Parkfields PS (485308/2011)	Replace boundary fence	11/10/11	27/10/11	423,721	411,380.00	Cape Town Administration
221.	Athlone: Starling PS (487566/2011)	Replace Boundary Fence	12/12/11	12/12/11	289,138	172,289.00	Cape Town Administration
222.	Paarl: Drakenstein PS (483540/2011)	General Building Repairs	17/02/12	17/02/12	644,191	627,298.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
223.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Gugulethu 2 (K151/11)	Terrain Maintenance	09/02/12	24/01/12	199,500	199,500.00	Cape Town Administration
224.	Vredendal: Vredendal HS (487171/2011)	Replacement of boundary fence	08/12/11	08/12/11	518,721	518,721.00	Matzikama Local Municipality
225.	Saldanha Bay: Diazville PS (483315/2011)	General Building Repairs	22/12/11	22/12/11	602,342	464,552.00	Saldanha Bay Local

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
							Municipality
226.	Hout Bay: Kronendal PS (486399/2011)	Electrical Repairs & Maintenance	13/12/11	13/12/11	128,929	122,135.00	South Peninsula Administration
227.	Montagu: Montagu PPS (485280/2011)	Upgrading of perimeter fencing	12/12/11	12/12/11	313,790	277,535.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
228.	Lansdowne: Voorspoed PS (485239/2011)	Replace boundary fence	17/11/11	17/11/11	1,163,914	745,343.00	Cape Town Administration
229.	Ceres: Nduli PS (485210/2011)	Upgrading of fencing	18/10/11	18/10/11	36,988	35,879.00	Witzenberg Local Municipality
230.	Constantia: Constantia PS (485322/2011)	Replace boundary fence	19/09/11	19/09/11	132,933	129,061.00	Cape Town Administration
231.	Steenberg: Harmony PS (486381/2011)	Electrical Repairs & Maintenance	14/02/12	14/02/12	131,089	127,159.00	South Peninsula Administration
232.	Prins Alfred Hamlet: FD Conradie PS (483524/2011)	General Building Repairs	01/02/12	01/11/11	525,253	262,101.00	Witzenberg Local Municipality
233.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Mitchell's Plain 2 (K174/11)	Terrain Maintenance	20/01/12	20/01/12	182,400	182,400.00	Tygerberg Administration
234.	Wittebome: Immaculata SS (484836/2011)	General Building Repairs	12/03/12	22/12/11	482,042	482,042.00	South Peninsula Administration
235.	Robertson: Robertson Voorb PS (486365/2011)	Electrical Repairs & Maintenance	19/01/12	19/01/12	147,648	147,648.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
236.	Wellington: Hugenote PS (483492/2011)	General Building Repairs	17/02/12	17/02/12	510,289	383,359.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
237.	De Villiers LS (382449/2009)	Stormwater, toilets, hall floor, electricity & painting. Area: ROBERTSON	20/09/10	20/09/10	388,005	13,965.00	DMA
238.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Mitchell's Plain 3 (K175/11)	Terrain Maintenance	20/01/12	20/01/12	182,400	182,400.00	Tygerberg Administration
239.	EPWP Funded Maintenance Programme: Delft 1 (K166/11)	Terrain Maintenance	20/01/12	20/01/12	182,400	182,400.00	Tygerberg Administration
240.	Napier: Agulhas Vaardigheidskool (485363/2011)	Replace boundary fence	14/10/11	14/10/11	244,226	236,454.00	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality
241.	Ceres: Boplaas NGK PS (483476/2011)	General Building Repairs	01/02/12	01/02/12	206,761	121,311.00	Witzenberg Local Municipality
242.	Worcester: Nuwe Hoop Sentrum Specialised (483964/2011)	Upgrade Fencing	24/01/12	24/01/12	69,189	62,899.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
243.	Saldanha Bay: Saldanha PS (483762/2011)	General Building Repairs	22/12/11	22/12/11	577,811	577,811.00	Saldanha Bay Local Municipality
Public Works: Works General							
Planning							
1.	Cape Nature: Oudtshoorn: Gamkaberg Nature Reserve: Repairs of Rock Slip on 4x4 Route (510406/2012)	Master Plan + Tourist Accommodation			450,000	0.00	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality
2.	Dyer Island: Replacing of old sewage system with environmental friendly system (478198/2011) C/O 2012	Replacing of old sewage system with environmental friendly system	30/03/12		120,000	0.00	Overstrand Local Municipality
3.	Yzerfontein: Dassen Island: Managers House: External Painting (479686/2011) C/O 2012	External Painting	30/03/12		400,000	0.00	Swartland Local Municipality
4.	Athlone: Saartjie Baartman: Replace circuit breakers in main meter room (476759/2011) C/O 2012	Replace circuit breakers in main meter room			140,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
5.	Bellville: Stikland Hospital: House 4 & 5: Electrical upgrade (475999/2011) C/O 2012	Electrical Upgrade			60,000	31,339.00	Tygerberg Administration
6.	Cape Town: Artscape: Installation of Monitoring Power Meters on Incoming Main Switches (472929/2011) C/O 2012	Installation of Monitoring Power Meters on Incoming Main Switches	30/03/12		20,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
7.	Cape Town: CBD Area: Servicing of Standby Generator (495811/2011) C/O 2012	Servicing of Standby Generator	01/02/12		360,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
8.	Cape Town: Servicing of Air Conditioning Chillers in Various Provincial Buildings within the CBD for 2 years Contract (487848/2011) C/O 2012	Servicing of Air Conditioning Chillers in Various Provincial Buildings within the CBD			520,000	57,573.00	Cape Town Administration
9.	Elands Bay - Verlorenvlei: Rewire of existing two houses and installation of electric hwc of main house (477928/2011) C/O 2012	Rewire of existing two houses and installation of electric hwc of main house		16/05/12	35,000	0.00	Cederberg Local Municipality
10.	Provincial Building: Cape Winelands & West Coast CBD: Servicing of Fire Fitting Equipment (490462/2011) C/O 2012	Servicing of Fire Fighting Equipment			350,000	0.00	Cape Winelands District Municipality
11.	Stellenbosch: Elsenburg: Large Stock Section: Upgrade of Floor Standing main Board & Equipments (476453/2011) C/O 2012	Upgrade of Floor Standing main Board & Equipments	30/03/12		300,000	0.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
12.	Stellenbosch: Elsenburg: Lecturing rooms: Upgrade electrical boards (476383/2011) C/O 2012	Upgrading of existing electrical distribution boards	07/03/12	07/03/12	100,000	13,916.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
13.	Stellenbosch: Elsenburg: Small Stock: Renovate shearing shed (476298/2011) C/O 2012	Renovate shearing shed			100,000	0.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
14.	Stellenbosch: Elsenburg: Vegetable Store convert to Chemical Store - Upgrade (473258/2011) C/O 2012	Relocate & upgrade chemical store, office & restroom	26/03/12	15/05/12	239,191	239,191.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
Construction							
1.	Agric: Elsenburg: New Installation and Maintenance for Access Control (2008/09) (349107/2008) C/O 2010 C/O 2012	New Installation and Maintenance for Access Control, cctv Cameras and visitors system	30/08/12		2,174,821	2,015,564.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
2.	All Institution & Satilight Stations: Servicing of standby generators: All areas outside Cape Town CBD, for a period of 24 months (443251/2010) C/O 2012	Servicing of standby generators: All areas outside Cape Town CBD	30/01/12		507,851	507,851.00	Cape Town Administration
3.	All Institutions: Servicing of Standby Generators (395100/2009) C/O 2010 C/O 2011: C/O 2012	Servicing of Standby Generators	31/01/12		1,871,187	1,871,187.00	Cape Town Administration
4.	Anysberg: Anysberg Nature Reserve: General repairs & renovation (476868/2011) C/O 2012	General repairs & renovation	08/06/12	08/06/12	500,000	184,465.00	George Local Municipality
5.	Bredasdorp: Potberg: Assistant Houses x6: Kitchen upgrades x3, general renovations (477006/2011) C/O 2012	Kitchen upgrades x3, general renovations	23/04/12		371,900	121,286.00	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality
6.	Bredasdorp: Potberg: Electrical upgrade to Educational Centre, Main Office and Security Lighting (477297/2011) C/O 2012	Electrical upgrade to Educational Centre, Main Office and Security Lighting		03/05/12	173,788	173,788.00	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality
7.	Cape Town: Alfred Street Lib: Electrical repairs to toilets and offices (476313/2011) C/O 2012	Electrical repairs to toilets and offices	21/03/12	26/03/12	1,000,000	633,107.00	Cape Town Administration
8.	Cape Town: Artscape: Epoxy Paint Floor of Plant Room (210m/sq) (472887/2011) C/O 2012	Epoxy Paint Floor of Plant Room		01/04/11	285,764	285,764.00	Cape Town Administration
9.	Cape Town: Hugonote building: External painting of facades (477799/2011) C/O 2012	External painting of facades	30/03/12	08/05/12	132,988	132,988.00	Cape Town Administration
10.	Cape Town: Old City Hospital Complex & Roeland Street	Garden Contract	03/09/12		61,218	61,218.00	Cape Town Administration

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
	Archives: Garden Contract (one year) (481920/2011) C/O 2012						
11.	Clanwilliam: Matjies Rivier: office: Dress thatched roof & internap R & R (477409/2011) C/O 2012	Dress thatched roof & internap R & R	30/03/12		504,192	459,421.00	Cederberg Local Municipality
12.	Clearing of sites for Property Management (Knysna) (480366/2011) C/O 2012	Clearing of sites for Property Management	15/08/12		366,643	229,958.00	Knysna Local Municipality
13.	Elsies River: Huis Vredelus: Roof & gutter repairs & painting of roof (477325/2011) C/O 2012	Roof & gutter repairs & painting of roof	02/05/12	08/05/12	186,770	180,998.00	Tygerberg Administration
14.	Gansbaai: Dyer Island: Servicing of Generators on a two Monthly Basis (391616/2009) C/O 2010 C/O 2011: C/O 2012	Servicing of Generators on a two Monthly Basis	26/05/12		123,120	82,469.00	Overstrand Local Municipality
15.	GNL: Openplan Furniture: Installation of Openplan Furniture (439849/2010) C/O 2012	Installation of Openplan Furniture	30/03/12		56,378	50,124.00	Cape Town Administration
16.	GNL: Openplan Furniture: Installation of Openplan Furniture (439849/2010) C/O 2012	Installation of Openplan Furniture	30/03/12		56,378	50,124.00	Cape Town Administration
17.	Goodwood: Ruyterwacht Museum: Undercover Parking: Replace Cladding and Roof Covering (474972/2011) C/O 2012	Replace Cladding and Roof Covering	17/05/12		19,247	0.00	Cape Town Administration
18.	Grassy Park: Battswood Art Centre: Internal & External Repair and Renovations (474290/2011) C/O 2012	Internal & External Repair and Renovations	30/03/12		230,000	82,080.00	South Peninsula Administration
19.	Koekenaap: Cultural Affairs: Assistant House x2: Internal & External Painting (474988/2011) C/O 2012	Internal & External Painting	30/03/12		374,000	0.00	Matzikama Local Municipality
20.	Koekenaap: Admin Block: Electrical Repairs and Renovation (437133/2010) C/O 2011: C/O 2012	Electrical Repairs and Renovation	30/03/12		85,000	8,766.00	Matzikama Local Municipality
21.	Kraaifontein: 20 Gow Street, Watsonia Park: External & Internal Renovations (486509/2011) C/O 2012	External & Internal Renovations	13/06/12		82,050	3,134.00	Oostenberg Administration
22.	Kraaifontein: De Novo Treatment Centre: Laundry: Supply and install 2 x industrial machine washing with spinner function(475690/2011) C/O 2012	Replacement of Industrial washing spinner machine v0.5: Thomas, Mogamat Shahied 2011-10-18 08:20:32.000000			153,430	153,430.00	Oostenberg Administration
23.	Lambertsbaai: Nortier Exp Farm: Reservoir No 2: Good Condition (473243/2011) C/O 2012	Nortier Experimental Farm No 2 - Good Condition	30/03/12		517,979	0.00	Cederberg Local Municipality
24.	Langebaan: 9 Panorama Street: Repairs and painting & kitchen cupboards, and electrical (475746/2011) C/O 2012	Internal & external revamp & roof replacement	30/03/12		80,000	0.00	Matzikama Local Municipality
25.	Newlands: Frank Joubert Art Centre: Administration Building: Repairs and Renovation (474511/2011) C/O 2012	Repairs and Renovation	14/06/12		330,000	82,080.00	Cape Town Administration
26.	Oudtshoorn: Proefplaas: General Repairs (473288/2011) C/O 2012	General Repairs	08/05/12	08/05/12	502,757	487,952.00	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality
27.	Paarl: Frank Pietersen Music Centre: Sandrift Street: Internal Repairs and Painting (474238/2011) C/O 2012	Internal Repairs and Painting	21/03/12		257,563	253,494.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
28.	Pinelands: Oude Molen Eco Village & EMDC Complex: Garden Contract (one year) (481934/2011) C/O 2012	Garden Contract	03/09/12		66,832	66,832.00	Cape Town Administration
29.	Provincial Building: Preventative Maintenance, to all HVAC and	Preventative Maintenance, to all HVAC and	24/08/12		1,852,905	1,228,413.00	Cape Town Administration

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
	Refrigeration Equipment within the Various Provincial Buildings in the Cape Metropole & West Coast Districts, for 24 Months (394632/2009) C/O 2011: C/O 2012	Refrigeration Equipment within the Various Provincial Building in the Cape Metropole & West Coast District, for 24 Months					
30.	Provincial Buildings: 6 Monthly Service by ASIB (442917/2010) C/O 2012	6 Monthly Service by ASIB			75,000	36,339.00	Cape Town Administration
31.	Provincial Buildings: Cape Town: Metropole and Overberg: Servicing of Fire Fighting Equipment (490026/2011) C/O 2012	Servicing of Fire Fighting Equipment			1,100,000	344,043.00	Cape Town Administration
32.	Provincial Buildings: Electrical Maintenance (443010/2010) C/O 2012	Electrical Maintenance	01/04/13		6,533,488	6,533,488.00	Cape Town Administration
33.	Provincial Buildings: Maintenance Contract A/C (George Area) (440717/2010) C/O 2011: C/O 2012	Maintenance Contract A/C	09/11/12		1,193,942	1,084,287.00	George Local Municipality
34.	Provincial Buildings: Maintenance Contract A/C (inside CBD) (394618/2009) C/O 2010 C/O 2011: C/O 2012	Maintenance Contract A/C	31/01/12	31/01/12	7,169,011	7,169,011.00	Cape Town Administration
35.	Provincial Buildings: Material for Workshop (Cape Town) (486966/2011) C/O 2012	Material for workshop - Cape Town	30/03/12		150,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
36.	Provincial Buildings: Pest Control (Cape Town) (442787/2010) C/O 2011: C/O 2012	Pest Control	01/04/13	01/04/13	744,692	744,692.00	Cape Town Administration
37.	Provincial Buildings: Pest Control (George) (480382/2011) C/O 2012	Pest Control - George Area	28/06/13		53,352	17,974.00	George Local Municipality
38.	Provincial Buildings: Service Contract for Fire Alarms (443222/2010) C/O 2011: C/O 2012	Service Contract for Fire Alarms	29/03/13		3,876,320	3,876,320.00	Cape Town Administration
39.	Provincial Buildings: Servicing of HVAC in the Overberg and Cape Winelands Municipalities (449550/2010) C/O 2011: C/O 2012	Preventative Maintenance, Servicing and necessary repair to all HVAC & Refrigeration equipment plus any other repairs that are related to all Mechanical Servicing within the various Provincial Buildings in the Overberg & Cape Winelands Districts, for a period of 24 Months	07/09/12		3,750,009	3,750,009.00	Cape Town Administration
40.	Provincial Buildings: Servicing of Kitchen Equipment (443060/2010) C/O 2011: C/O 2012	Servicing of Kitchen Equipment	14/09/12		3,482,114	3,482,114.00	Cape Town Administration
41.	Provincial Buildings: Servicing of Lifts (2nd Batch 2010) (447797/2010) C/O 2011: C/O 2012	Servicing of Lifts	02/11/12		2,356,869	978,527.00	Cape Town Administration
42.	Provincial Buildings: Servicing of Lifts (418283/2010) C/O 2011: C/O 2012	Servicing of Lifts	03/05/12		2,251,592	2,251,592.00	Cape Town Administration
43.	Provincial Buildings: Servicing of Pumps (443088/2010) C/O 2011: C/O 2012	Servicing of Pumps	11/09/12		3,634,491	3,634,491.00	Cape Town Administration
44.	Provincial Buildings: Supply & Maintenance of plants for open plan areas (486940/2011) C/O 2012	Supply & maintenance of plants for open plan areas only	30/03/12		50,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
45.	Provincial Buildings: Supply Diesel (328369/2008) C/O 09 C/O 2010 C/O 2011: C/O 2012	Supply of Diesel			1,200,000	813,001.00	Cape Town Administration
46.	Provincial Buildings: Waste Containers (440539/2010) C/O 2011: C/O 2012	Waste Containers	26/07/12		964,637	964,637.00	Cape Town Administration

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
47.	Provincial Buildings: Water Treatment (394862/2009) C/O 2010 C/O 2011: C/O 2012	Water Treatment	01/12/11		536,485	536,485.00	Cape Town Administration
48.	Riversdale: Orange Heide Library Building: Electrical Repairs & Renovations (497641/2012) C/O 2012	Electrical Repairs & Renovations	22/06/12		210,050	121,379.00	Hessequa Local Municipality
49.	Riversdale: Orange Heide Library: Refurbishment of Offices (496961/2012) C/O 2012	Refurbishment of Offices	31/05/12	31/05/12	206,300	0.00	Hessequa Local Municipality
50.	Riviersondertend: Tygerhoek Experimental Farm: Assistants x 22: Renovations (476238/2011) C/O 2012	Repairs and Renovations	31/05/12		1,275,000	823,140.00	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
51.	Southern Cape Region/Central Karoo: Servicing of Standby Generators (443280/2010) C/O 2011: C/O 2012	Servicing of Standby Generators	03/12/12		243,426	125,302.00	Central Karoo District Municipality
52.	Stellenbosch: Elsenburg: Annex Building: Internal & External Repairs & Painting (476495/2011) C/O 2012	Stellenbosch: Elsenburg: Workers Mess & Annex Building: Internal & External repairs & painting	26/04/12		64,130	64,130.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
53.	Stellenbosch: Elsenburg: Computer Building: Thatching & Int/Ext painting (473389/2011) C/O 2012	Thatching & interior & exterior painting	15/04/12	11/05/12	190,968	190,968.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
54.	Stellenbosch: Elsenburg: Large Bulls Buildings - Minor Repairs, clean roofs & painting (476607/2011) C/O 2012	Large Bulls Buildings - Minor Repairs, Clean Roofs & painting	02/05/12	13/04/12	116,976	113,466.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
55.	Stellenbosch: Elsenburg: Pomology: Repairs & Renovations (476210/2011) C/O 2012	Repairs & Renovations	18/01/12	25/01/12	133,984	0.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
56.	Stellenbosch: Elsenburg: Tobacco Section: Upgrade & renovate existing building (476411/2011) C/O 2012	Upgrade & renovate existing building into offices for lecturers	30/03/12		500,000	0.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
57.	Stellenbosch: Elsenburg: YPP House: repair & renovation (473473/2011) C/O 2012	Repair & renovation	17/04/12	11/05/12	204,332	204,332.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
58.	Swellendam: Marloth: Construct new ablution block - important for tourist (478170/2011) C/O 2012	Construct new ablution bloc (male: 2x urinals + 1 x toilets + 2 x basins, females: 2 x toilets + 2 x basins). Include 1 x shower (cold water).	05/04/12		155,742	98,034.00	Swellendam Local Municipality
59.	Swellendam: Marloth: Construct new hiking hut for Goedgeloof + pole/corrugated sheet shel (479148/2011) C/O 2012	Construct new hiking hut (timber) for Goedgeloof (6 sleeper) + pole/corrugated sheet shelter (eating/food preparation area)	04/06/12		150,000	118,537.00	Swellendam Local Municipality
60.	Swellendam: Traffic Department: Repairs and Painting externally & New Disable Toilet (476802/2011) C/O 2012	Repairs and Painting externally & New Disable Toilet			370,000	0.00	Swellendam Local Municipality
61.	Uniondale: Kammanasie Nature Reserve: New Ablution Block (487954/2011) C/O 2012	New Ablution Block	24/05/12	24/05/12	96,524	61,586.00	DMA
62.	Worcester: Waaihoek: Internal & external painting (477712/2011) C/O 2012	Repairs & Renovations	02/04/12	27/03/12	239,723	231,848.00	Cape Town Administration
63.	Wynberg: Tenderton: Place of Safety: Admin Block: R & R (477841/2011) C/O 2012	R & R			173,648	173,648.00	Cape Town Administration
64.	Oudtshoorn: Rooiheuvel: Staff Houses: Repairs & Renovations (473272/2011) C/O 2012	Building Repairs & Renovations - Rooiheuvel	10/09/12		1,500,000	0.00	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality
Retention/Completed/Closed							
1.	Agric: Elsenburg: Structure Failures in & Around Wine Cellar (349061/2008) C/O 2010 C/O 2012	Structure & Road Failures	18/03/11	15/02/11	822,987	692,299.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
2.	Agric: Kromme Rhee: Upgrading of Water Supply (304239/2007) C/O 2007 C/O 2012	New water pipe line to houses	31/03/08		1,030,659	1,030,659.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
3.	Beaufort West: Diagnostic Centre: Repairs & renovations (478240/2011) C/O 2012	Repairs to piping & plumbing	27/02/12	27/02/12	69,506	67,349.00	Central Karoo District Municipality
4.	Bellville: Stikland Hospital: House Miles Bowker: General external repairs & upgrade (472265/2011) C/O 2012	General external repairs & upgrade	19/03/12	20/04/12	161,196	113,330.00	Tygerberg Administration
5.	Bellville: Stikland Hospital: House Sonop: General external repairs & upgrade (475550/2011) C/O 2012	General external repairs & upgrade	24/02/12	20/03/12	151,992	147,392.00	Tygerberg Administration
6.	Bellville: Stikland Hospital: Repairs to roads, pot holes, as required (475676/2011) C/O 2012	Repairs to roads, pot holes, as required	02/05/12	02/05/12	84,970	82,388.00	Tygerberg Administration
7.	Bradasdorp: De Mond: Managers House: R & R (476888/2011) C/O 2012	Repairs & Renovations	01/04/11	26/01/12	63,138	58,266.00	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality
8.	Bredasdorp: De Hoop Potberg: Replace water filtration plant (438865/2010) C/O 2011: C/O 2012	Replace water filtration plant	24/07/11	24/07/11	996,146	634,658.00	DMA
9.	Cape Town: Alfred Str: Main Dist: Board: Replace fuses with circuit breakers (472297/2011) C/O 2012	Replace fuses with circuit breakers	12/12/11	15/11/11	400,000	126,722.00	Cape Town Administration
10.	Cape Town: G/Garage: Top Yard: Minor Repairs & the Replace of Shadeeport Cloth (208 bays) (472325/2011) C/O 2012	Minor Repairs & the Replace of Shadeeport Cloth	30/03/12	07/03/12	310,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
11.	Clanwilliam: Algeria Nature Reserve: Repairs to access bridge and road at Uitkyk Camp (488781/2011) C/O 2012	Repairs to access bridge and road at Uitkyk Camp	06/10/11	06/10/11	329,243	311,135.00	Cederberg Local Municipality
12.	Clanwilliam: Algeria: Kliphuis campsite: Living Quarters 1: General repairs & maintenance (476977/2011) C/O 2012	General repairs & maintenance		13/12/11	326,746	326,746.00	Cederberg Local Municipality
13.	Fuare Social Service: Huis Rosendal Place of safety (437716/2010) C/O 2011 C/O 2012	Place of safety	24/02/11	24/02/12	460,470	460,470.00	Cape Town Administration
14.	George: Exp Farm: Office Complex: Repairs & Renovations including Electrical (473074/2011) C/O 2012	Repairs & Renovations including Electrical	28/02/12	28/02/12	568,587	513,823.00	George Local Municipality
15.	George: Exp Farm: Staff Houses/Community Hall: Repairs & Renovations including Electrical (473345/2011) C/O 2012	Repairs & Renovations including Electrical	23/03/12	23/03/12	940,738	940,738.00	George Local Municipality
16.	George: George Museum: Repair Roof Leaks & Clean Gutters (498832/2012) C/O 2012	Repair Roof Leaks & Clean Gutters	10/05/12		15,374	14,913.00	George Local Municipality
17.	George: George Outeniqua Experimental Farm: Paving of Road/Parking Area: Repairs & Decoration (437212/2010) C/O 2011	Paving of Road & Parking Area: Repairs & Decoration	30/03/12	30/03/12	2,310,337	1,419,464.00	George Local Municipality
18.	George: House Outeniqua: General Building Repairs (488273/2011) C/O 2012	General Building Repairs	29/02/12	29/02/12	166,655	166,655.00	George Local Municipality
19.	George: Oudtshoorn: Rooiheuvel: Replace generator (476168/2011) C/O 2012	Main Conference Centre - Electrical Repairs & Renovations	09/03/12	09/03/12	668,501	668,501.00	George Local Municipality
20.	Kraaifontein: Bergsig Rehab Centre: Place of Safety: New Standby Generator (457679/2010) C/O 2011: C/O 2012	New Standby Generator	04/08/11	03/08/12	470,364	453,264.00	Oostenberg Administration
21.	Kraaifontein: De Novo:	Repair Damaged Overhead	18/12/11	19/12/11	60,000	228.00	Tygerberg

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
	Rehabilitation Centre: Repair Damaged Overhead Bundle Conductors (495279/2011) C/O 2012	Bundle Conductors					Administration
22.	Ladismith: Agricultural Offices: General Repairs (473704/2011) C/O 2012	General Repairs	09/05/12	09/05/12	127,051	102,043.00	Central Karoo District Municipality
23.	Laingsburg: Agriculture Offices: Repair & renovations (473322/2011) C/O 2012	Building Repairs & Renovations	22/05/12	22/05/12	95,372	58,342.00	Laingsburg Local Municipality
24.	Malmesbury: Riverlands: Repairs to swimming pool for utilisation as dam (478139/2011) C/O 2012	Repairs to swimming pool for utilisation	23/04/12	05/04/12	85,787	85,787.00	Swartland Local Municipality
25.	Newlands : 21 van Reenen Street: Dwelling: Internal and external repairs & painting (475634/2011) C/O 2012	Internal and external repairs & painting	01/12/11	15/12/11	105,000	61,028.00	Cape Town Administration
26.	Oudtshoorn: 110 Jan Van Riebeeck Road: CBD Area: New Boundary Wall (496130/2011) C/O 2012	Demolishing of Existing Boundary Wall and Erect new vibrecrete Boundary wall	24/04/12	24/04/12	128,912	64,120.00	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality
27.	Oudtshoorn: Gamkaberg: Riverside Store: General Repairs (herbicide store) (479186/2011) C/O 2012	General Repairs - herbicide store	24/04/12	24/04/12	112,689	54,362.00	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality
28.	Piketberg: Social Services: Counter & shelving (477785/2011) C/O 2012	Repairs & Renovations	02/04/12	15/05/12	22,862	19,466.00	Cape Town Administration
29.	Plettenberg Bay: Robberg: Resurface of Entrance Road, Parking Area, removing of cement tracks, water pipe and electrical cable (478097/2011) C/O 2012	Robberg - Resurface of Entrance Road, Parking Area, removing of cement tracks, water pipe and electrical cable	26/03/12	26/03/12	1,021,745	888,510.00	Bitou Local Municipality
30.	Prince Albert: Gamkaskloof NR: Ou Plaas: General Repairs & Renovations (478184/2011) C/O 2012	General Repairs & Renovations	21/02/12	21/02/12	329,179	299,800.00	Prince Albert Local Municipality
31.	Provincial Buildings: Servicing of Roller Shutter Doors (394824/2009) C/O 2010 C/O 2011: C/O 2012	Servicing of Roller Shutter Doors	02/01/12	02/01/12	1,399,430	1,076,575.00	Cape Town Administration
32.	Provincial Buildings: Servicing of Roller Shutter Doors (394824/2009) C/O 2010 C/O 2011: C/O 2012	Servicing of Roller Shutter Doors	02/01/12	02/01/12	1,399,430	1,076,575.00	Cape Town Administration
33.	Riversdale: Orange Heide Library Building: Replace boundary fence with new palisade fence (495045/2011) C/O 2012	General Building Repairs and Alterations	23/05/12	23/05/12	466,620	0.00	Hessequa Local Municipality
34.	Riversdale: Orange Heide Library Building: Supply & Installing Air Conditioners (497625/2012) C/O 2012	Installing Air Conditioners	11/05/12	11/05/12	110,000	0.00	Hessequa Local Municipality
35.	Robertson: Vrolijkheid: Install Fire hydrant system (438769/2010) C/O 2011: C/O 2012	Install fire hydrant system	20/07/11		2,351,056	2,351,056.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
36.	Southern Cape Region/Central Karoo: Servicing of Fire Fighting Equipment (425330/2010) C/O 2011 : C/O 2012	Servicing of Fire Fighting Equipment	06/01/12	06/01/12	303,265	298,997.00	Central Karoo District Municipality
37.	Stellenbosch: Elsenburg: Large Stock Shed & Bull Store (476280/2011) C/O 2012	Repair gutters & road	09/03/12	09/05/12	98,161	98,161.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
38.	Stellenbosch: Elsenburg: Training Admin Building: Painting & general renovations (476425/2011) C/O 2012	Painting & general renovations	09/04/12	13/03/12	300,000	174,186.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
39.	Stellenbosch: Helderfontein: Raising of roof over Virology Laboratory (476537/2011) C/O 2012	Raising of roof over Virology Laboratory	14/05/12	05/04/12	100,000	50,468.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
40.	Stellenbosch: Kromme Rhee:	Replace doors	01/11/11	21/11/11	18,810	18,810.00	Stellenbosch

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
	Kitchen Transformer Room: Replace Doors (440372/2010) C/O 2012						Local Municipality
41.	Swellendam: House & Garage (next to N2): Top Yard: Roads Camp: Renovations & painting (476930/2011) C/O 2012	Renovations & painting	15/02/12	15/02/12	119,422	119,422.00	Swellendam Local Municipality
42.	Tokai: Porter: Daisy Hostel: R & R (473844/2011) C/O 2012	Repairs & Renovations	14/03/12	08/03/12	838,200	812,370.00	South Peninsula Administration
43.	Tulbagh: Electrical Repairs to Managers House & Admin Building & security lights (479387/2011) C/O 2012	Electrical Repairs to Managers House	22/12/11	25/11/11	29,070	26,088.00	Witzenberg Local Municipality
44.	Van Rhynsdorp: Nature Conservation Offices: Internal Painting (479416/2011) C/O 2012	Internal Painting	14/03/12	14/03/12	42,886	41,625.00	Matzikama Local Municipality
45.	Wellington: TweedeTol: Managers House (incl garage & rondawel): R & R Internal and External (442533/2010) C/O 2011: C/O 2012	R & R Internal and External	16/09/11	21/01/11	174,296	140,277.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
46.	Worcester Museum: Kleinplasië: Convert Kitchen into Strong Room (474892/2011) C/O 2012	Convert Kitchen into Strong Room	05/12/11	09/12/11	124,685	124,685.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
47.	Worcester: Field Reserve & Manager's House: Electrical Upgrade including lighting and plugs (473375/2011) C/O 2012	Electrical Upgrade including lighting & plugs & Manager's House	13/01/12	12/01/12	230,000	119,217.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
48.	Worcester: Kleinplasië: Installation of Security Lights the Roller Mill Building (495828/2011) C/O 2012	Installation of Security Lights the Roller Mill Building	06/03/12	05/12/11	15,000	13,822.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
49.	Beaufort West: Traffic Station: Installation of Gate Motor at Impound (474525/2011)	Installation of Gate Motor at Impound	03/08/11	03/08/11	14,626	14,626.00	Beaufort West Local Municipality
50.	Bellville: Roads Dept: Erect fence around BOS yard (476962/2011)	Repair ext Lights & Office Lights	14/12/11	14/12/11	118,529	118,529.00	Cape Town Administration
51.	Bellville: Roads Department: Electrical upgrade to Big Storeroom, Ablution and Oil Shed (476355/2011)	Electrical upgrade to Big Storeroom, Ablution and Oil Shed	15/12/11	30/11/11	77,871	66,471.00	Tygerberg Administration
52.	Bellville: Stikland Hospital North: Replace Damaged Street Light Poles (495261/2011)	Replace Damaged Street Light Poles	21/02/12	03/02/12	200,000	16,473.00	Tygerberg Administration
53.	Bredasdorp: De Hoop Potberg: Grille gate at Potberg entrance (441455/2010) C/O 2011	Grill gate at Potberg entrance	11/03/11	15/02/11	64,314	64,314.00	DMA
54.	Bredasdorp: De Hoop Potberg: Main gatehouse R & R (441615/2010) C/O 2011	R & R	24/01/11	28/04/11	147,913	147,913.00	DMA
55.	Bredasdorp: Potberg Nature Res: Electrical upgrade to 6x Assistants Houses and External Lighting (477234/2011)	Electrical upgrade to 6x Assistants Houses and External Lighting	15/12/11	13/12/11	143,316	136,949.00	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality
56.	Cape Town: 27 Wale Street: ISM: Replace HT main switches (389187/2009) C/O 2010 C/O 2011	Replace HT main switches	14/06/11	14/07/11	636,983	636,983.00	Cape Town Administration
57.	Cape Town: 27 Wale Street: Waterproofing of Plant Room (437893/2010) C/O 2011	Waterproofing of 13 Lift Interiors	31/03/11		176,637	176,637.00	Cape Town Administration
58.	Cape Town: 9 Dorp St: Main Dist Board and Plant Room: Replace Fuses with Circuit Breakers (437797/2010) C/O 2011	Replace Fuses with Circuit Breakers	13/06/11	13/06/11	215,218	215,218.00	Cape Town Administration
59.	Cape Town: Artscape CT: Replace of stage control machinery boards & control desks for Orchesta Lifts (391279/2009) c/o 2010 C/O 2011	Replace of stage control machinery boards & control desks	10/02/11	10/02/11	2,899,114	2,780,568.00	Cape Town Administration
60.	Cape Town: Artscape CT: Replace water supply tanks &	Replace water supply tanks	01/12/11	11/02/11	378,223	378,223.00	Cape Town Administration

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
	waterproof roof (391293/2009) C/O 2010 C/O 2011						
61.	Cape Town: Chiapinne Street 16: Waterproofing of concrete canopies (437863/2010) C/O 2011	Internal & External R & R (B)	31/03/11	31/03/11	170,829	159,429.00	Cape Town Administration
62.	Cape Town: Grand Central: Walk in Centre: 2nd Floor: Painting & Repair Damaged Wall Surfaces (474257/2011)	Painting & Repair Damaged Wall Surfaces	12/12/11	12/12/11	35,000	34,736.00	Cape Town Administration
63.	Cape Town: Old City Hospital: Exterior repairs and renovations (Beautification) (438074/2010) C/O 2011	Replace Fence, Internal & External Repair and Painting	13/05/11	05/05/11	134,933	134,933.00	Oostenberg Administration
64.	Cape Town: Old City Hospital: Garden Contract (one year) (440006/2010)	Garden Contract	29/07/11	29/07/11	66,400	66,400.00	Cape Town Administration
65.	Cape Town: Old City Hospital: Replace perimeter fencing (438388/2010) C/O 2011	Replace perimeter fencing	28/02/11	28/02/11	36,025	36,025.00	Oostenberg Administration
66.	Clanwilliam: Algeria Ablution 1: Tiling, painting, replace mirrors, doors frames, damaged basin, basin and shower taps (439406/2010) C/O 2011	Tiling, painting, replace mirrors, doors frames etc	06/07/11	06/07/11	303,012	303,012.00	Cederberg Local Municipality
67.	Clanwilliam: Algeria campsite: Build refuse storage facility (438837/2010)	Build refuse storage facility	30/03/12	16/11/11	59,964	59,964.00	Matzikama Local Municipality
68.	Clanwilliam: Algeria: Uitkyk: Replace Low Water Bridge to Chalets (391479/2009) C/O 2010 C/O 2011	Replace Low Water Bridge to Chalet	08/03/11	08/03/11	718,135	718,135.00	Cederberg Local Municipality
69.	Clanwilliam: Matjiesriver Langhuis: Dress thatched roof & internal repairs and maintenance (477395/2011)	Dress thatched roof & internal repairs and maintenance	20/04/11	20/04/11	90,848	0.00	Cederberg Local Municipality
70.	Clanwilliam: Matjiesriver: Langhuis Dress thatched roof & internal repairs & maintenance (441103/2010) C/O 2011	Repairs & Maintenance	20/04/11	20/04/11	90,848	90,848.00	Cederberg Local Municipality
71.	Clearing of Sites (Area North) 5(437612/2010) C/O 2011	Clearing of Sites	19/12/11	30/03/12	450,510	450,510.00	Cape Town Administration
72.	Clearing of Sites (Area South) (439964/2010) C/O 2011	Clearing of Sites	19/12/11	30/03/12	481,698	396,078.00	Cape Town Administration
73.	Clearing of Sites (Area West) (439978/2010) C/O 2011	Clearing of Sites	19/12/11	30/03/12	403,301	403,301.00	Cape Town Administration
74.	Elands Bay: Inspiration Quarters: Int/ext Repair and Painting (442176/2010) C/O 2011	Int/ext Repair and Painting	11/04/11	11/04/11	63,565	63,565.00	Cederberg Local Municipality
75.	Elsenburg: Hostel: Upgrade of Boilers (Old, South & North Hostel) (394128/2009) C/O 2010	Upgrade of Boilers	25/08/11	25/08/11	548,097	548,097.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
76.	Faure: Horizon Youth Centre: Repair of Skylights (437671/2010) C/O 2011	Repair of Skylights	14/02/11	10/02/11	80,691	80,691.00	Cape Town Administration
77.	Faure: The Ark: Street lights and Kiosk Circuit Breakers to be Upgraded (475971/2011)	Street lights and Kiosk Circuit Breakers to be Upgrade	21/12/11	20/01/12	162,000	155,078.00	Cape Town Administration
78.	Gansbaai: Dyer Island: Jetty repairs to concrete structure (442589/2010) C/O 2011	Jetty repairs to concrete structure	06/06/11	03/08/11	434,066	434,066.00	Overstrand Local Municipality
79.	George Area: Cryan: Grass Cutting & Tree Trimming (435569/2010)	Grass Cutting & Tree Trimming	11/05/11	11/05/11	330,568	330,568.00	George Local Municipality
80.	George: Centre for e-Innovation: Renovation of Die Built (Phase 2) (45288/2010)	Renovation of Die Built	25/02/11	25/02/11	400,016	400,016.00	George Local Municipality
81.	George: Hired Buiding: Unschuduled Maintenance for 2011/2012 (475320/2011)	Unscheduled Maintenance			23,275	23,275.00	George Local Municipality
82.	George: Office Accommodation for George Mobility Strategy Staff: General Repairs	General Repairs	11/03/11	11/03/11	71,364	71,364.00	George Local Municipality

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
	(471286/2011)						
83.	George: Own Buildings: Unscheduled Maintenance for 2011/2012 (475334/2011)	Unscheduled Maintenance			191,914	191,914.00	George Local Municipality
84.	George: Witfontein: Urgent: Office at House R & M (441047/2010) C/O 2011	R & R	26/01/11	26/01/11	53,569	53,569.00	George Local Municipality
85.	George: York Park Building & Rensberghof: Fumigation and Pest Control (438672/2010)	Fumigation and Pest Control	28/06/11	28/06/11	14,592	14,592.00	George Local Municipality
86.	Goodwod: Ruyterwacht Museum: Stoneguards (472235/2011)	Plaster replace door	28/09/11	19/08/11	16,701	16,701.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
87.	Goukama: Build New pumphouse and store (440388/2010) C/O 2011	Build new pump house and store(remove old building pumps, raise foundation by 500mm)	30/03/11	30/03/11	150,122	150,122.00	Hessequa Local Municipality
88.	Goukamma NR: Storeroom: Increase Laundry Area (477034/2011)	Increase Laundry Area	28/11/11	28/11/11	27,789	27,789.00	DMA
89.	Grabouw: Hottentots Holland Nature Reserve: Repair storm damage to hikers bridge (474838/2011)	Replace/plaster Face Bricks Damaged by Erosion	16/09/11	16/09/11	242,172	220,156.00	Cape Town Administration
90.	Grabouw: Nuweberg: House Mrs Banies (7233 Internal & External) (439378/2010) C/O 2011	Internal & External Repairs	06/10/10	10/03/11	248,867	248,867.00	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
91.	Heidelberg: Grootvadersbos N R office: Workshop/Store: General Repairs (442213/2010) C/O 2011	General Repairs	06/09/11	06/09/11	226,708	226,708.00	Overstrand Local Municipality
92.	Heidelberg: Grootvadersbos N R office: Workshop/Store: General Repairs (442213/2010) C/O 2011	General Repairs	06/09/11	06/09/11	226,708	226,708.00	Overstrand Local Municipality
93.	House Outeniqua: Roof & General Repair (437612/2010) C/O 2011	Roof & General Repair	31/03/11	31/03/11	378,902	378,902.00	George Local Municipality
94.	Kenilworth: Bolei Music Centre: Hall: Pre-feb & Timber Building: Internal & External R & R & Repair to Floors (474304/2011)	Internal & External R & R & Repair to Floors	11/01/12	04/11/11	113,276	113,276.00	South Peninsula Administration
95.	Kensington: Kensington Rehab Centre: New standby Generator (437730/2010) C/O 2011	New standby Generator	20/12/10	20/12/11	340,809	323,709.00	Cape Town Administration
96.	Khayelitsha Social Service: New Generator (437699/2010) C/O 2011	New Generator	28/11/11	28/11/10	350,244	350,244.00	Tygerberg Administration
97.	Kleinmond: Toilet Block & Garage Renovations (440109/2010) C/O 2011	Toilet Block & Garage Renovations	14/03/11	15/05/11	614,583	614,583.00	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
98.	Kuilsriver: Cape Teachers College: Teachers Institute: Internal painting , replace floor covering (474319/2011)	Internal painting , replace floor covering	04/11/11	07/11/11	122,699	122,699.00	Oostenberg Administration
99.	Ladismith: Anysberg Nature Reserve: General Repairs & Renovations to Staff Houses, Cottages & Offices (442069/2010) C/O 2011	General Repairs & Renovations to Staff Houses, Cottages & Offices	13/05/11	13/05/11	322,545	322,545.00	Eden District Municipality
100.	Laingsburg: Anysberg Nature Reserve: Supply & deliver battery bank (498226/2012)	Replacement of Battery Bank	14/03/12	14/03/12	101,122	101,122.00	Central Karoo District Municipality
101.	Laingsburg: Traffic Sattelite Station: Installation of Floodlights (463351/2010) C/O 2011	Installation of Floodlights	03/03/11	03/03/11	72,924	72,924.00	Laingsburg Local Municipality
102.	Lamberts Bay: Bird Island Museum & Cafeteria Building: Store no3: Waterproofing & Internal Paint Ceilings (441117/2010) C/O 2011	Waterproofing & Internal Paint Ceilings	14/03/11	03/02/11	36,879	36,879.00	Cederberg Local Municipality
103.	Lamberts Bay: Bird Island: Restaurant & Info Centre: Lighting & switches upgrade	Lighting & switches upgrade	28/10/11	28/10/11	41,965	41,965.00	Cederberg Local Municipality

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
	(477105/2011)						
104.	Lamberts Bay: Bird Island: Servicing of Filtration system (477942/2011)	Servicing of Filtration system	30/03/12	01/04/11	20,000	0.00	Cederberg Local Municipality
105.	Lambertsbaai: Nortier Exp Farm: Sleeping Quarters: Convert 2x Showers/Bath to Disabled Facility (394344/2009) C/O 2010 c/o 2011	Convert 2x Showers/Bath to Disabled Facility	13/10/11	13/10/11	29,095	29,095.00	Cederberg Local Municipality
106.	Liemietberg: Hawequas: Replacement of purlins & roof sheets and underpinning (440342/2010) C/O 2011	Replacement of purlins & roof sheets and underpinning	11/01/11		197,169	197,169.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
107.	Malmesbury: Riverlands:Managers House: Repairs & Renovations (442463/2010) C/O 2011	Repairs & Renovations	30/12/10	17/01/11	385,174	385,174.00	Swartland Local Municipality
108.	Moorreesburg: Roads Offices: Internal & External Painting (477091/2011)	Internal & External Painting	22/12/11	27/10/11	29,035	29,035.00	Swartland Local Municipality
109.	Moves: Relocation of Staff and Furniture (475363/2011)	Relocation of Staff and Furniture	30/03/12	30/03/12	215,826	215,826.00	Cape Town Administration
110.	Moves: Relocation of Staff and Furniture (475363/2011)	Relocation of Staff and Furniture	30/03/12	30/03/12	215,826	215,826.00	Cape Town Administration
111.	Moves: Relocation of Staff and Furniture (475363/2011)	Relocation of Staff and Furniture	30/03/12	30/03/12	215,826	215,826.00	Cape Town Administration
112.	Murraysburg: Agriculture Office: Repairs & Renovations - Electrical (476154/2011)	Main Conference Centre - Electrical Repairs & Renovations	27/10/11	27/10/11	54,778	48,849.00	George Local Municipality
113.	Oudtshoorn: 33 Simpson Street: Repairs & Renovations (478359/2011)	Repairs & Renovations	05/08/11	05/08/11	82,074	82,074.00	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality
114.	Oudtshoorn: Eendrag Building: Tender Box/Safe: Provide and Fit New Tender Box (413550/2009) C/O 2010 C/O 2011	Provide and Fit New Tender Box	21/03/11	21/03/11	69,961	69,961.00	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality
115.	Oudtshoorn: Gamkaberg: Main Water Reservoir - General repairs (440328/2010) C/O 2011	General Repairs	13/06/11	13/06/11	48,110	48,110.00	Eden District Municipality
116.	Oudtshoorn: Gamkaberg: Main Water Reservoir - General repairs (440328/2010) C/O 2011	General Repairs	13/06/11	13/06/11	48,110	48,110.00	Eden District Municipality
117.	Oudtshoorn: Gamkaberg: Repairs & Maintenance to all staff houses (438474/2010) C/O 2011	Repairs & Maintenance to staff houses	15/11/11	15/11/11	149,959	149,959.00	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality
118.	Oudtshoorn: Swartberg NR: Gamkaskloof " The Hell" Installation of Water main to Buildings (489407/2011)	Installation of Water main to Building	22/11/11	22/11/11	105,700	100,981.00	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality
119.	Paarl: Old Nursery Grounds: House no 1: General repair & upgrade (475815/2011)	Complete R & R	29/08/11	01/09/11	69,179	69,179.00	South Peninsula Administration
120.	Paarl: Paarl School of Skills: House No 1& 2: Electrical Repairs (479228/2011)	Paarl School of Skills - Electrical Repairs			30,000	0.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
121.	Paarl: Paarl School of Skills: House No 1: Electrical Repairs (479214/2011)	Electrical Repairs			20,000	0.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
122.	Paarl: School of Skills: Water Meters to 16 Houses & 4 Buildings (450617/2010) C/O 2011	Water Meters to 16 Houses & 4 Buildings	25/03/11	25/03/11	24,805	24,805.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
123.	Parow: Talent: Offices: R & R (473718/2011)	Repairs & Renovations	30/11/11	09/11/11	67,032	67,032.00	Cape Town Administration
124.	Pinelands: Oude Molen Estate: Garden Conract (one year) (440036/2010) C/O 2011	Garden Conract	29/07/11	29/07/11	93,231	93,231.00	Cape Town Administration
125.	Plettenberg Bay: Robberg: Build board walks & cement steps to improve visitor safety (438935/2010) C/O 2011	Build board walks	06/01/11	06/01/11	89,388	89,388.00	Bitou Local Municipality

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
126.	Plettenberg Bay: Robberg: Removal of remains of Point Shack after storm damage in Nov 2007 (439921/2010) C/O 2011	Removal of remains of Point Shack	31/03/11	31/03/11	77,418	77,418.00	Bitou Local Municipality
127.	Porterville: Regional Office: Extension to existing office Building (Electrical) (446949/2010)	Extension to existing office Building	30/03/12		18,000	0.00	Bergrivier Local Municipality
128.	Porterville: Regional Offices: Renovate - Build office space (441839/2010) C/O 2011	Build Office Space	17/05/11	17/05/11	466,587	466,587.00	Bergrivier Local Municipality
129.	Porterville: Regional Offices: Switch Sockets & Area Lighting (441769/2010) C/O 2011	Switch Sockets & Area Lighting			46,500	0.00	Bergrivier Local Municipality
130.	Porterville: Regional Offices: Internal & external Painting (478054/2011)	Internal & external painting	28/10/11	28/10/11	75,040	70,540.00	Bergrivier Local Municipality
131.	Provincial Buildings: Servicing of fire fighting equipment (Cape Town) (327968/2008) C/O 2011	Servicing of Fire fighting equipment (Cape Town)	03/10/11		3,322,974	2,587,895.00	Cape Town Administration
132.	Provincial Buildings: Servicing of fire fighting equipment (Cape Town) (327968/2008) C/O 2011	Servicing of Fire fighting equipment (Cape Town)	03/10/11		3,322,974	2,587,895.00	Cape Town Administration
133.	Robertson: Vrolijkheid: House 8: R & R interior/exterior, including roof, window frames + replace guttering /downpipes (441559/2010) C/O 2011	R & R interior/exterior	22/03/11	31/03/11	310,200	0.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
134.	Robertson: Vrolijkheid: Guest Accommodation: Repair & Repaint (441995/2010) C/O 2011	Repair & Repaint	24/01/12		346,406	0.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
135.	Robertson: Vrolijkheid: House no 7: Major Renovations and Structural Repairs (391990/2009) C/O 2010 C/O 2011	Major Renovations and Structural Repairs	06/04/11	01/07/11	195,798	195,798.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
136.	Robertson: Vrolijkheid: Old Church: National monument: Major Upgrade - House NR 7 (440510/2010) C/O 2011	Major Upgrade - House Nr 7			337,700	337,700.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
137.	Robertson: Vrolijkheid: Old Church: National monument: Major Upgrade - House NR 7 (440510/2010) C/O 2011	Major Upgrade - House Nr 7			337,700	337,700.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
138.	Ruyterwacht Museum: Replace Netting of Undercover Parker(shapeports) (475093/2011)	Replace Netting of Undercover Parker	29/08/11	19/08/11	15,390	15,390.00	Matzikama Local Municipality
139.	Salmonsdam: Managers House: R & R (439834/2010) C/O 2011	Repairs & Renovations	28/04/11	08/09/11	157,320	153,885.00	Overstrand Local Municipality
140.	Stellenbosch: Elsenburg: Houses & Glass Houses: Upgrade lighting & electrical installation (476369/2011)	Upgrade lighting & electrical installation	12/12/11	12/12/11	150,000	10,419.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
141.	Stellenbosch: Elsenburg: Main Building: Restuarant: Upgrade electrical (476649/2011)	Electrical upgrade to kitchen complex to conform to Electrical Regulations SANS 10142	04/11/11	04/11/11	35,374	29,047.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
142.	Stellenbosch: Elsenburg: Old Hostel: Repair and Renovation of Bathroom and Shower Floors and Leaking Pipes (439669/2010) C/O 2011	Repair and Renovation of Bathroom and Shower Floors and Leaking Pipes	01/07/11	01/07/11	1,296,052	1,296,052.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
143.	Stellenbosch: Jonkershoek: Main Entrance Road (440496/2010) C/O 2011	Main Entrance Road	14/02/11	14/04/11	191,800	191,800.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
144.	Stellenbosch: Jonkershoek: Management Houses 1,2,4,5,6,7,8 Repairs and painting. Scientific building gutters and eaves repair (441511/2010) C/O 2011	Management Houses 1,2,4,5,6,7,8 Repairs and painting. Scientific building gutters and eaves repair	24/05/11	24/05/11	181,016	181,016.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
145.	Stellenbosch: Lindelani Place of Safety: Raise Existing Fence (437657/2010) C/O 2011	Raise Existing Fence	31/01/11	21/02/11	37,950	37,950.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
146.	Stilbaai: Grootvadersbos: Maintenance work on Blombos House (material & labour): Replacing of wall panels, structure supporting beams, painting (int & ext) placing garage doors installing shelving in house (477984/2011)	Replacing of wall panels, structure supporting beams, painting (int & ext) placing garage doors installing shelving in house	13/12/11	13/12/11	319,364	295,560.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
147.	Swellendam: 37 Siegelaar Street: Electrical Repairs (479298/2011)	Electrical Repairs	13/09/11	13/09/11	4,950	0.00	Swellendam Local Municipality
148.	Swellendam: Traffic Dept: Resurface Parking Area & Security Fencing (473770/2011)	Resurface Parking Area & Security Fencing	30/03/12	24/11/11	262,500	118,786.00	Swellendam Local Municipality
149.	Tokai: Chrysalis Academy: Campus Roads (in front of Hostels): Resurface 1000m/sq (476788/2011)	Resurface 1000m/sq	05/12/11	04/11/11	151,960	151,960.00	South Peninsula Administration
150.	Tokai: Chrysalis Academy: Electrical upgrade to Disa and Protea dormitories (473060/2011)	Electrical upgrade to Disa and Protea dormitories	30/11/11	30/11/11	168,412	168,412.00	South Peninsula Administration
151.	Tokai: Chrysalis Academy: Roof & floor repairs and revamp female ablution (446983/2010) C/O 2011	Roof & floor repairs and revamp female ablution	08/02/11	22/02/11	171,426	171,426.00	South Peninsula Administration
152.	Tokai: Porter: Administration Building: Upgrade Toilets & General Renovations (473816/2011)	Upgrade Toilets & General Renovations	04/11/11	07/10/11	154,401	154,401.00	South Peninsula Administration
153.	Tulbagh Nature: Managers House: Repairs to ceiling & painting (479327/2011)	Repairs to ceiling & painting	12/10/11	12/10/11	140,573	140,573.00	Witzenberg Local Municipality
154.	Unscheduled Maintenance: Building & Electrical 2011/2012 (474934/2011)	Unscheduled Maintenance			4,960,600	4,921,602.00	Cape Town Administration
155.	Van Rhynsdorp: Regional Library: Repairs to Stormwater Channels (437103/2010) C/O 2011	Repairs to Stormwater Channels	17/05/11	17/05/11	41,370	41,370.00	Matzikama Local Municipality
156.	Vredenburg: Traffic Dept: Replace floor covering (476013/2011)	Replace floor covering	01/09/11	01/09/11	29,993	29,993.00	Saldanha Bay Local Municipality
157.	Worcester Meseum: Kleinplasië: Office/Exhibition/Restaurant: Security Boundary Fence (438809/2010) C/O 2011	Security Boundary Fence	15/12/10	15/12/11	129,746	129,746.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
158.	Worcester Museum: Kleinplasië: Kapstyl Building: Replace Thatching (438851/2010) C/O 2011	Replace Thatching	08/02/11	08/02/11	149,578	149,578.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
159.	Worcester: 30 Van Ackrel Street: Building Repairs (478156/2011)	Building Repairs	17/08/11	17/08/11	20,353	20,353.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
160.	Worcester: 30 Van Ackrel Street: Electrical repairs (478212/2011)	Electrical repairs	01/04/11		10,000	0.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
161.	Wynberg: Bonnytoun: Place of Safety: Standby Generator (389024/2009) C/O 2010 C/O 2011	Standby Generator	27/10/10	10/11/11	599,542	599,542.00	Cape Town Administration
162.	Yzerfontein: Dassen Island - Cape Nature Conservation: Building Repairs to various buildings (438893/2010) C/O 2011	Building Repairs to various buildings	27/07/11	27/07/11	561,369	561,369.00	Swartland Local Municipality
163.	Anysberg: Anysberg NR: Electrical R & R incl. Mechanical and Building to Vaughnville, Vrede & Klein Spreeufontein (472100/2011) C/O 2012	Electrical R & R incl. Mechanical and Building to Vaughnville, Vrede & Klein Spreeufontein	16/12/11	19/01/12	426,872	410,042.00	George Local Municipality

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
164.	Beaufort West: Regional Library: Replacement of Fire Alarm System (474853/2011) C/O 2012	General repairs	19/02/12	19/02/12	128,944	80,940.00	Beaufort West Local Municipality
165.	Bellville: De La Hey: 9 Turner Street: External & internal repairs & painting (475732/2011) C/O 2012	External & internal repairs & painting	31/10/11	22/11/11	145,246	145,246.00	Tygerberg Administration
166.	Cape Town: Artscape: CT: Theatre: Electrical R & R to Control Rooms and Desks (lighting barrels) (472072/2011) C/O 2012	Electrical R & R to Control Rooms and Desks	30/03/12		975,000	0.00	Cape Town Administration
167.	Elands Bay: Pump House: Old timber structure: Poor condition (477855/2011) C/O 2012	Old timber structure		20/12/11	25,080	25,080.00	Cederberg Local Municipality
168.	George: Witfontein: Urgent: Manor House & 8 staff Houses, Electrical R & M Incl. Electrical Fencing (479515/2011) C/O 2012	Manor House & 8 staff Houses, Electrical R & M Incl. Electrical Fencing	09/02/12	09/02/12	721,511	721,511.00	George Local Municipality
Public Works: Works Health							
Construction							
1.	George: Harry Comay TB Hospital: Repair Roads, Storm Water Drainage & Upgrade Street Lights (2011/2012) C/O S190/11	Repair roads, storm water drainage & upgrade street lights	20/07/12		5,649,123	629,526.00	George Local Municipality
2.	Parow: Tygerberg Hospital: Phase 3: Fire Doors (2010/2011) C/O S185/10	Phase 3 Fire doors	30/03/12		2,201,518	1,522,312.00	Tygerberg Administration
3.	Parow: Tygerberg Hospital & Karl Bremer Hospital: Lift Installation Modernisation, Refurbishment & Upgrade (2010/2011) C/O S218/10	Upgrade, modernisation & refurbishment of the complete lift installation of the existing passenger/bed lifts and the supply thereof namely: replacement of complete lift control drive and associated equipment; provide new motors: car and landing signal upgrade; car interior works; replacement of car & landing door panels	15/06/12		22,273,228	15,432,825.00	Tygerberg Administration
4.	Table View: Table View Clinic: Supply, Deliver and Erect one New Prefabricated Clinic (2011/2012) C/O	Internal: Supply, deliver and erect one new prefabricated clinic			296,327	296,327.00	Blaauwberg Administration
5.	Paarl: TC Newman CDC: External & Internal Repairs & Renovations (2011/2012) C/O S230/11	Replace floor tiles and painting	23/06/12		4,944,455	2,924,100.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
6.	Oudtshoorn: Bridgeton Clinic: New stormwater drainage system (2011/2012) C/O G45/11	New stormwater drainage system			1,292,074	170,041.00	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality
7.	Clanwilliam: Clanwilliam Hospital: External Repairs & Painting (2011/2012) C/O S228/11	External repairs & painting to exterior of building, including Pharmacy & Bulk Store upgrade	19/06/12		2,013,730	957,358.00	Cederberg Local Municipality
8.	Green Point: Somerset Hospital & Rondebosch: Red Cross Hospital: Replace Steel Windows with Aluminium (2011/2012) C/O S153/11	Somerset Hospital - West Block and Red Cross Hospital - Nurses Home - Replace steel windows with aluminium and cleaning of walls.	28/05/12		7,395,089	4,866,351.00	Cape Town Administration
9.	Heidelberg: Heidelberg Clinic: R&R Main Building Inside & Outside (2011/2012) C/O G42/11	Repair and Renovate building inside and outside			781,472	704,695.00	Hessequa Local Municipality
10.	Rondebosch: Red Cross Hospital: RMH Buildings: Supply & Install Complete New Fire Detection System (2011/2012) C/O K211/11	Supply and install complete new Fire Detection and Evacuation System	11/07/12		130,861	101,244.00	Cape Town Administration
11.	Atlantis: Wesfleur Hospital: R&R	Repairs and Renovations	03/09/12		3,248,618	120,874.00	Blaauwberg

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
	including Electrical & Mechanical (2011/2012) C/O S258/11	including Electrical and Mechanical Work					Administration
12.	Malmesbury: Swartland Hospital: Repair to Boiler & Internal/External Inspections to Two Boilers (2011/2012) C/O S240/11	Repair to Boiler & internal/external inspections to two boilers	20/07/12		184,672	0.00	Swartland Local Municipality
13.	Cape Metropole: Various Hospitals: Lift Installation Modernisation, Refurbishment & Upgrade (2011/2012) C/O S046/11	Upgrade, modernisation & refurbishment of the complete lift installation of the existing passenger/bed lifts and the supply thereof namely: replacement of complete lift control drive and associated equipment; provide new motors: car and landing signal upgrade; car interior works; replacement of car & landing door panels of 2 lifts at GSH, 6 lifts at Red Cross Hospital, 1 at Mowbray Maternity Hospital, 2 at Victoria Hospital, 2 at Karl Bremer Hospital - making a total of 13 lifts.	01/11/13		19,427,992	3,549,525.00	Cape Town Administration
14.	Prince Albert: Prince Albert Hospital: Gen R&R Incl Mech & Electr (2011/2012) C/O G40/11	General repairs & renovations including mechanical & electrical	25/06/12	25/06/12	1,487,684	655,126.00	Prince Albert Local Municipality
15.	Cape Town: Various Hospitals: Lift Maintenance (2011/2012) C/O S248/10	Maintenance and servicing of lift installations	29/03/13		6,519,487	5,575,905.00	Cape Town Administration
16.	George: George Laundry: Provide New Dispatch Area & Repair Internal Road (2011/2012) C/O G46/11	Provide new Exit Doors with Canopy and Exit road with Gate			653,033	101,638.00	George Local Municipality
17.	Cape Town: Various Hospitals: Lift Maintenance (2011/2012) C/O S248/10	Maintenance and servicing of lift installations	29/03/13		6,519,487	5,575,905.00	Cape Town Administration
18.	Observatory: Groote Schuur Hospital: Upgrading & Repairs to Various Areas (2011/2012) C/O S001/12	Replace master key lock system on E-floor NMB, upgrading domestic water reticulation system, replace vinyl flooring and carpeting, re-surface E-Zone parking area, general repairs & painting of passages.			3,250,878	74,092.00	Cape Town Administration
19.	Observatory: Groote Schuur Hospital: OPD & Maternity Building: Replacement of Roof Covering (2011/2012) C/O S195/11	Replacement of existing roof of Maternity	05/07/12		3,983,043	1,843,873.00	Cape Town Administration
20.	Bellville: Karl Bremer Hospital: Supply, Test & Deliver a new 200 KVA Miniature Substation (2011/2012) C/O K186/11	Scope Description change: Supply, test and deliver a new 200 kVA miniature substation. Collect disused 200 KVA Substation, from Karl Bremer, refurbish, test to SABS 780 & certify, sand blast, paint and deliver at Karl Bremer workshop area.	22/05/12		235,296	0.00	Tygerberg Administration
21.	Knysna: Knysna Hospital: Provision of Medical Air Equipment (2011/2012) C/O G038/11	Supply and deliver medical air equipment to the maternity ward	18/05/12	18/05/12	385,547	148,727.00	Knysna Local Municipality
22.	Newlands: Maitland Cottage (2012/2013) K001/12	Upgrade emergency electrical supply	24/07/12		103,621	0.00	Cape Town Administration
23.	Mitchells Plain: Lenteguur Hospital: Internal Repairs & Renovations to Wards 100 & 96 (2011/2012) C/O S187/11	Internal Repairs & Renovations to Wards 100 & 96.	28/06/12		2,867,488	2,811,420.00	Cape Town Administration
24.	Touwsrivier: Touwsrivier EMS:	Construct wash bay &	08/06/12		532,797	205,732.00	Breede Valley

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
	Construct Wash Bay & Sluice; Undercover Parking & Storage Space (2011/2012) C/O S229/11	sluice; undercover parking & storage space for equipment & consumables.					Local Municipality
25.	Overberg & Metropole: All Medical Facilities: Service Fire Fighting Equipment & Smoke Detectors (2011/2012) C/O S013/11	Service fire fighting equipment and smoke detectors	04/07/13		1,100,000	513,246.00	Overberg District Municipality
26.	Piketberg: Piketberg Clinic: Supply, Deliver & Install Air-conditioners (2011/2012) C/O S243/11	Supply, deliver and install air-conditioners.	30/07/12		442,598	130,861.00	Bergrivier Local Municipality
27.	South Cape: South Cape & Central Karoo: Service of Fire Alarm Systems (2011/2012) C/O Q028/11	Service of fire alarm systems	25/11/13		185,432	0.00	George Local Municipality
28.	Parow: Tygerberg Hospital: Internal: Supply & Install New Air Handling Units (2011/2012) C/O S114/11	Supply and installation of new air handling units	30/05/12		2,371,420	2,019,405.00	Tygerberg Administration
29.	Robertson: Robertson Hospital: New Metal Palisade Fencing (2011/2012) C/O S235/11	Removal of existing wire fence and supply and fit new metal palisade-type fencing.	08/06/12		642,465	51,300.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
30.	Observatory: Groote Schuur Hospital: Planned Maintenance: Replace AC Coils & Pipes (2011/2012) C/O S231/11	Replacement of chilled water pipes, heating and cooling coils for air handling units with new.	01/08/12		2,058,642	464,122.00	Cape Town Administration
31.	West Coast: Hospital and Clinics: Two year servicing of fire fighting equipment (2011/2012) C/O S002/11	West Coast: two year servicing of fire fighting equipment	29/04/13		604,257	234,139.00	West Coast District Municipality
32.	Cape Town: Various Hospitals: Lift Maintenance (2011/2012) C/O S248/10	Maintenance and servicing of lift installations	29/03/13		6,519,487	5,575,905.00	Cape Town Administration
33.	Grabouw: Grabouw CDC: New Palisade Fence (2011/2012) C/O S241/11	New palisade fence	23/07/12		850,291	669,666.00	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
34.	Stellenbosch: Kayamandi Clinic: R&R: Internal Painting & General Repairs to Toilets (2011/2012) C/O S112/11	Internal painting & general repairs to toilets, etc	16/03/12		844,833	661,770.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
35.	Cape Winelands & Metropole: All Medical Facilities: Service Fire Fighting Equipment & Smoke Detectors (2011/2012) C/O S012/11	Service fire fighting equipment and smoke detectors	04/07/13		1,100,000	205,415.00	Cape Winelands District Municipality
Retention/Completed/Closed							
1.	Robertson: Nkqubela Clinic: New Metal Palisade Fencing (2011/2012) C/O K194/11	Removal of existing wire fence and supply and fit new metal palisade-type fencing.	18/05/12	21/05/12	199,388	188,533.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
2.	Athlone: WCCN: R&R: Replacement of Roofs G, D, E, F & A (2011/2012) C/O S162/11	Repairs & Renovations, Replacement of roofs G, D, E, F and A.	19/03/12	12/04/12	2,926,645	2,926,645.00	Cape Town Administration
3.	Observatory: Groote Schuur Hospital: NMB & L Block: Replace Large Cooling Towers (2010/2011) C/O S170/10	Replace the large 4 Cooling towers on NMB and 1 cooling tower in L-Block	20/05/11	20/05/11	2,983,186	2,898,866.00	Cape Town Administration
4.	Brooklyn: Brooklyn Chest TB Hospital: Nurses Home: Gen Repairs, Bathroom Upgrade Internally incl Fire Detection (2011/2012) C/O S068/11	General repairs, bathroom upgrade internally including fire detection.	23/02/12	22/02/12	974,141	936,503.00	Blaauwberg Administration
5.	Observatory: Groote Schuur Hospital: Planned Maintenance: Internal & External Inspections of Two Boilers incl Pressure Testing (2011/2012) C/O K111/11	Internal & External Inspections of Two Boilers including Pressure Testing	23/02/12	17/02/12	63,218	61,634.00	Cape Town Administration
6.	Bredasdorp: Otto Du Plessis Hospital: Upgrade Fire Detection System (2010/2011) C/O	Upgrade Fire Detection System	15/08/11	08/06/11	222,762	211,809.00	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
	S277/10						
7.	Observatory: Groote Schuur Hospital: Overhaul Conveyers at Boiler House (2010/2011) C/O K002/11	Overhaul Conveyers at Boiler House	15/08/11	10/08/11	245,040	175,098.00	Cape Town Administration
8.	Paarl: Nieuwedrift Clinic: R&R: Structural Defects, Cracks in Wall at Window Corners (2011/2012) C/O S154/11	Structural defects, cracks in wall at window corners.	22/02/12	15/02/12	96,000	75,540.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
9.	Nelspoort: Nelspoort TB Hospital: Water Supply: Repair Water Mains (2010/2011) C/O G041/10	Water Supply: Repair water mains & fire water system	01/06/11		1,125,195	1,071,733.00	Beaufort West Local Municipality
10.	Gugulethu: Gugulethu CHC: Upgrade Air Conditioning units & Install Extraction (2011/2012) C/O K029/11	Upgrade Air conditioning units & Install extraction	10/10/11	10/10/11	200,000	113,648.00	Cape Town Administration
11.	Knysna: Knysna Hospital: Installation of Fire Alarm, PA & CCTV Systems in ARV Clinic (2011/2012) C/O G006/11	Installation of fire alarm system, PA system and CCTV system in ARV Clinic.	17/02/12	17/02/12	307,094	243,599.00	Knysna Local Municipality
12.	Somerset West: Helderberg Hospital: External Repairs incl Ext Painting to Existing Main Building (2011/2012) C/O S116/11	External Works: Roof painting & walls where required, Carpentry & Joinery eg repairs to fascias, barge boards, etc, repairs to defective rain water goods eg Gutters & down pipes.	08/05/12	08/05/12	5,000,000	2,054,909.00	Helderberg Administration
13.	Mowbray: Mowbray Maternity Hospital: Stair lifting platform installation (2011/2012) C/O S004/11	Stair lifting platform installation. Project covers the supply, delivery and installation of a stair lifting platform in the main hospital.	11/11/11	11/10/11	730,000	503,487.00	Cape Town Administration
14.	Green Point: Somerset Hospital & Oranjezicht: Booth Memorial Hospital: Main Hospitals: Lift Installation Modernisation, Refurbishment & Upgrade (2010/2011) C/O S220/10	Upgrade, modernisation & refurbishment of the complete lift installation of the existing passenger/bed lifts and the supply thereof namely: replacement of complete lift control drive and associated equipment; provide new motors: car and landing signal upgrade; car interior works; replacement of car & landing door panels	30/03/12	06/04/12	3,467,028	2,548,136.00	Cape Town Administration
15.	Stellenbosch: Stellenbosch Hospital: Lift Installation Modernisation, Refurbishment & Upgrade (2010/2011) C/O S219/10	Upgrade, modernisation & refurbishment of the complete lift installation of the existing passenger/bed lifts and the supply thereof namely: replacement of complete lift control drive and associated equipment; provide new motors: car and landing signal upgrade; car interior works; replacement of car & landing door panels	24/10/11	24/10/11	697,314	503,976.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
16.	Murraysburg: Murraysburg Hospital: Build New Car Port, Parking, Waiting Area & Tarring of Roads (2010/2011) C/O G040/10	Build new car port, parking, waiting area & tarring of roads	12/04/12	12/04/12	1,592,341	1,523,834.00	DMA
17.	Riebeeck West: Riebeeck West Clinic: Supply, Deliver & Installation of Airconditioners (2011/2012) C/O K131/11	Supply, deliver and installation of airconditioners in Clinic consulting rooms and records room	03/05/12	17/04/12	101,508	99,045.00	Swartland Local Municipality
18.	Brooklyn: Brooklyn Chest TB Hospital: Wards A & B: General Repairs, Painting Externally incl Fire Detection (2011/2012) C/O	General repairs, painting externally including fire detection.	29/02/12	06/03/12	799,098	776,196.00	Blaauwberg Administration

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
	S086/11						
19.	George: Thembaletu CDC: R & R: Improve Admission Filing, Painting & Minor Changes (2011/2012) C/O Q019/11	Improve Admission Filing, Painting and Minor Changes	26/01/12	26/01/12	183,968	178,772.00	George Local Municipality
20.	Wuppertal: Wuppertal Clinic: Change Pharmacy & Reception Around (2011/2012) C/O S185/11	Change pharmacy & Reception around, paint inside	23/03/12	14/03/12	414,831	365,222.00	Cederberg Local Municipality
21.	Parow: Tygerberg Hospital: Carl du Toit Creches: Upgrade AHU's (2011/2012) C/O S113/11	Upgrade AHU's (Air handling units)	22/02/12	28/02/12	271,816	271,816.00	Tygerberg Administration
22.	Van Wyksdorp: Van Wyksdorp Clinic: Repair & Maintenance (2011/2012) C/O G16/11	Repair and Renovations	10/02/12	22/02/12	458,454	446,958.00	Kannaland Local Municipality
23.	Citrusdal: Citrusdal Hospital: Laundry: New Evaporative Coolers (2011/2012) C/O S123/11	Supply, deliver and install two new evaporative coolers	24/02/12	16/02/12	190,042	172,664.00	Cederberg Local Municipality
24.	Green Point: Somerset Hospital: Replace Existing Fire Alarm System (2010/2011) Adhoc C/O S198/10	Replace existing fire alarm system.	29/02/12	07/03/12	1,062,112	1,035,948.00	Cape Town Administration
25.	Maitland: Alexandra Hospital: Wards: Replace Airconditioning Systems (APH) (2010/2011) C/O S278/10	Replace AC system with dual cooling and heating system	15/09/11	15/09/11	3,139,340	2,729,124.00	Cape Town Administration
	Southern Cape: Central Karoo Hospital and Clinics: Servicing Fire Equipment (2010/2011) C/O Q002/10	Servicing of Fire fighting equipments	28/03/12	28/03/12	503,829	503,829.00	George Local Municipality
26.	Worcester: Brewelskloof TB Hospital: Replace Water ring main, Repair Ceilings (2009/2010) C/O S152/10	Replace main water lines, repair ceilings on 4th floor, change water pipes on 5th floor.	29/07/11	08/08/11	1,997,725	1,858,933.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
27.	Green Point: Somerset Hospital: North Block: Repairs & Renovations (2009/2010) C/O S100/10	Repairs & renovations including electrical and mechanical work	27/05/11	28/03/12	2,625,880	1,231,097.00	Cape Town Administration
28.	Malmesbury: Chatsworth Sat Clinic: Increase Sewerage Conservancy Tank & New Fence (2011/2012) C/O K123/11	Increase Capacity sewerage tank and New Fence	06/04/12	04/04/12	164,722	151,349.00	Swartland Local Municipality
29.	Bredasdorp: Bredasdorp Clinic: R&R: Repair Tar Parking, Motorized Gate & New Air Conditioner (2011/2012) C/O S127/11	Repair tar parking area, motorized gate & new air conditioner	17/02/12	17/02/12	265,850	265,850.00	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality
30.	Paarl: Mbekweni CDC: Internal & External R&R (2011/2012) C/O S203/11	Clean exterior of building and paint. Channelling of roof water, paint interior, replace floor tiles including electrical and mechanical.	23/04/12	23/03/12	1,237,389	1,237,389.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
31.	Worcester: Brewelskloof TB Hospital: Provide New Extraction Systems (2011/2012) Ad Hoc C/O K099/11	Provide new Extraction Systems	28/11/11	15/12/11	171,857	130,187.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
32.	Observatory: Groote Schuur Hospital: Replace Lighting in Theatre Suites (2011/2012) C/O S054/11	Replace lighting in theater suites: General Lighting	08/02/12	08/02/12	428,034	419,048.00	Cape Town Administration
33.	Calitzdorp: Calitzdorp Clinic: Internal & External Painting & General Repairs (2011/2012) C/O Q014/11	Internal & External painting & General repairs	07/05/12	07/05/12	175,934	121,048.00	Kannaland Local Municipality
34.	Vredendal: Vredendal Hospital: Supply, Deliver & Install a New Steam Boiler (2011/2012) C/O K019/11	Supply, deliver and install a new steam boiler	14/12/11	09/12/11	244,661	244,661.00	Matzikama Local Municipality
35.	Bellville: Stikland Hospital: Supply, Deliver & Install two new Canopies in Kitchen (2011/2012) C/O S186/11	Supply, deliver and install two new canopies in kitchen	19/03/12		411,708	202,470.00	Tygerberg Administration

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
36.	Green Point: Somerset Hospital: A/C Chiller (2010/2011) Adhoc C/O S194/10	Service existing chiller and supply and install new	18/07/11	18/07/11	1,938,857	1,798,932.00	Cape Town Administration
37.	George: Rosemoor Clinic: Repairs & Renovations (2011/2012) C/O Q020/11	Repairs & Renovations	27/01/12	27/01/12	150,663	146,988.00	George Local Municipality
38.	Brooklyn: Brooklyn Chest TB Hospital: Ventilation Systems in Various Wards (2011/2012) C/O S087/11	Ventilation Systems in Wards A, B, C, D, E & F	30/03/12	02/04/12	1,209,314	1,170,527.00	Blaauwberg Administration
39.	Vredendal: Vredendal Hospital: Supply, Deliver & Install two New Evaporative Coolers (2011/2012) C/O S094/11	Supply, deliver & install two new evaporative coolers	06/02/12	23/11/11	281,930	281,930.00	Matzikama Local Municipality
40.	Maitland: Alexandra Hospital: Water Storage Tanks (APH) (2007/2008) C/O S114/10	Water storage tanks	12/08/11	25/11/11	1,041,266	560,093.00	
41.	Bredasdorp: Otto Du Plessis Hospital: R&R: Replace Back Steel Windows, Floor Sheeting in Various Areas, Provide Covered Parking (2011/2012) C/O S126/11	Replace back steel windows, replacement of floor sheeting in remainder of Hospital, disabled toilet, provide covered parking.	06/04/12	05/04/12	702,886	659,019.00	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality
42.	McGregor: McGregor Clinic: Planned Maintenance: Upgrade Electrical Installation (2011/2012) C/O S193/11	Upgrade Electrical Installation	06/04/12	08/03/12	550,859	548,628.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
43.	Athlone: WCCN: Extraction Fans in Shower/Bathrooms (2011/2012) C/O S250/10	Extraction fans in shower/Bathrooms plus core drilling	01/06/11	01/06/11	550,795	537,795.00	Cape Town Administration
44.	Observatory: Groote Schuur Hospital: Various Buildings: Repairs & Renovations (2010/2011) C/O S245/10	Repairs & Renovations to various public toilets, Replacement of wooden flooring at Nico Malan Hall, Repair Sliding doors on Gt level of NMB, Building new gate house at Palm Court, Replace vinyl flooring & carpeting, Repair kitchen floor	31/10/11	13/12/11	3,040,249	2,225,785.00	Cape Town Administration
45.	Murraysburg: Murraysburg Hospital: Replace Existing Boundary Fence (2011/2012) C/O G50/11	Replace existing boundary fence with a 2.1 Palisade Fence with Gates	25/04/12	25/04/12	799,529	378,260.00	DMA
46.	Mowbray: Mowbray Maternity Hospital: Supply & Install Two new Chillers (2011/2012) C/O S115/11	Supply and install two new chillers	26/03/12	26/03/12	1,200,000	1,097,770.00	Cape Town Administration
47.	Bredasdorp: Bredasdorp EMS: R&R: Painting Int & Ext & General Repairs & Renovations (2011/2012) C/O S125/11	Painting internal & external and General Repairs & Renovations	17/02/12	17/02/12	546,870	546,870.00	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality
48.	Brooklyn: Brooklyn Chest TB Hospital: Supply Water Storage Tanks (2008/2009) C/O S115/10	Supply Water Storage Tanks	08/03/11	30/08/11	1,029,731	634,401.00	Blaauwberg Administration
49.	Stellenbosch: Stellenbosch Hospital: R&R: Replace Flooring with Vinyl Sheeting (2011/2012) C/O S204/11	Floors in hospital to be replaced with vinyl sheeting	23/04/12	23/03/12	1,700,000	1,672,281.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
50.	Ladismith: Alan Blyth Hospital: Replace Fascias & Clean Down & Re-paint Roof Surfaces (2011/2012) C/O G011/11	Replace fascias and clean down and re-paint the roof surfaces	11/05/12	11/05/12	232,645	232,645.00	Kannaland Local Municipality
51.	Swellendam: Buffeljagsrivier Clinic: New Boundary Fence (2011/2012) C/O S234/11	Replace existing wire mesh boundary fence with new galvanised metal palisade boundary fence.	15/05/12	15/05/12	265,950	257,972.00	Swellendam Local Municipality
52.	Wellington: House Macrone Clinic: External Works: Fencing (2011/2012) C/O S189/11	Replacement of existing boundary fencing	29/02/12	13/04/12	526,088	484,736.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
53.	Riviersonderend: Riviersonderend Clinic & Ambulance Station: R & R: Paint Roof (2011/2012) C/O K138/11	Paint roof, Internal & External of complex, Alter kitchen to create new pharmacy: New shelving	24/03/12	23/02/12	28,139	28,139.00	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
54.	Bredasdorp: Struisbaai Clinic: New Boundary Fence and Parking (2011/2012) C/O S179/11	Installation of new boundary fencing and parking area	17/02/12	10/02/12	349,235	331,774.00	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality
55.	Worcester: Brewelskloof TB Hospital: Lift Shaft - Repair Roof Leak (2011/2012) Adhoc C/O K092/11	Lift shaft - repair roof leak	14/04/12	16/03/12	77,592	51,300.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
56.	Riversdale: Albertinia Clinic: General Building Repairs & Maintenance (2011/2012) C/O G009/11	Repair and repaint building inside and outside	15/12/11	15/12/11	273,512	270,793.00	Hessequa Local Municipality
57.	Caledon: Greyton Clinic: New Metal Palisade Fencing incl Paved Parking (2010/2011) C/O S157/11	Removal of existing pole and wire fence and supply and fit of new metal palisade-type fencing including paved parking.	27/01/12	09/02/12	469,570	377,230.00	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
58.	Eersteriver: Kleinvlei CHC: General Building Repairs: Internal & External: Mama's Special (2011/2012) C/O K108/11	General Building Repairs: Internal & External	06/02/12	06/02/12	150,000	130,641.00	Oostenberg Administration
59.	Robertson: Nkqubela Clinic: General Building Repairs: Internal & External including Electrical & Mechanical (2011/2012) C/O S091/11	General building repairs: Internal & External including Electrical and Mechanical.	05/01/12	15/02/12	500,000	335,942.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
60.	Observatory: Valkenberg Hospital: Old Club House & Two Housing Units: Demolish (2011/2012) C/O S191/11	Demolish old Club house and two housing units	05/03/12	08/02/12	341,418	341,418.00	Cape Town Administration
61.	Riviersonderend: Riviersonderend Clinic: Supply & Install A/C (2011/2012) C/O K219/11	Supply and install airconditioners	21/05/12	10/05/12	56,153	56,153.00	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
62.	Uniondale: Uniondale Hospital: R & R: Change Ward into Office Space (2011/2012) C/O Q026/11	Change Ward into Office Space	13/03/12	13/03/12	204,237	202,597.00	George Local Municipality
63.	McGregor: McGregor Clinic: R&R: External & Internal Painting (2011/2012) C/O S047/11	Internal & External Painting, Carpentry & Joinery eg repairs to doors & locks, Plumbing repairs eg Replace toilet flushing mechanisms, seats, tap washers, servicing of all toilets and WHB's etc, Vinyl flooring repairs, tiling, repairs to defective rain water goods eg gutters & down pipes.	15/12/11	18/01/12	500,000	298,377.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
64.	Bellville: Karl Bremer Hospital: Supply & Deliver of new Steam Generators (2011/2012) C/O S184/11	Supply and deliver five new 36 KW steam generators.	18/04/12	09/05/12	586,079	584,842.00	Tygerberg Administration
65.	Bellville: Karl Bremer Hospital: Supply & Deliver Calorifiers & Steam Coils (2011/2012) C/O S152/11	Supply and deliver calorifiers and steam coils.	18/05/12	23/04/12	559,489	559,489.00	Tygerberg Administration
66.	Mossel Bay: D'Almeida Clinic: Electrical R & R Incl. Building (2011/2012) G005/11	Electrical R&R Incl. Building	15/12/11	15/12/11	324,610	324,610.00	Mossel Bay Local Municipality
67.	Observatory: Groote Schuur Hospital: Replace chilled water pipes, copper pipes & air conditioning coils (2009/2010) C/O S223/09	Replace chilled water pipes, copper pipes and air conditioning coils	11/03/11	10/03/11	7,122,715	7,122,715.00	Cape Town Administration
68.	Caledon: Caledon Hospital: Removal & Relocation of Existing Carports (2010/2011) C/O S178/10	Removal and Relocation of Existing Carports	07/02/11	01/02/11	243,212	243,212.00	Overberg District Municipality
69.	Rondebosch: Red Cross Hospital: Replacement of Various Roofs & External Renovations of Various Buildings (2010/2011) C/O S243/10	Adolescent Psychiatry, Staff Residence: Replace windows & maintenance on fascia boards, ICH repair ceilings & paint &	11/11/11	14/11/11	3,223,786	2,336,909.00	Cape Town Administration

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
		replace tiles in bathrooms, Replace asbestos irrigation pipes - external, Replace rehydration flooring, Hospital perimeter fence paint, Signage at the main gate, E3 On-call doctors' sleep facilities					
70.	Paarl: JJ du Preez Clinic: R & R: Painting & Changes to Patient's Toilet (2010/2011) C/O S239/10	Painting and changes to patient's toilet, including electrical and mechanical	01/04/11	01/04/11	660,675	660,675.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
71.	Wynberg: Victoria Hospital: Install Heatpumps for Hot Water (2010/2011) C/O S193/10	Install heat pumps for hot water	25/02/11	25/02/11	612,101	612,101.00	Cape Town Administration
72.	Rondebosch: Red Cross Hospital: Boiler House & Staff Residence: Supply Deliver & Install 3 Heatpump Units (2010/2011) C/O S058/10	Supply deliver and install three heatpump units for the Bolier House and Staff residence	10/03/11	08/03/11	1,393,783	1,393,783.00	Cape Town Administration
73.	Beaufort West: Beaufort West CDC: Replace Fence and Paving (2011/2012) G008/11	Replace existing fence with palisade and pave parking area	15/12/11	15/12/11	719,599	719,599.00	Beaufort West Local Municipality
74.	Knysna: Knysna Hospital and Witlokasie CDC: Supply and Deliver one 250KVA & one 400KVA Standby Generators (2010/2011)	Supply and Deliver one 250KVA & one 400KVA Standby Generators		16/05/11	1,390,458	1,390,458.00	Knysna Local Municipality
75.	Green Point: City Hospital: Upgrading of Electrical Supply to the Laboratory (2011/2012) C/O K001/11	Upgrading of electrical supply to the laboratory	15/07/11	13/06/11	98,866	98,866.00	Cape Town Administration
76.	Salt River: Saltriver Forensic Pathology Service: Flooring Repairs (2010/2011) C/O K079/10	Repairs to floors	28/01/11	28/02/11	101,436	101,436.00	Cape Town Administration
77.	Observatory: Groote Schuur Hospital: Security Perimeter fence (2010/2011) C/O S192/10	Supply and install new Security Perimeter Fence	30/06/11	30/06/11	705,664	705,664.00	Cape Town Administration
78.	Khayelitsha: Khayelitsha CHC: Site B: Internal & External General Repairs and Painting (2010/2011) C/O S214/10	Internal and external general repairs and painting	17/10/11	17/10/11	2,424,791	2,424,791.00	Cape Town Administration
79.	Murraysburg: Murraysburg Hospital: Installation of water softener, upgrade hot & cold water (2010/2011) C/O G001/11	Installation of water softener, upgrade hot & cold water supply	10/11/11	10/11/11	411,692	411,692.00	DMA
80.	Rondebosch: Red Cross Hospital: Main Store: Upgrade (2010/2011) C/O S203/10	Main Store Upgrade	13/05/11	21/06/11	1,078,958	1,078,958.00	Cape Town Administration
81.	Bredasdorp: Waenhuiskrans Clinic: R&R: General Repairs, Int & Ext Painting (2011/2012) K087/11	General Repairs, int & ext painting	03/01/12	15/11/11	151,821	151,821.00	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality
82.	Clanwilliam: Clanwilliam Hospital: Erect Security Perimeter Fencing (2011/2012) S129/11	Replace existing security perimeter fencing with new.	20/02/12	01/02/12	613,902	613,902.00	Cederberg Local Municipality
83.	Parow: Tygerberg Hospital: Forensics: Supply & Install Standby Generator (2011/2012) C/O S049/11	Supply and install standby generator	15/12/11	15/12/11	588,847	572,448.00	Tygerberg Administration
84.	Plettenberg Bay: Craggs Clinic: Replace Boundary Fence (2011/2012) Q006/11	Replace Boundary Fence	03/10/11	03/10/11	147,071	147,071.00	Bitou Local Municipality
85.	Riversdale: Riversdale Hospital: Replacement of existing windows in Kitchen (2011/2012) Q002/11	Replacement of Existing Windows in Kitchen	18/10/11	18/10/11	103,300	103,300.00	Hessequa Local Municipality
86.	Beaufort West: Beaufort West Hospital: Replace Defective Roof Sheets (2011/2012) Q004/11	Replace Defective Roof Sheets	22/09/11	22/09/11	185,857	185,857.00	Beaufort West Local Municipality
87.	Retreat: DP Marais TB Hospital: Supply and Install 200 KVA Generator (2011/2012) C/O	Supply and Install 200 KVA Generator	14/10/11	14/10/11	428,549	428,549.00	South Peninsula Administration

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
	S285/10						
88.	Vredendal: Vredendal Hospital: Boiler House: Compulsory Internal/external & Hydraulic pressure test (2010/2011) C/O K205/10	Boiler House: Compulsory Internal/external and hydraulic pressure test of a boiler	25/10/11	21/10/11	72,399	72,399.00	Matzikama Local Municipality
89.	Parow: Tygerberg Hospital: R & R: Theatre Doors (2010/2011) C/O S173/10	Replacement of theatre doors	31/08/11	31/08/11	836,258	836,258.00	Tygerberg Administration
90.	Villiersdorp: Villiersdorp EMS: R & R: Revamp kitchen, Toilet & Duty Room (2010/2011) C/O S174/10	Revamp kitchen, toilet and duty room area & paint inside and outside, Construct Sluice Area	01/03/11	01/03/11	649,116	649,116.00	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
91.	Caledon: Greyton Clinic: Internal & External Painting: Electrical & Mechanical (2010/2011) C/O S135/10	Internal and External painting, Carpentry and Joinery e.g. Shelving/drywall partitioning, cupboards, Vinyl flooring, plumbing, tiling, electrical & mechanical	01/03/11	01/03/11	456,220	456,220.00	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
92.	Elandsbaai: Doringbaai & Elandsbaai Clinics: Internal Repairs incl Electrical (2010/2011) C/O S213/10	Internal Repairs to both clinics including Electrical upgrade	14/04/11	23/05/11	514,852	514,852.00	Cederberg Local Municipality
93.	Salt River: Salt River Forensic Pathology Service: New access control system (2010/2011) C/O K158/10	New access control system	01/03/11	01/03/11	206,955	206,955.00	Cape Town Administration
94.	Ladismith: Alan Blyth Hospital EMS: Construct a Wash Bay and Sluice Area (2010/2011) C/O G27/10	Construct a wash bay and sluice area	01/06/11	01/06/11	364,742	364,742.00	Kannaland Local Municipality
95.	Parow: Tygerberg Hospital: R & R to Wards D2 & F4 (2010/2011) C/O S188/10	Repairs & Renovations to Wards D2 & F4	02/11/11	02/11/11	4,890,358	4,890,358.00	Tygerberg Administration
96.	Cape Town: Metropole Region: Annual servicing of fire fighting equipment (2009/2010) C/O S235/09	Annual servicing of fire fighting equipment (2009/2010)	13/01/11	07/04/11	1,635,482	1,635,482.00	Cape Town Administration
97.	Maitland: Alexandra Hospital: General Roofs and Fire Detection Upgrading and New OPD Centre (APH) (2008/2009) C/O S241/10	General roofs and fire detection upgrading and new OPD Centre. Convert Nurse Administration Wing to Six Consulting Room and Roof Repairs	25/10/11	25/10/11	5,882,670	5,882,670.00	Cape Town Administration
98.	Worcester: Brewelskloof TB Hospital: New Garage Doors (2011/2012) K093/11	New Garage Doors	13/12/11	14/12/11	114,228	114,228.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
99.	George: Lawaaiikamp Clinic: General Building Repairs (2011/2012) C/O Q021/11	General Building Repairs & Paving	23/11/11	23/11/11	96,882	96,882.00	George Local Municipality
100.	Parow: Tygerberg Hospital: Forensics: Repairs to Fire Detection System (2011/2012) K088/11	Repairs to fire detection system	05/01/12	23/11/11	60,618	60,618.00	Tygerberg Administration
101.	Beaufort West: Beaufort West Hospital: Installation of Water Softener, Replacement of Water Storage Tank (2011/2012) G10/11	Installation of water softener, replacement of water storage tank and upgrading of water supply.	29/11/11	29/11/11	314,583	314,583.00	Beaufort West Local Municipality
102.	Gugulethu: Gugulethu CHC: Emergency External & Internal Repairs to Existing Facility (2011/2012) S007/11	Internal and external painting where required, carpentry and joinery e.g. repairs to doors and locks, plumbing repairs e.g. replace toilet flushing mechanisms, seats, tap washers, servicing of all toilets and WHB's etc. Vinyl flooring repairs, tiling, repairs to defective rain water goods e.g. gutters & down pipes	21/06/11	21/06/11	423,516	423,516.00	Cape Town Administration

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
103.	Parow: Tygerberg Hospital: Refurbish Main Pharmacy incl Sterile Unit and Stairwells (2010/2011) C/O S200/10	Refurbish main Pharmacy including sterile unit: painting of stairwells	29/04/11	31/05/11	1,471,540	1,471,540.00	Tygerberg Administration
104.	Paarl: Dalvale Clinic: Painting: Break through Wall: Fencing (2010/2011) C/O S273/10	Painting, break through from Waiting room into Passage, replace existing fencing with higher weld mesh fence; include electrical and mechanical	19/09/11	20/09/11	492,071	492,071.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
105.	Delft: Delft CHC: Outside of Building: Improve Security Lights (2010/2011) C/O S003/11	Outside of Building: Improve Security Lights: Electrical Repairs & Renovations	03/09/11	25/08/11	673,461	673,461.00	Tygerberg Administration
106.	Calitzdorp: Calitzdorp EMS: Construct a Wash Bay & Sluice Area (2010/2011) C/O G28/10	Construct a Wash Bay and Sluice Area - Wash Bay	05/07/11	05/07/11	349,758	349,758.00	Kannaland Local Municipality
107.	Athlone: WCCN: Installation of New High Mast Lighting (2010/2011) C/O S057/10	Installation of New High Mast Lighting	20/04/11	04/05/11	1,358,857	1,358,857.00	Cape Town Administration
108.	Worcester: Brewelskloof TB Hospital: Repair and Renovate (2010/2011) C/O S187/10	R & R to nurses home, convert room next to auditorium, re-tile floor area in front of lifts, shade ports for patients	02/04/11	01/04/11	676,420	676,420.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
109.	Paarl: Paarl Ambulance Station: Minor Capital Upgrading (2009/2010) C/O S176/10	Revamp room, Reinforce perimeter wall, Remove fuel Pumps	22/04/11	29/04/11	451,877	451,877.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
110.	Stellenbosch: Kylemore Clinic: Repairs & Renovations (2009/2010) C/O S255/09	Supply & install AC's; zinc in Pharmacy, New Sluice Room; R & R to waiting room	17/01/11	17/01/11	214,685	214,685.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
111.	False Bay: False Bay Hospital: Minor Capital: New Wind Lobby (2011/2012) C/O S157/10	Bay ward: Enclose Canopied Area to create windy lobby	27/06/11	21/06/11	147,132	147,132.00	South Peninsula Administration
112.	Stellenbosch: Cloetesville CDC: R&R: General Repairs & Painting to Interior (2011/2012) C/O S101/11	General repairs & painting to interior	27/01/12	31/01/12	389,064	389,064.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
113.	Paarl: Klein Drakenstein CHC: Internal Repairs & Renovations (2011/2012) S059/11	Enlarge Pharmacy by bricking up garage door	15/12/11	18/11/11	421,096	421,096.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
114.	Parow: Tygerberg Hospital: Hospital & Grounds: Upgrade & Expansion of the CCTV (2011/2012) C/O S100/11	Upgrade and Expansion of the CCTV	30/04/12	23/03/12	6,201,199	5,995,999.00	Tygerberg Administration
115.	Kleinmond: Kleinmond Clinic: R&R: Replace Fence, Re-paint Externally, New Air-cons (2011/2012) S124/11	Replace fence, re-paint externally, new air-cons, covered parking for staff	11/01/12	09/12/11	393,374	393,374.00	Overstrand Local Municipality
116.	Van Wyksdorp: Van Wyksdorp Clinic: Upgrading of the Existing Electrical Installation & Fittings (2011/2012) C/O Q024/11	Upgrading of the existing electrical installation and fittings.	02/02/12	02/02/12	36,729	36,729.00	Kannaland Local Municipality
117.	Caledon: Caledon Clinic: Construct Patients Area: R & R Including Electrical & Mechanical (2010/2011) C/O S136/10	Masonry, Internal & External painting, Carpentry & Joinery e.g. Shelving/drywall partitioning, cupboards, Vinyl flooring, Plumbing, Tiling	12/05/11	12/05/11	699,100	699,100.00	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
118.	Brooklyn: Brooklyn Chest TB Hospital: Wards A B C D E: Repairs and Renovations (2010/2011) C/O S139/10	Paint inside Wards A, B, C, D, E; Paint Buildings Externally, Repair/replace roof and ceiling	09/05/11	23/06/11	1,106,025	1,106,025.00	Blaauwberg Administration
119.	Parow: Tygerberg Hospital: Forensics: R & R: Expansion of Coldroom space & Garages (2010/2011) C/O S235/10	R & R: Expansion of coldroom space & garages. Conversion of garages into storage space & offices, public toilets-need disabled	01/07/11	01/07/11	1,213,541	1,213,541.00	Tygerberg Administration
120.	Robertson: Robertson Hospital: R & R: Road Repairs (2010/2011) C/O S215/10	Extensive R & R of hospital and nurses home, general road repairs	03/11/11	03/11/11	4,897,673	4,897,673.00	Langeberg Local Municipality

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
121.	Manenberg: GF Jooste Hospital: External Repairs and Renovations (2010/2011) C/O S189/10	Repairs and renovations, including electrical and mechanical work	04/11/11	28/10/11	3,432,022	3,432,022.00	Cape Town Administration
122.	Brooklyn: Brooklyn Chest TB Hospital: Wards A,B & D, Installation of UVGI Lights/Extraction (2010/2011) C/O S033/11	Wards A, B & D: Installation of UVGI Lights & Extraction; Electrical, Ventilation Repairs & Renovations	19/12/11	12/12/11	1,082,030	1,082,030.00	Blaauwberg Administration
123.	Knysna: Knysna Hospital: Supply & Install Extractor Fans (2011/2012) C/O G002/11	Supply and install extractor fans	05/12/11	05/12/11	621,698	621,698.00	Knysna Local Municipality
124.	Prince Albert: Prince Albert Hospital: R & R: Nurses Home: Repairs & Renovations (2010/2011) C/O G04/10	Nurses Home: Repairs & Maintenance	26/01/11	26/01/11	343,596	343,596.00	Prince Albert Local Municipality
125.	Uniondale: Uniondale Hospital: External works: Fence (2010/2011) C/O Q059/10	External works: Fence	06/04/11	06/04/11	157,149	157,149.00	DMA
126.	Murraysburg: Murraysburg Hospital: Nurses Home: Repairs & Painting (2010/2011) C/O G031/10	Nurses Home: Repairs & Painting	25/05/11	25/05/11	366,885	366,885.00	DMA
127.	Observatory: Grootte Schuur Hospital: Repairs & Resurfacing of C Parking Deck (2009/2010) C/O S225/09	Repairs & Resurfacing of C Parking Deck	19/04/11	15/03/11	2,676,365	2,676,365.00	Cape Town Administration
128.	Athlone: WCCN: Replacement of Sewerage Line (2010/2011) C/O S175/10	Replacement of Sewerage line	14/02/11	14/02/11	1,022,774	1,022,774.00	Cape Town Administration
129.	Knysna: Knysna Hospital: Upgrade Water Supply and Medical Gas (2009/2010) C/O Q88/10	Upgrade Water Supply and Medical Gas	30/04/11	30/04/11	735,182	735,182.00	Knysna Local Municipality
130.	Woodstock: Woodstock CHC: Electrical repairs to OPD and X Rays (2009/2010) C/O K242/10	Electrical repairs to OPD and X Rays	23/05/11	14/04/11	91,490	91,490.00	Cape Town Administration
131.	Parow: Tygerberg Hospital: F Block : R & R Air Handling Unit (2009/2010) C/O S135/09	R & R of Air handling units: F-Block	10/06/10	25/06/10	2,560,115	2,560,115.00	Tygerberg Administration
132.	Rondebosch: Red Cross Hospital: New Water Storage Tanks (2007/2008) C/O S170/08	New Water Storage Tanks	12/08/09	07/02/11	1,470,120	1,470,120.00	Cape Town Administration
133.	Parow: Tygerberg Laundry: Internal Repairs & Renovations (2011/2012) S053/11	Repair floors	22/12/11	09/12/11	494,440	494,440.00	Tygerberg Administration
134.	Laingsburg: Laingsburg Hospital: Repair & Paint Internal & External of Hospital (2011/2012) C/O G012/11	Repair and paint internal & external of hospital	23/11/11	23/11/11	495,001	495,001.00	Beaufort West Local Municipality
135.	Knysna: Knysna Witlokasie Clinic: Painting Building Inside & Outside (2011/2012) Q009/11	Painting building inside and outside	21/09/11	21/09/11	84,923	82,605.00	Knysna Local Municipality
136.	Parow: Tygerberg Hospital: Forensic Pathology Service: Main Entrance: R & R (2011/2012) Adhoc C/O K271/10	New Tiles to floor area, repairing aluminium doors, plumbing	14/07/11	14/07/11	187,461	187,461.00	Tygerberg Administration
137.	Bellville: Karl Bremer Hospital: Supply and Deliver Standby Generators (2010/2011) C/O S288/10	Supply and deliver standby generators		01/02/11	2,100,108	2,100,108.00	Tygerberg Administration
138.	Malmesbury: Kalbaskraal Clinic: Erect New Security Fence (2010/2011) C/O K247/10	Supply and erect new security fence	25/04/11	14/04/11	137,294	137,294.00	Swartland Local Municipality
139.	Rondebosch: Red Cross Hospital: Service/Replacement HT Switch Gear (2010/2011) C/O S210/10	Service/Replacement HT Switch Gear in Hospital	01/09/11	01/09/11	1,516,392	1,516,392.00	Cape Town Administration
140.	Athlone: WCCN: Boiler Area and Workshops: Security Spike Fencing & West Vibacrete Fence (2010/2011) C/O S052/10	Boiler area and workshops - Security Spike Fencing/Gates, replacement of precast concrete fence including razor wire at western side.	16/12/10	31/01/11	894,760	894,760.00	Cape Town Administration

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
141.	Malmesbury: Swartland Hospital: R & R to Toilets & Bathrooms: New Cold Room & Viewing Room for Mortuary (2009/2010) C/O S096/10	R & R to all toilets & bathrooms in Hospital and Nurses home; new cold room and viewing room for mortuary	31/01/11	03/03/11	486,926	486,926.00	Swartland Local Municipality
142.	Paarl: Phola Park Clinic: External Repairs & Renovations (2011/2012) S069/11	Re-lay the defective waste line at prefabricated toilet	01/12/11	02/12/11	311,197	311,197.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
143.	Bellville: Karl Bremer Hospital: Internal Repairs & Staircase (2010/2011) C/O S186/10	Repair concrete ceilings in Nurses Home, in lift engine room, 6th floor staircase, Nurses Home - repair rooms, cracked walls, window sills & ceilings	28/07/11	27/05/11	386,961	386,961.00	Tygerberg Administration
144.	Observatory: Groote Schuur Hospital: Service & Pressure Test Boiler (2010/2011) C/O K105/10	Service and pressure test boiler	10/01/11	10/01/11	70,566	70,566.00	Cape Town Administration
145.	Athlone: WCCN: Replace 32 Exterior Wooden with Aluminium Doors: Mama's Special (2010/2011) C/O K096/10	Replace 32 ext wooden with aluminium doors (doors in a bad state / 40 years in existence)	21/01/11	21/01/11	181,000	181,000.00	Cape Town Administration
146.	Barrydale: Barrydale Clinic: New Palisade Fencing (2010/2011) C/O S182/10	Erect new palisade fencing	02/02/11	03/02/11	269,989	269,989.00	Swellendam Local Municipality
147.	Mossel Bay: Mossel Bay Hospital: Paint male and female wards (2010/2011) C/O G026/10	Paint male and female wards.	03/03/11	03/03/11	369,255	369,255.00	Mossel Bay Local Municipality
148.	Malmesbury: Swartland Hospital: General Building Repairs: Internal Painting (2011/2012) C/O S111/11	General Building Repairs: Internal painting	14/02/12	23/01/12	880,163	880,163.00	Swartland Local Municipality
149.	Paarl: Luthando Frail Care Centre: Structural Defects Inside Lift Shaft (2011/2012) S070/11	Structural defects inside lift shaft	15/12/11	18/11/11	389,418	389,418.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
150.	Porterville: Lapa Munnik Hospital: Paint Building: Repairs to Nurses Home (2010/2011) C/O S140/10	Paint building, repairs to nurses home including shade parking including electrical upgrading	15/09/11	15/09/11	810,596	810,596.00	Bergervier Local Municipality
151.	Worcester: Worcester Hospital: Replacement of a Chiller & Install Air-conditioners (2010/2011) C/O S016/10	Replacement of a chiller and installation of air-conditioners	27/01/11	27/01/11	375,362	375,362.00	Breede Valley Local Municipality
152.	Heidelberg: Heidelberg Clinic: Replacement of Existing Sewer Line (2010/2011) Adhoc C/O Q078/10	Replacement of existing sewer line	02/03/11	02/03/11	68,711	68,711.00	Hessequa Local Municipality
153.	Woodstock: Woodstock CHC: External: Re-align roof tiles: Paint Inside: Mama Special (2010/2011) C/O S061/10	External Re-align roof tiles, paint inside	09/03/11	08/04/11	638,109	638,109.00	Cape Town Administration
154.	West Coast Region: Annual servicing of fire fighting equipment (2009/2010) C/O S234/09	Annual servicing of fire fighting equipment	11/01/11	07/04/11	257,108	257,108.00	West Coast District Municipality
155.	Darling: Darling Clinic: Minor Capital (2009/2010) C/O S137/10	New A/C; Change Garage to Consulting room ; Paint building outside ; Create Record room and Reception; Split Consulting room and Treatment room	22/06/11	01/07/11	1,685,093	1,685,093.00	Swartland Local Municipality
156.	Beaufort West: Beaufort West Hospital: Service of Boilers (2011/2012) C/O G46/10	Service of Boilers	14/07/11	14/07/11	307,315	307,315.00	Beaufort West Local Municipality
157.	Bellville: Karl Bremer Hospital: Supply & deliver Medical Air Equipment (2010/2011) C/O S286/10	Supply and deliver medical air equipment	31/08/11	29/09/11	769,753	769,753.00	Tygerberg Administration
158.	Eerste Rivier: Eerste Rivier Hospital: Relocation of Pre-fabricated Building to Kalbaskraal & Robertson (2010/2011) C/O S247/10	Relocation of pre-fabricated building from Eerste River Hospital to Kalsbaskraal to be utilized as a clinic and other portion of the pre-	18/03/11	17/03/11	1,335,772	1,335,772.00	Oostenberg Administration

No.	Project Name	Description of Work	Expected Practical Completion	Actual Practical Completion	Estimated Final Cost (R)	Actual Expenditure (R)	Location
		fabricated building to Robertson					
159.	Parow: Tygerberg Hospital: Laundry: Repairs, Renovations and Servicing of Ventilation Systems and Plant Rooms (2010/2011) C/O K162/10	Repairs, Renovations and Servicing of Ventilation Systems and Plant Rooms	01/03/11	10/02/11	192,093	192,093.00	Tygerberg Administration
160.	Hout Bay: Hout Bay CHC: Main Building: Repairs and Renovations (2010/2011) C/O S118/10	Provide walkway, toilet and new clinic room	28/02/11	28/02/11	397,676	397,676.00	South Peninsula Administration
161.	Bellville: Karl Bremer Hospital: Paint Externally & Tar Courtyard, Bellville Mobile Workshop (2011/2012) S063/11	Paint externally and Tar Courtyard, Bellville Mobile Workshop	01/12/11	02/12/11	486,953	486,953.00	Tygerberg Administration
162.	Delft: Delft CHC: Internal & External: Repairs & Renovations (2011/2012) S016/11	General repairs and painting, supply workstations with cupboards to 4 consulting and 1 procedure room and shelving to record room, boardroom within staff area	25/10/11	06/10/11	554,991	554,991.00	Tygerberg Administration
163.	Oudtshoorn: Bridgeton Clinic: R & R including Electrical (2011/2012) C/O Q101/10	Repairs and Renovations including electrical	20/07/11	20/07/11	152,688	152,688.00	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality
164.	Stellenbosch: Idas Valley Clinic: R&R: Complete Interior R&R. Paint Plastered Panels - Replace & Repair Gutters & Roofs (2011/2012) C/O S110/11	Complete interior R&R. Paint plastered panels - replace & repair gutters & roofs.	13/01/12	17/01/12	493,911	493,911.00	Stellenbosch Local Municipality
165.	Uniondale: Uniondale Hospital: General Maintenance to sluice room & kitchen (2010/2011) C/O Q087/10	General maintenance to sluice room and kitchen	30/04/11	06/04/11	89,174	89,174.00	DMA
166.	Observatory: Groote Schuur Hospital: Replacement of Master Key/Lock System on F-Floor (2010/2011) C/O S167/10	Replacement of Master Key/Lock System on F-Floor	20/09/11	05/10/11	1,364,498	1,364,498.00	Cape Town Administration
167.	Villiersdorp: Willa Clinic: Repairs & Renovations (2010/2011) C/O S172/10	Repairs & Renovations, Extension Including Electrical and Mechanical Work	01/04/11	01/04/11	944,724	944,724.00	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality
168.	Delft: Delft CHC: R & R: Restore MOU (2010/2011) C/O S163/10	Paint and repair; restoration of MOU	11/04/11	20/05/11	618,519	618,519.00	Tygerberg Administration
169.	Mitchell's Plain: Lenteguur Hospital: Painting of Wards 10 & 100 (APH) (2010/2011) C/O S148/10	Painting wards 10 & 100	31/08/11	07/11/11	1,703,449	1,703,449.00	Cape Town Administration
170.	Beaufort West: Beaufort West Hospital: West Block R & R (2011/2012) C/O G004/11	Replace roof, replace ceilings and replace floor sheeting in West Block	09/12/11	15/12/11	524,356	524,356.00	Beaufort West Local Municipality
171.	Beaufort West: Beaufort West Hospital: Kitchen: Upgrade Cold Rooms (2011/2012) Q022/11	Upgrading of cold rooms	08/12/11	08/12/11	149,760	149,760.00	Beaufort West Local Municipality
172.	Paarl: TC Newman CDC: External Works: Fencing (2011/2012) C/O S181/11	Replacement of existing boundary fencing	07/02/12	30/01/12	1,024,362	1,024,362.00	Drakenstein Local Municipality
173.	Clanwilliam: Clanwilliam Hospital: Minor Capital: New Carport for 4 Vehicles: R & R to Nurses Home (2009/2010) C/O S211/10	Construct under cover parking for 4 vehicles, R & R of Nurses Home	14/04/11	14/04/11	793,108	793,108.00	Cederberg Local Municipality
174.	Robertson: Nkqubela Clinic: Electrical Repairs & Renovations (2011/2012) K128/11	Upgrade electrical supply	15/03/12	19/03/12	150,790	150,790.00	Langeberg Local Municipality
175.	Retreat: DP Marais TB Hospital: Provide & Install Fire Escape (2011/2012) K084/11	Provide and install fire escape to existing building	04/01/12	09/12/11	146,062	146,062.00	South Peninsula Administration
176.	Khayelitsha: Khayelitsha Site B CHC: Replace External security Lighting (2011/2012) K083/11	Replace external: security lighting	28/11/11	28/11/11	180,059	180,059.00	Tygerberg Administration

Department of Transport & Public Works
9 Dorp Street, Cape Town 8001, Private Bag X9185, Cape Town
tel: +27 21 483 4391 fax: +27 21 483 9851
Website: www.westerncape.gov.za
Email: Internal.Communication@westerncape.gov.za

The Department develops and maintains appropriate infrastructure and related services for sustainable economic development which generates growth in jobs and facilitates empowerment and opportunity.

Afrikaans and isiXhosa versions of this publication are available on request.



**Western Cape
Government**

Transport & Public Works

PR NR 122/2012 – ISBN: 978-0-621-40871-3